

Better Homes and Gardens®

WOOD

THE WORLD'S LEADING WOODWORKING MAGAZINE

ISSUE 118 NOVEMBER 1999

Oh what fun it is to build our
SLEIGH COFFEE TABLE

See page 72

More Holiday Projects!

- Stylish table lamp and veneer shade
- Turned bird feeder
- Big rig for toy cars
- Nutcracker in a box

EASY-TO-MAKE CUSTOM HARDWARE

We'll show you how *Page 43*

Display until November 2

U.S.A. \$5.95



<http://www.woodmagazine.com>



FREE SHIPPING!

Order any of these four machines and we will ship them **FREE** anywhere in the lower 48 states.
(Offer good for a limited time and is subject to change without notice.)

INDUSTRIAL, INC.



FREE GIFT!
with every order placed through our website

Check out our website @ grizzlyindustrial.com

Over 7,000 Tools & Accessories available to order anytime!

6" x 80" FLOOR MODEL EDGE SANDER

- 1½ H.P. TEFC motor • 1725 R.P.M. direct drive
- 22" x 10½" cast iron table
- Belt speed: 1,800 F.P.M. • 60° - 0° - 60° table tilt
- 90° sanding belt tilt • 34½" table height
- Belt size: 6" x 80" • Graphite coated platen • 110V/220V
- 16/8 Amps • Mechanical ON/OFF switch • Shielded and lubricated bearings • Platen: 6½" x 29¾" • End table: 4" x 8" • 4" Dust Port
- Shipping weight: 250 lbs.



MODEL G1140
ONLY \$450⁰⁰

3 H.P. WOOD SHAPER

- 3 H.P. single phase, 220V motor with reversing switch
- 2 spindle speeds: 7,000 and 10,000 RPM
- 3 interchangeable spindles: ½", ¾" and 1"
- Spindle travel is 3" • Table is precision-ground cast iron
- Table with standard wing attached measures 30" x 28"
- Floor-to-table height is 34"
- Spindle openings on table are 1½", 2¾", 4" and 5½"
- Shipping weight approx. 360 lbs.



MODEL G1026
ONLY \$850⁰⁰

CALL US FOR A REFERENCE...
THIS IS A SUPERB SHAPER!

10" TILTING ARBOR DELUXE HEAVY-DUTY TABLE SAW



- U.S.A. made 3 H.P. 220V motor
- Solid cast iron table w/ T-slots • Table w/ extension wings attached: 36¾" x 27"
- Extra-large handwheels • ¾" diameter arbor
- One-piece steel cabinet-type stand • Angled dust chute • Magnetic safety switch • cast iron miter gauge
- Shipping weight approx. 460 lbs.

MODEL G1023Z
3 H.P. VERSION
ONLY \$1,095⁰⁰

16" BANDSAW

- One-piece cast iron body • Balanced cast iron wheels with rubber tires • Hinged wheel covers
- Micro-adjustable blade guides (upper & lower)
- Heavy-duty stand to prevent vibration
- 1½ H.P., 110V/220V motor prewired for 220V
- Wheel brush removes sawdust from wheel
- Dust collection port fits most home shop vacuums • Fully adjustable upper wheel
- Heavy-duty rip fence • Cast iron table
- 3 blade speeds • Easy blade changes
- Shipping weight approx. 430 lbs.



MODEL G1073
ONLY \$595⁰⁰

216699658

CALL TODAY FOR YOUR **FREE** 1999 WOODWORKING CATALOG



1-800-523-4777

CUSTOMER SERVICE: (570) 326-3806 FAX: (800) 438-5901

3 GREAT LOCATIONS: Bellingham, WA • Memphis, TN • Williamsport, PA



ORDER
ON-LINE ANYTIME!
grizzlyindustrial.com

85H

MEDIA CODE

Better Homes and Gardens®
WOOD®

THE WORLD'S LEADING WOODWORKING MAGAZINE

CONTENTS



Page 51

43 Shop-made hardware

Learn to fabricate handsome metal pulls, hinges, and knobs from commonly available materials.

51 North-country Windsors

Visit the shop of Minnesota craftsman Bob Dillon, and see his line of traditional Windsor chairs.

66 Portable mitersaw stands

Find out what's available in this tool-accessory area, and which models make sense for you.

PP1 Product preview

Tool up for 2000 with our handpicked selection of the year's best new tools and gadgets.

Woodworking projects

56 Lamp of a lifetime

Brighten a dull corner of your home with this stylish table lamp and veneer-on-plastic shade.

62 Tablesaw accessories cabinet

Provide a home for tablesaw jigs, blades, and related items in this handy mobile unit.

72 Yuletide sleigh coffee table

Capture a bit of nostalgia with this novel design.

78 Birdy bistro

Build a bird feeder from two simple turnings.

80 Big rig for little drivers

Looking for a parking place for those tiny toy cars? Here's an attractive solution.

84 Not such a nutty idea

This two-in-one project conveniently combines a nutcracker with a box that serves as a bowl.



Page 56



Page 62



Page 84



Page 66



Page 80

SHORT-SUBJECT FEATURES

2 The Editor's Angle

6 Talking Back

9 Wood Anecdote: Black Willow

12 How To Thread Metal

20 Ask WOOD

34 Router Bit Review: Chamfer Bits

38 Tips From Your Shop (And Ours)

106 WOOD ONLINE®: WOODMALL™

108 Products That Perform

127 Finishing Touches

Cover photograph: Steve Struse



We'll Do Anything To Make You A Woodworking Success

Here at *WOOD*® magazine, we take our journalistic responsibilities seriously. You wouldn't believe the check-and-balance procedures we have in place to ensure the accuracy of the information we share with you. After all, you're paying good money to hear what we have to say about your favorite hobby. You deserve the best we can deliver.

Nowhere do we spend more time and effort than in the preparation of our woodworking project articles. Computer verification of dimensions and drawings; several editings by the article author, project builders, and editors; and final checks by technical illustrators—we do it all. And yet, mistakes do occur sometimes, and our policy always has been to report these mistakes to you.

So you can imagine my trepidation when Marlen Kemmet, our long-time

Our new Senior How-To Editor Bill LaHay (right) gets a few helpful hints about the upcoming nesting-table project from his predecessor, Marlen Kemmet.

Senior How-To Editor, decided to join our marketing operation to focus his efforts on *WOOD ONLINE*®, our internet site. Marlen had been with us since issue 2 (November/December 1984). Fortunately for us, this true-to-the-end trooper agreed to keep shepherding projects through the system until we found his replacement. Thanks for hanging in there, Marlen.

Finally, after what seemed like an eternity, we hired Bill LaHay (that's him on the *right* with Marlen in the photo *above*) to help continue our long tradition of project-writing excellence. This new hand brings lots of experience in woodworking and publishing. He has been a team member at both *Workbench* magazine and *Woodshop News*, a monthly trade magazine.

In his new role, Bill will be collaborating with Larry Johnston, our senior special-interest editor, and the rest of the project-management team. And even at this early date, my guess is that we're going to be as strong or stronger in this area than ever before. Welcome to the wide, wonderful world of *WOOD* magazine, Bill. We're glad to have you aboard. ♣

Larry Clayton

Better Homes and Gardens® **WOOD**®

THE WORLD'S LEADING WOODWORKING MAGAZINE

NOVEMBER 1999 • Vol. 16, No. 7 • Issue No. 118

Editor **LARRY CLAYTON**
 Managing Editor **JIM HARROLD**
 Assistant Managing Editor/Products **BILL KRIER**
 Senior Editor/Features **PETER J. STEPHANO**
 Senior Editor/Special-Interest **LARRY JOHNSTON**
 Senior How-To Editor **WILLIAM LAHAY**
 General-Interest Editor **DAVE CAMPBELL**
 Senior Design Editor **JAMES R. DOWNING**
 Assistant Design Editor/Project Builder **JAN HALE SVEC**
 Shop Manager/Project Designer **CHARLES I. HEDLUND**
 Senior Associate Art Director **PERRY A. MCFARLIN**
 Assistant Art Director **CHERYL A. CIBULA**
 Production/Office Manager **MARGARET CLOSNER**
 Administrative Assistant **SHERYL MUNYON**
 Art Business Office Secretary **BARBARA HELPS**
 Reader-Contact Specialist **BEN VON RUDEN**
 Contributing Editors **KIM DOWNING, DAVE HENDERSON, LORNA JOHNSON, ROXANNE LeMOINE, BOB MCFARLIN**

©Copyright Meredith Corporation 1999
 All rights reserved. Printed in the U.S.A.

Better Homes and Gardens® *WOOD*® magazine (ISSN-0743-894X) is published nine times a year in January, February, March, April, June, August, October, November, and December by Meredith Corporation, 1716 Locust St., Des Moines, IA 50309-3023. Periodicals postage paid at Des Moines, Iowa, and additional mailing offices. *Better Homes and Gardens* trademark registered in Canada and Australia. Marca Registrada en México. **ONE-YEAR SUBSCRIPTION PRICES:** U.S. and its possessions, \$27; Canada, \$39; other countries, \$47. Canada Post Publications Mail Sales Product Agreement No. 1369350. Canadian BN 12348 2887RT. **CANADIAN RETURN ADDRESS:** *Better Homes and Gardens* *WOOD* magazine, 2744 Edna Street, Windsor, Ontario, N8Y 1V2. **POSTMASTER:** Send address changes to *Better Homes and Gardens* *WOOD* magazine, P.O. Box 55050, Boulder, CO 80328-5050.

CUSTOMER SERVICE 800/374-9663: Use this number for subscription services, changes of address, billing questions, questions for our editorial staff, questions about how to reach an advertiser, or to place an advertisement in our magazine. **To order back issues 800/572-9350. Subscription mailing address:** *Better Homes and Gardens* *WOOD* magazine, P.O. Box 55050, Boulder, CO 80328-5050. Please enclose your address label from a recent issue. **Editorial mailing address:** The Editor, *WOOD* magazine, 1716 Locust Street, GA310, Des Moines, IA 50309-3023. Reprints are \$5 per article.

MPA

Better Homes and Gardens®
WOOD Online®
www.woodmagazine.com

This mission-style bunk bed is one of more than 75 *WOOD PLANS*® you can download right now. Just go to the *WOOD ONLINE* home page, click on project plans, then go to downloadable plans.



Follow the instructions there to download and print out your copy of Plan DP-0044 for only \$5.95. ♣

Freud Precision.

The Fine Cut of Perfection.

Freud's **Thin Kerf "TK"** line of saw blades has many of the industrial performance features Freud is known for worldwide. "TK" blades produce the same super smooth cuts, same precision, same reliable performance. Our "TK" blades require less cutting power, particularly important for under powered saws. Less material waste is also a benefit with the "TK" design. Have you experienced the Thin Kerf revolution? Contact your favorite source for premium woodworking products, or contact Freud directly for a dealer near you. "TK" blades are available with or without DuPont Teflon® coating.

- **Precision Laser Cut Blade Bodies** allow a premium grade steel hardened 40-45Rc.
- **Laser Cut Expansion Slots** eliminate distortion from centrifugal force/thermal expansion.
- **Anti-Kickback Design*** chip limiters restrict tooth bite, reducing the effects of kickback.
- **DuPont Teflon® Coatings** reduce friction, heat and resin build-up and protects from corrosion.
- **Precision Ground and Tensioned** for consistent long lasting accuracy and true balance.
- **Freud's Super Micrograin Carbide Teeth** for durable, long lasting tips that really hold an edge.
- **Advanced Tri-Metal Tip Brazing** creates a stronger, more impact resistant bond between the carbide and the bit.
- **ISO 9002 Certification** represents Freud's continuous commitment to quality products.

* Some Freud saw blades do not feature anti-kickback design.

For the name of your nearest dealer, call: **1-800-472-7307**
e-mail: freudinc@aol.com • In Canada, call 1-800-263-7016

Information courtesy of DuPont® Industrial Coatings
Circle No. 1321

ISO 9002
CERTIFICATION REGISTRATION # 03 100 0108

Art. No. TKR406

freud

10" Fine Cut-C

PREMIUM QUALITY HOOK CARBIDE BL

60 TEETH
THIN KERF

5/8"
LAS

CROSSCUTS & LAMINA

Rip Wood
Crosscut Wood
Chip Board
Plywood
Melamine
Non-Ferrous
Metals

Not Recommended

Fair Good

Copyright of Freud Inc. 1990

ALWAYS WEAR SAFETY GLASSES
AND USE SAFETY GUARD



freud®

Precisely what you need.

WITH YOU EVERY 1/64" OF THE WAY.

Introducing the latest from DeWALT. We call it the DeWALT Woodworker's Table Saw. You'll call it the best saw you've ever used, because we designed it with woodworkers in mind.

Accurate, Dependable Fence We started from scratch to design the most accurate, dependable and easy-to-use fence in the industry. The DeWALT Precision Rip Fence delivers smooth action, solid locking and always travels parallel to the blade, making precise adjustments quickly and easily.

Crank Ergonomics We positioned the blade elevation crank with plenty of hand clearance to make blade-height adjustments quick and easy. Accurate blade-angle adjustments are also easy thanks to the large, adjustable bevel scale and the graduated bevel crank (each revolution equals a 2° adjustment).

Switch Ergonomics The large, easy-access on/off switch eliminates fumbling around when you're ready to start or stop cutting operations.

Powerful & Space Efficient The 1 3/4 hp TEFC Induction motor provides the power you need to cut the toughest hardwoods. And unlike other saws in the category, we put the motor in board and out of your way, making it easy to store against the wall when not in use.

Easy Dust Collection The DW746 is equipped with a dust collection port making it easy to connect your saw to your vacuum or dust collection system.

Sliding Table Accessory Option Unique, high-capacity/high-accuracy sliding table cross-cutting system delivers 30" of cross-cutting capacity at 90°, and makes large, angled cross-cuts quick and easy. When not in use, this unit stores away without leaving any cumbersome mounting hardware in your way. A solid ground, cast-iron table, industrial slides and a precision mitering guide delivers the quality and accuracy you demand.

Full Range of Accessories



1-800-4DEWALT

www.dewalt.com



Made In Tennessee

Table Bases

STOCKED
In a Variety of Woods

A0120 Walnut, Cherry, Mahogany, Maple and Oak

A0117

FREE Catalog

A0109

No Minimum

A0113

A0123

Adams Wood Products™ L.T.D., L.P.
974 Forest Drive, Morristown, TN 37814 Dept. M 45
Factory/Office 5436 Jeffrey Lane
Phone 423-587-2942 • Fax 423-586-2188
www.adamswoodproducts.com

Circle No. 1002

TALKING BACK

Desperately seeking bending plywood

I'd like to make the steamer trunk in issue #110 for my granddaughters, but my lumber supplier has never heard of "1/8" bending plywood." Where can I buy it?

—T.B. Alderson, St. Charles, Mo.

We bought our bending plywood from Paxton Lumber in Des Moines, Iowa. You can call Paxton's Gordon Buttery at 515/283-2137 for pricing and availability there or at other Paxton stores. Another source is Riteco Supply, in Houston, Texas,



713/896-6200. Heritage Building Specialties, 205 North Cascade, Fergus Falls, Minn. 56537, sells a mail-order kit (No. W1102) with all of the wood for this project for \$269.95 ppd. Or, you can buy just the plywood at \$53.95 ppd. per 4x8' sheet. Phone 800/524-4184 to order.

No wheels for your Sidewalk Speedster?

Apparently, the 10x1 3/4" plain bore wheels needed to build the Sidewalk Speedster project in Issue 115, June 1999, aren't as easy to come by as we thought. A number of readers have called or written asking where they can get them.

We checked with both TruValue and Ace Hardware (both national hardware chains) and each company stocks them in its regional warehouses if not its local store. Here are the respective stock numbers for the

10x1 3/4" plain (no bearing) 3/8" bore, spoked wheels: TruValue, Item No. 469 844, currently \$9.39 each; Ace Hardware, Item No. 71914, priced at \$8.99 each. Your nearest store can special order them for delivery in one to two weeks.

If there isn't one of these stores near you, you can order wheels for \$8.99 each plus about \$6.50 shipping (for four) directly from Miller Hardware in Des Moines, Iowa. Call 515/283-1724. Ask for Dennis or Dave.

Better Homes and Gardens

WOOD Advertising & Marketing

THE WORLD'S LEADING WOODWORKING MAGAZINE

Publisher WILLIAM R. REED

Associate Publisher MARK HAGEN

Ancillary Sales and Internet Manager MARLEN KEMMET

Advertising Services Manager PAT HENDERSHOTT

Display Advertising: 333 N. Michigan Ave., Suite 1101, Chicago, IL 60601 Phone: 312/853-2890 FAX: 312/580-7906

Advertising Managers JAMES N. FORD, WILL MURPHY

Marketing Specialist GERALLIE LEGASPI

Sales Assistant MARGARET TRAVIS

Direct Response Advertising: 1716 Locust St., GA204, Des Moines, IA 50309-3023 Phone: 515/284-3575 FAX: 515/284-3343

Senior Salesperson RICH RAINFORTH

Direct Response Advertising NATASHA KUCHERENKO

Administrative Assistant KRISTI HASEK

Classified Advertising: Phone: 800/424-3090 FAX: 312/464-0512

Publishing Director JERRY WARD

Circulation Director LIZ BREDESON

Associate Circulation Director KATHI PRIEN

Business Manager JANET DONNELLY

Senior Product Manager RICK GROW

MEREDITH PUBLISHING GROUP

CHRISTOPHER M. LITTLE, President

BILL MURPHY, Strategic Marketing; MAX RUNCIMAN, Finance;

JERRY KAPLAN, Group Sales; HAL ORINGER, Consumer

Marketing; ELLEN de LATHOUDER, Creative Services;

DEAN PIETERS, Operations; BRUCE HESTON, Manufacturing;

THOMAS L. SLAUGHTER, Licensing and New Media;

KARLA JEFFRIES, Controller; BOB MATE, Integrated Marketing



WILLIAM T. KERR, President and Chief Executive Officer

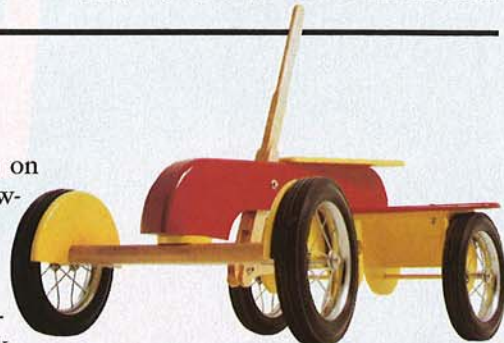
E. T. MEREDITH III, Chairman of the Executive Committee



A quick fix for the Sidewalk Speedster

If you haven't already picked up on this error, please make the following correction to the plan for the Sidewalk Speedster Irish Mail project in Issue 115, June 1999. In the Bill of Materials specifications on page 60, change the thickness of part P to 3/8".

We apologize for this inconvenience. Our special thanks to those sharp-eyed readers who called this to our attention.



Bill of Materials

Part	Finished Size			Mati.	Qty.
	T	W	L		
P rod top/bottom	3/8"	3/8"	18"	M	2

We would like to hear from you

We welcome your comments, criticisms, suggestions, and yes, even compliments. We'll publish letters of the greatest benefit to our readers. Write to: Talking Back, WOOD Magazine, 1716 Locust St., GA310, Des Moines, IA 50309-3023

Continued on page 8



DW733
12-1/2" HEAVY-DUTY
THICKNESS PLANER



DEWALT
High Performance Industrial Tools
1-800-4DEWALT www.dewalt.com

PLANE AND SIMPLE. THE SMOOTHEST FINISH.

A bold statement? Not when you're an industry leader. The DW733 heavy-duty thickness planer is that good. When smooth finishes, superb accuracy and an extra-long service life are your attributes, it's easy to show off to your friends. You can tell them about its unique carriage head lock for stability. Heavy-duty, M2-laminated, high-speed steel knives that last up to five times longer than other knives and can be resharpened. A powerful 15-amp motor that spins at 10,000 rpm for 64.1 cuts per inch. Collapsible feed tables that provide 30% more material support. A carriage head that rides on four steel columns for a completely stable cutter head. And, it's even portable, which allows you to do the best job in neighborhoods all over. The only question left is, what should your next project be?

Continued from page 6

Too easy to fold up

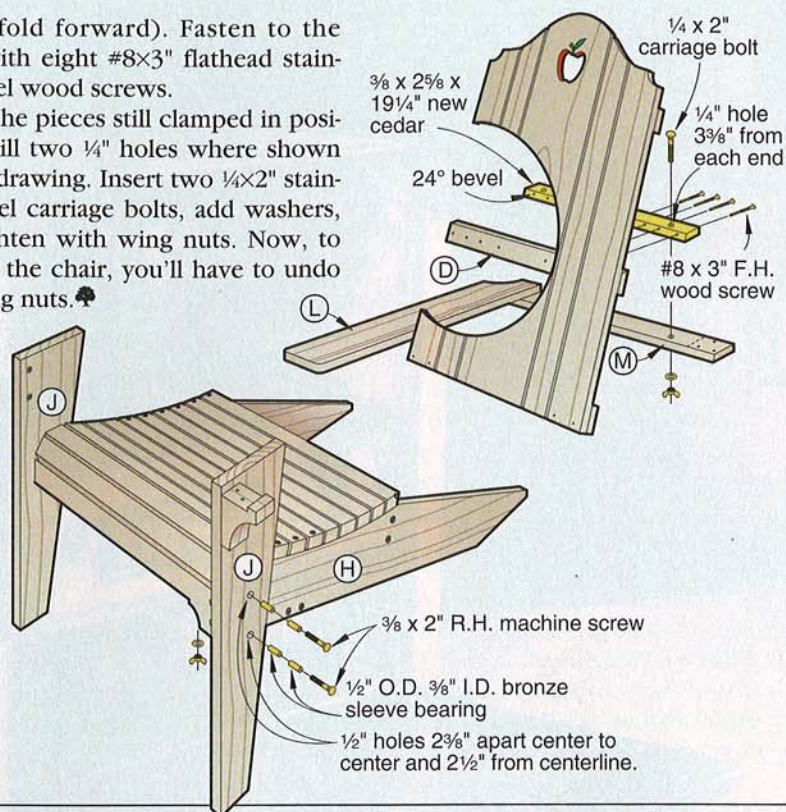
Our Adirondack chair project in Issue 115, June 1999, folds up for storage. Due to that feature, several readers brought to our attention, the back can also fold forward when you least expect it. Here's a way to remedy that, and still keep it collapsible.

With the legs (part J) in upright position, clamp each to its corresponding part H. Now redrill the original $\frac{3}{8}$ " and $\frac{1}{4}$ " holes to $\frac{1}{2}$ " diameter. Then, insert $\frac{1}{2}$ " O.D. $\frac{3}{8}$ " I.D. bronze sleeve bearings $\frac{3}{4}$ " long into each hole (Ace Hardware part no. SEB871, 1" length requires cutting; eight per chair). Place $\frac{3}{8} \times 2$ " stainless steel roundhead machine screws into the sleeve bearings as shown, add washers, and tighten with wing nuts.

Next, cut new cedar stock to $\frac{3}{4} \times 2\frac{5}{8} \times 19\frac{1}{4}$ " and bevel one edge to 24° . Drill eight $\frac{5}{32}$ " shank holes as shown in the drawing. Place the stock on top of part M and clamp in position (also clamp the back so that it

won't fold forward). Fasten to the back with eight #8 \times 3" flathead stainless steel wood screws.

With the pieces still clamped in position, drill two $\frac{1}{4}$ " holes where shown on the drawing. Insert two $\frac{1}{4} \times 2$ " stainless steel carriage bolts, add washers, and tighten with wing nuts. Now, to fold up the chair, you'll have to undo the wing nuts. 🌲



Preferred By Professionals 3 To 1

The least expensive item in your workshop just might be the most important. With all the time and money you've invested in your project, why trust anything else?



Titebond

Trusted By Professionals For Over 45 Years.



Technical Service 1-800-347-GLUE

www.franklini.com

A small profile with enormous possibilities

Dig those plans and ideas out of the desk drawer. The Sommerfeld Junior Raised Panel and Rail & Stile System has arrived just in time for your season in the shop - and the possibilities are endless.

From jewelry boxes and clock cases to doll cradles and humidors,
the Junior Set has it covered.



Now, material between 7/16" and 11/16" thick can have the fine details and strong joints of rail and stile construction. Complete raised panel assemblies can be made as small as 2 3/4" square.

CMT
the only **ORANGE** one™

800.518.11
The Sommerfeld Junior Set. Packaged
in an attractive wooden case.
You may wish to make your own with this new set.

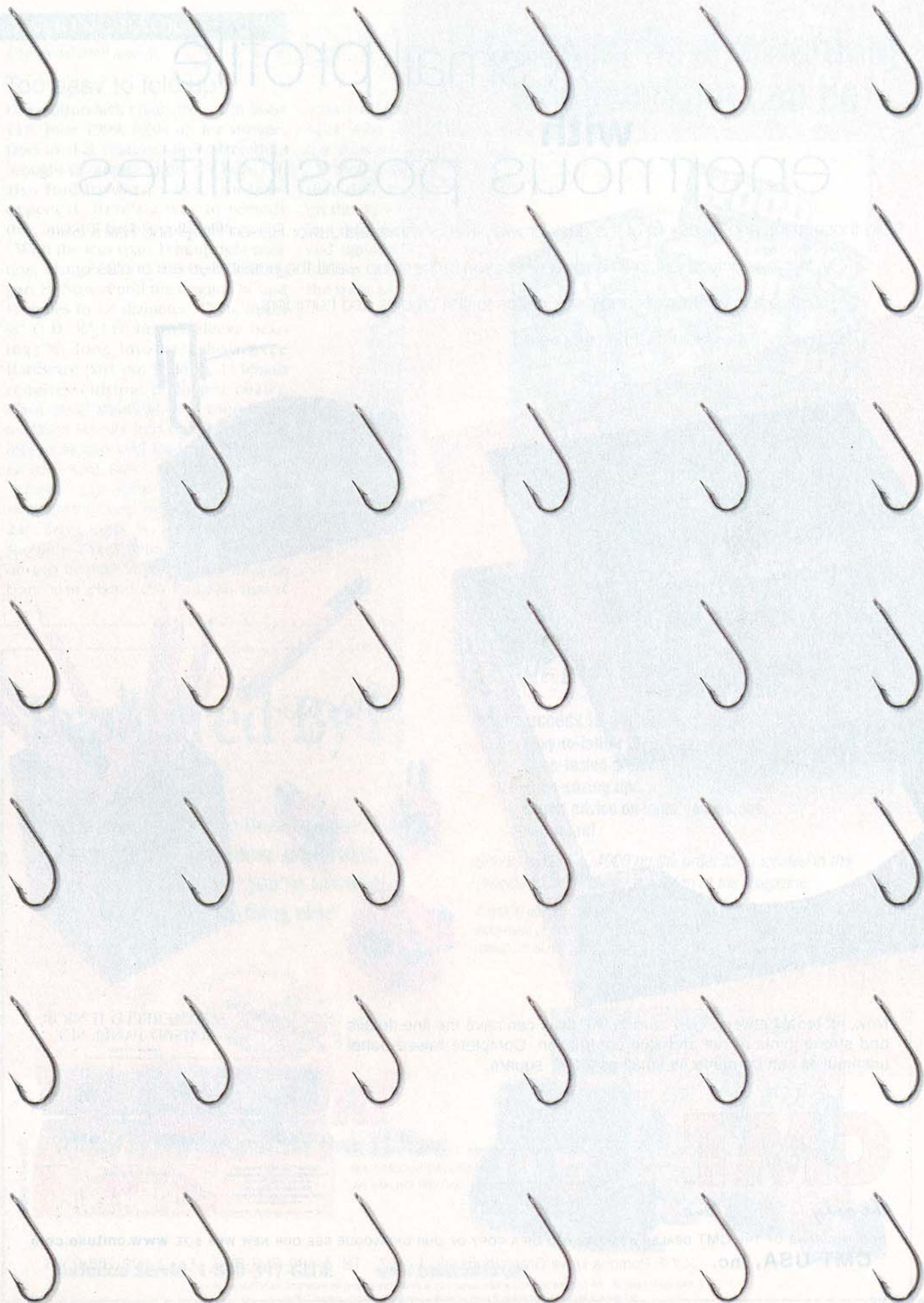


patent pending

FOR THE NAME OF THE CMT DEALER NEAREST YOU OR A COPY OF OUR CATALOGUE SEE OUR NEW WEB SITE www.cmtusa.com

CMT USA, Inc. 307-F Pomona Drive Greensboro, NC 27407 Tel. 1-888-CMT-BITS Fax 1-800-268-9778

© 1999 CMT Utensil Srl - TM: CMT, the CMT logo and the orange color applied to tool surfaces are trademarks of CMT Utensil Srl
© Teflon is a registered trademark of DuPont. Information regarding Teflon® courtesy of DuPont.





Dodge  Different.

HOW TO THREAD METAL

Tap into this handy technique

Screwing a threaded fastener into a tapped hole in metal is often easier and neater than using a nut. And bolting an oft-used jig or fixture to a tapped hole in a metal tool table is usually quicker and more secure than rigging up clamps. Here's how to thread holes in metal parts easily.

The language of threads: here's how to read the numbers

The description of an American thread (see *bottom center*) must specify at least two attributes—diameter and number of threads per inch (TPI).

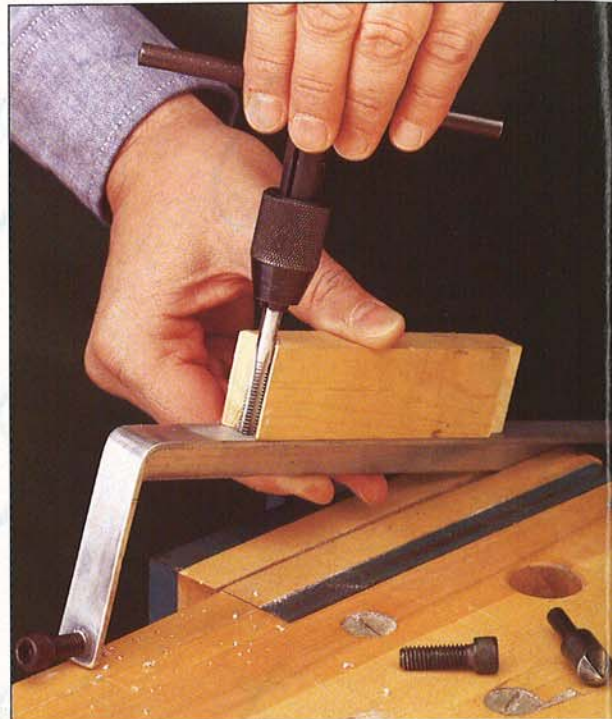
The diameter may be stated as a gauge number from 0 to 14 (8-32 or 10-24, for example), where a larger number indicates larger diameter. Or, it may be expressed in inches and fractions (as in $\frac{1}{4}$ -20 or $1\frac{1}{8}$ -12).

The standard the thread conforms to—which isn't always given—refers to the American National Threads (or U.S. Standard Threads). Industry adopted these standards, which specify thread angle and other parameters,

An inexpensive thread gauge determines the number of threads per inch more readily than counting, especially on fine-threaded screws.

early in this century to end the confusion caused by a profusion of noninterchangeable threads.

You'll usually encounter NC (national coarse) and NF (national fine) on fasteners. For any diameter, an NF screw carries more threads per inch than an NC. NC threads also may be called USS (United States Standard) or UNC (Unified National Coarse); NF can go by SAE (Society of Automotive Engineers) or UNF (Unified National Fine). You'll often see NPT, too, which refers to tapered pipe threads.



When cutting threads with a hand tap, keep the tap straight as you run it into the hole. A simple V-block will do the trick.

Metric threads are specified by diameter and pitch (the distance between two adjacent thread points), both given in millimeters.

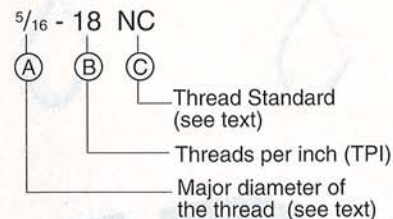
Three types of tools tap threads

A tap cuts threads in a hole. You drive it with a tap wrench, shown below. You can buy taps singly or in

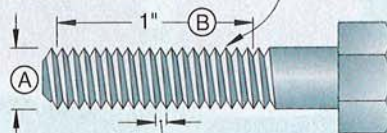
Tap wrenches come in T style (in back) or straight (front). The T style grips like a router collet.



NAME THAT THREAD



Count the peaks between the two valleys to determine TPI.



Thread pitch: The distance between adjacent thread points measured parallel to the thread's axis. For American threads, the pitch = $1/TPI$ ($1/18$, in example).

Continued on page 14



ANY MORE
POWERFUL
AND THERE'D BE A
5 DAY
WAITING PERIOD.

Introducing the professional 18 volt Ryobi cordless drill. With power like this, plus a 1/2" industrial chuck, dual range gear box, extended run batteries and cushioned grip, you gotta wonder. Do you need a license to carry it?

RYOBI

Continued from page 12

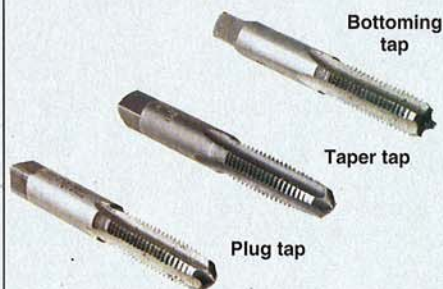
HOW TO THREAD METAL

sets from hardware stores or auto-parts dealers, among other places. Individually, they're usually available in three styles (shown *below*):

✓ **Plug.** This is the general-purpose tap. The first 3-5 threads on the end are ground to a taper for easier starting. Most sets contain plug taps.

✓ **Taper.** A point 8-10 threads long makes this tap easier to start in tough materials, such as stainless steel.

✓ **Bottoming.** More blunt, this tap cuts to within one or two threads of the bottom of a blind hole. Thread the hole as deep as you can with a plug tap; then go in with this one.



umn provides 75 percent thread depth. This standard depth balances ease of threading and assembly with strength. (Going from 75 to 100 percent thread depth strengthens the connection by only about 5 percent.)

If you don't have letter- or number-size twist drills, a bit of the *close fractional size* shown will do the trick, as shown *right*.

Follow this advice to tap top-notch threads

✓ **Chamfer the hole.** Break the sharp edge at the top of the hole just slightly with a quick twist of a countersink. Clean out all the chips.

✓ **Start the tap straight.** Just as you can cross-thread a nut onto a bolt, you can start a tap into a hole cockeyed. The surest way to a straight start is to use your drill press—unplugged. After drilling the hole, chuck the tap in place of the bit. Then pull down the chuck and turn it by hand to start the tap into the hole, as shown *right*.

DO NOT try to power-thread. Cut two or three threads—enough to get

Continued on page 16

To make good threads, start with accurate drilling

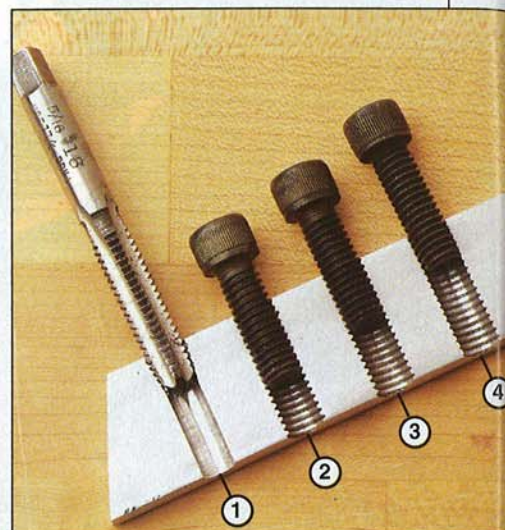
To drill for threads, heed these tips:

✓ **Go to the drill press.** Drilling through metal any thicker than a car fender quickly turns tedious; a hand-held drill probably will waver from the desired angle. If the workpiece is too cumbersome to drill on a stationary machine, employ a drill guide, such as a V-block, to drill a true hole.

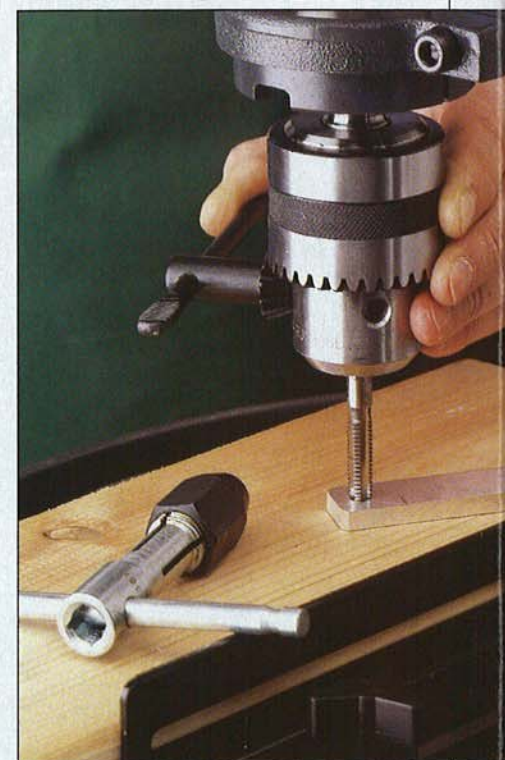
✓ **Centerpunch the mark.** A twist drill will walk all around a mark on metal—even when you're using a drill press. With advanced-design twist drills, designed to dig right in, we still like to centerpunch hole locations on metal; it's easier—and more precise—to line up the drill over a punched point than a scribed mark.

✓ **Drill the hole the right size.** Tap-drill charts show the correct hole size for various threads. (See drill sizes for common threads on the chart *right*.)

Tapping threads into a hole of the size shown in the chart's *tap drill* col-



Here's what happened when we tapped different-size holes with a 1/16-18 thread. The tap jammed in a too-small 1/4" hole, no. 1. Well-formed threads resulted in hole no. 2, drilled with the prescribed letter F drill, and hole no. 3, drilled to the recommended fractional size of 17/64". Threads in a too-big 3/32" hole, no. 4, barely engage the screw.



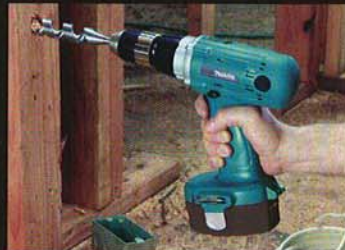
Turn the drill-press chuck by hand when guiding a tap into the hole. The chuck key gives added leverage. Once you've started the tap, complete the threading with a tap wrench.

Drill sizes for some common American Standard threads				
Thread dia.	Threads/inch	Std.	Tap drill	Close fractional size
#4	40	NC	#43	3/32"
#4	48	NF	#42	3/32"
#5	40	NC	#38	3/32"
#6	32	NC	#36	7/64"
#8	32	NC	#29	9/64"
#10	24	NC	#25	5/32"
#10	32	NF	#21	5/32"
#12	24	NC	#16	11/64"
1/4"	20	NC	#7	13/64"
1/4"	28	NF	#3	7/32"
5/16"	18	NC	F	17/64"
5/16"	24	NF	I	17/64"
3/8"	16	NC	5/16"	—
3/8"	24	NF	Q	21/64"
7/16"	14	NC	U	3/8"
7/16"	20	NF	25/64"	—
1/2"	13	NC	27/64"	—
1/2"	20	NF	29/64"	—

Makita THE ULTIMATE 18V KIT

4 Industrial Cordless Tools in One Kit!

Ni-MH
30% Longer Run Time
Nickel-Metal Hydride



1/2" Driver-Drill provides 25% Longer Run Time than Competition – 404 in. Lbs. Torque



6-1/2" Circular Saw cuts a 2" x 10" at 45° – 50% Longer Run Time than Competition



Recipro Saw features "Tool-less" Blade Change and Shoe Adjustment



Flashlight provides 180 Minutes of Continuous Light from a Single Charge

Model DK1021BL

Kit includes 4 Tools shown,
(2) Ni-MH Batteries,
Universal Charger and Case

For more information, call 1-800-4MAKITA
or visit www.makitatools.com

ULTIMATE 18V SYSTEM

Continued from page 14

HOW TO THREAD METAL

the tap started. Then, unchuck the tap, and finish up with a tap wrench.

If that's not possible, guide the tap straight in with a V-block (as shown in the *opening photo*) or a square.

✓ **Break the chips often.** Turn the tap backward one turn after every two or three turns forward. This will help break and extract the chips, and result in a cleaner thread.

✓ **Lay on the lubricant.** Keep the tap well-lubricated for better cutting and to minimize the chances of breaking it. (Taps are hardened, thus brittle.) Regular motor oil, automatic-transmission fluid, or thread-cutting oil (available from hardware stores) do the job just fine in a home shop.

✓ **Run the tap all the way in.** For through holes, run the tap all the way into the hole. The cutting edges at the top of the tap, which probably will be sharper than the hardworking

ones near the end, will refine the thread. After use, clean the tap with an old toothbrush.

✓ **It's taps for bad threads.** Run a proper-size tap into dirty or damaged threads to clean and restore them.

For stripped threads, you may be able to drill out the hole and tap it for the next larger thread. ⚙

Photographs: Baldwin Photography
Illustration: Roxanne LeMoine; Lorna Johnson
Written by Larry Johnston

External threads are to die for

A die, shown *below right*, forms external threads. The nominal diameter of the thread equals the diameter of the rod to be threaded. (Cut 1/4-20 threads on a 1/4"-dia. rod, for example.)

Before starting, grind or file a slight, even chamfer on the end of the rod to be

A die (this one's hexagonal; you'll also find round ones) cuts external threads. The die stock—the handle—takes dies for various-size threads.

threaded. Start the die from the side marked. You also can rely on a die (or even better, a special rethreading die) to restore damaged threads.



ADVERTISEMENT

"How I Make \$1,113 A Day Woodworking ...And You Can Too!"



Would you like to know an easy, almost "fool-proof" way to make solid money woodworking? If so, this will be the most exciting message you will ever read.

Here's why: my name is Ray Sutton. I'm a woodworker just like you. I work out of my tiny shop making furniture and other projects...probably the same kind of stuff you do. The only difference between us is that I have a proven system that reliably brings me over \$1000 per day with my woodworking projects...rain or shine. (And I'll give you proof of that, too!)

Yes, I've achieved the fantasy of a fabulous income, doing what I love: woodworking. But it wasn't always this way...

For years, I struggled to discover a "sure-fire" way to make money with my craft. This struggle took me \$42,000 into debt, and put my house and marriage on the line. It forced me to take jobs I hated, just to support my craft.

What Is The Secret?

Then I had a "breakthrough". I was doing just about everything right. Except one thing. Once I discovered what it was, I couldn't sleep for three days - it was so simple! And my excitement wasn't a false alarm, either. After putting this secret into motion, my income exploded like a fireworks display!

This amazing secret is now the foundation for my entire business. I tease my friends that it's like the "goose that lays the golden eggs". It lets me make an average of \$1,113 a day (that's \$23,355 a month) with my woodworking busi-

California Woodworker Finally Reveals The Truth About Making Money With Your Craft.

ness. Sometimes, I work a week then take the next 3 weeks off. The System continues to bring in money.

There is no personal selling, no "cold-calling" involved and it's 100% ethical. And, by the way, it's totally different from anything you've ever seen...people seek ME out. You can use this system if you just want to boost your cash-flow or...go full-time with it and really make wads of cash for you and your family.

Bottom line: I've discovered a simple, easy-to-implement, step-by-step system I'm convinced anyone can duplicate once they understand it.

Free Report

Everybody laughed when I told them I'd make serious money woodworking -- but now the joke's on them. I make **great money** doing what I love...and I'm going to teach YOU how to do the same. But there's just too much to tell in this little space. So I'm making available a special, **free report** to anyone who asks for it. Entitled, "*The Secret Of Making Money Woodworking*" is yours free, as long as you're 100% serious about improving your woodworking income. To get your copy...

Call 1-800-725-4956 for a 24-hour FREE recorded message

You've got nothing to lose - heck, even the call is free! So call and get your report NOW!

© 1998 RPC.

Sanding

A \$230 SAVINGS

dust free



Add 32" wide sanding capacity to your shop and we'll throw in a dust collector at a great price.

The PERFORMAX 16-32[®] PLUS drum sander will surface, dimension, and finish sand.

The JET 650 cfm dust collector with a 5 micron bag will pick up even the smallest particles.



PERFORMAX
PRODUCTS CORPORATION. A JET EQUIPMENT & TOOLS AFFILIATE

Call 800-334-4910 for the dealer nearest you or visit our website at www.PerformaxProducts.com

OFFER EXPIRES 12/31/99

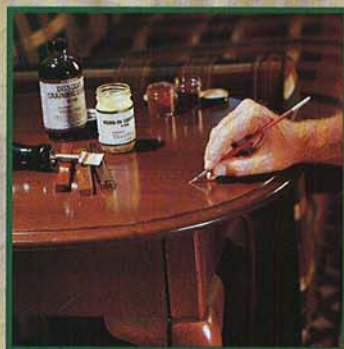
-16-32 Plus shown with optional INFEED & OUTFEED TABLES, METAL STAND and CASTERS.

Take your hobby on the road.



Franchise Info
www.guardsmanwoodpro.com
Now Online!

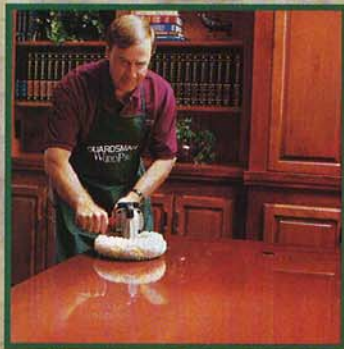
As a Guardsman WoodPro franchise partner, you'll have confidence knowing you're backed by the largest producer of furniture finishes in North America, supplying over 500 furniture manufacturers. Your customers will also have peace of mind knowing that the same company who made the finish on their furniture is repairing and restoring it.



Finish Repairs



Waterbased Refinishing



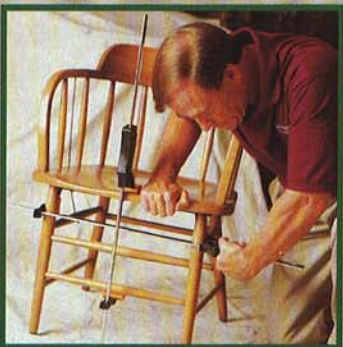
Furniture Enhancing



Upholstery Repairs



Cabinet Refurbishing



Structural Repairs

Initial Advantages

- Low Overhead
- Exclusive Territories
- Inventory Packages
- Training Programs
- Marketing Programs

Ongoing Advantages

- Field Support
- Regional Workshops
- National Advertising
- National Service Accounts
- R & D on New Products and Services

GUARDSMAN
WOODPRO[®]

The most trusted name in furniture repair.™

For information, call:

(800) 496-6377

In Canada: (888) 966-3232

www.guardsmanwoodpro.com

Target Markets!

San Francisco • Portland • Albuquerque
 Seattle • Chicago • Miami • St. Louis • San Diego
 Las Vegas • Atlanta • Cincinnati • Los Angeles
 Pittsburgh • Baltimore • New York City • Boston

Investment range: \$15,000 - \$25,000.

Offer made by Prospectus only.

Unit & Master Franchises available worldwide.



A Business Unit of Lilly Industries, Inc.



GENIUS

THE TRUCK is smart. Because Chevy™ Silverado® knows that the best way to get the job done is to work smarter. Not harder. That's why The Truck was designed to give you the biggest extended cab of any half-ton pickup.* And The Truck gives you a whole series of powerful Vortec™ engines to choose from, including a more powerful V8 than any V8 in a 4x4 pickup from Ford F-150 or Dodge Ram†. Comfort and power – you're off to a good start.

Once things get rolling, you'll be happy to know that The Truck is the only pickup that combines an industry-exclusive Tow/Haul mode with standard 4-wheel disc/antilock brakes with Dynamic Rear Proportioning. The Tow/Haul feature actually reprograms the automatic transmission schedule so that it shifts less and you hit the gas less. And Dynamic Rear Proportioning is smart enough to recognize rear-brake lockup and balance the pressure applied

All claims exclude other GM vehicles. *Based on overall exterior cab dimensions. †Based on available V8 horsepower. **Dependability based on longevity: 1981-1998 full-line light-duty truck company registrations



AT WORK.

to the front and rear brakes. Making towing the heavy stuff easier on you and The Truck.

Just how smart is The Truck? See for yourself. The Driver Message Center helps keep you informed on up to 15 key truck functions. Smart design. Smart features. Smart truck. Proof positive that Silverado isn't just any truck. It's The Truck. From Chevy. The most dependable, longest-lasting trucks on the road.™

SILVERADO



LIKE A ROCK

Are You Stumped?

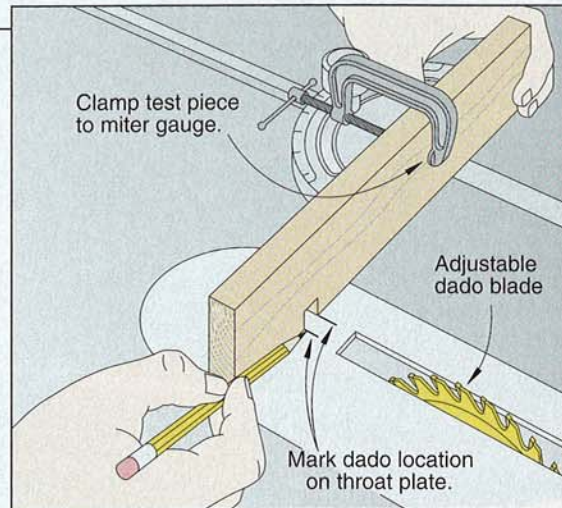
If you've got a question that you think would interest other readers, we would like to hear from you. Write to: Ask WOOD®, 1716 Locust St., GA310, Des Moines, IA 50309-3023. For an immediate answer to your question, try posting it on one of our 10 internet discussion groups at: www.woodmagazine.com

An easy way to calibrate an adjustable dado blade?

When I use my adjustable dado blade, I find it hard to pinpoint the exact cut location. Sometimes I dial the blade to the setting I want, and mark the outside tooth with a red marker, but that's the only method I know. Any other suggestions?

David Nelson, Houston, Texas

Sorry we can't offer better news for you, David, but when it comes to "wobble" dadoes, as they're sometimes called, a little guesswork is just the nature of the beast. By sighting opposite the blade's adjustment hub, it isn't that tough to locate the outside tooth and measure its distance to the fence, but you still want to make a test cut to be sure. You need to check for correct cut width anyway, so just



consider trial cuts (in scrap stock) part of your routine whenever using the blade.

If you're guiding the stock with the miter gauge, clamp a test piece to the gauge's head and back the piece up after the cut. Turn the saw off; then mark the edges of the cut on your tablesaw's throatplate for reference.

Why does plywood twist and warp after I cut it?

When I buy 3/4" plywood, I look carefully to make sure the sheets lie nice and flat. But when I cut them into cabinet doors they twist and warp. I've had it happen with 5-ply and 7-ply sheets, made from different kinds of wood. What's going on, and what can I do?

Orlando Voth, Goessel, Kan.

Without knowing the type and grade of plywood, how it's stored, and what conditions are in your shop, it's hard to know exactly why your plywood is misbehaving, Orlando. Ideally, the panels should be stored flat and protected from extremes of temperature and humidity. Never lay sheets directly on a concrete floor or store them where one side will be exposed to moisture (or free air) while the other side is covered. This should help some.

If the problems occur only after the plywood is cut, the fault probably lies within the material itself, and that's harder to predict and to cure. You know how solid wood can distort when it's cut, maybe pinching a saw blade or just twisting out of shape? Well, those same internal stresses can affect plywood as well, though theoretically they shouldn't.

That's because plywood's construction—multiple thin layers laminated cross-grain to each other—is supposed to prevent this instability. We too sometimes get plywood that misbehaves, so we decided

to pursue your question a little further with help from the research engineers at the U.S. Forest Products Laboratory in Madison, Wisconsin. They offered up two suspects that might be making today's plywood more troublesome than the stuff we used to get.

First, the biggest old-growth trees are largely gone, and many trees that get peeled for plywood veneers are young, "plantation-grown" specimens. These trees are managed heavily to grow rapidly and add bulk. The wood they produce is not nearly as dense or stable as the stock you'd get from a slow-growing tree that matured under natural conditions. When harvested, these trees yield mostly "juvenile" wood, and the plywood made from them naturally shares some of the same bad habits.

Second, the rotary lathes used to peel veneers from logs have gotten more efficient. It used to be that a log would be turned down to a 5"- or 6"-diameter "peeler core" to be sold as a landscape timber, while the veneer went to the plywood press. Newer machines can take the peeler core down to 2", and that extra veneer yield is all juvenile wood that again makes for problem plywood.

There's no easy fix here. Sometimes it helps to mist the cut pieces with water from a spray bottle, then clamp them flat or in a "reverse" twist until they dry and set that way. Otherwise, try to store the full sheets flat until they stabilize and acclimate to your shop.

Continued on page 22



"Compared to the other machines in the test, the Delta produced the cleanest surface and the least amount of snipe. The other planers in the test also gave us excellent surface finishing, but the Delta stood out as just a bit better."

Woodworker's Journal, January/February 1998

"...quick-change knives that we found easy and accurate to install. We found that with the quick-change systems we aligned the knives within .001!" And, we could install both knives in about five minutes." "Editors' Choice Top Tool™"

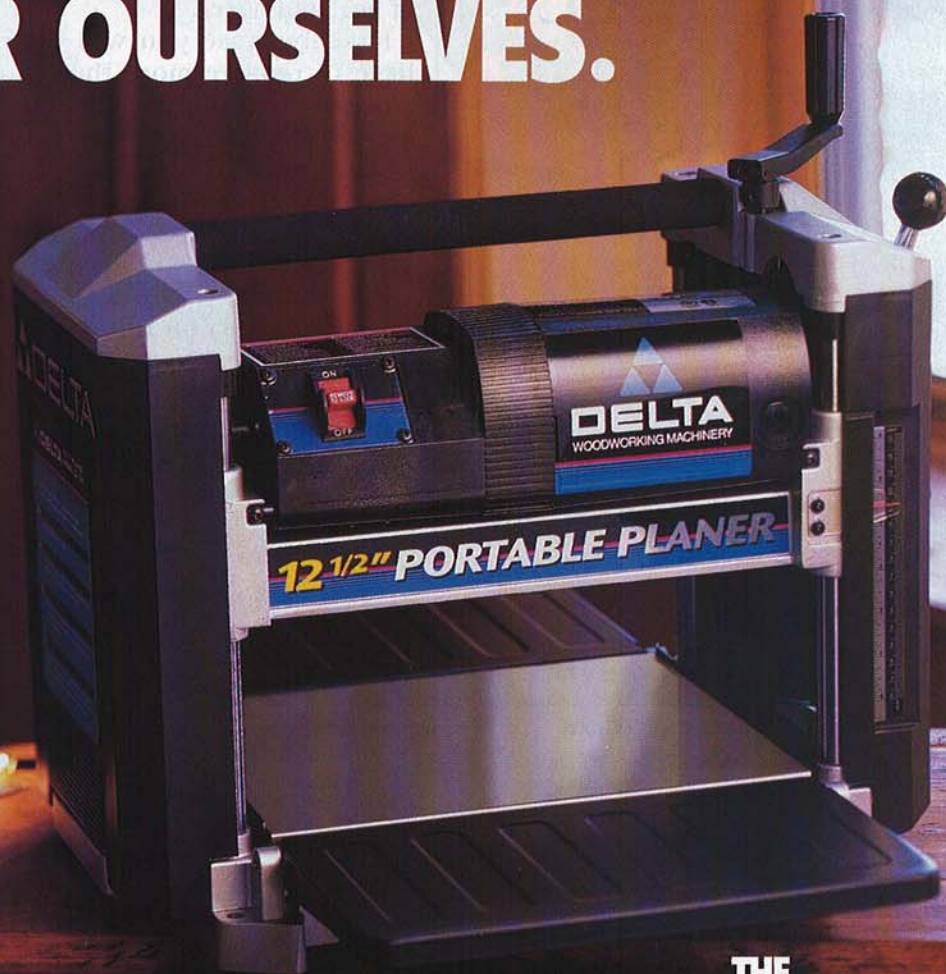
Better Homes & Gardens® Wood,® November 1996

"The Delta got great marks for quality of cut and portability, and for its innovative cutterhead assembly lock." "Editors' Choice"

American Woodworker,™ December 1996

WE COULDN'T HAVE SAID IT BETTER OURSELVES.

All of which leaves us with very little to say except this: If our planer fails to perform up to your expectations within 30 days of purchase, you can return it for a full refund. That's our Superior Performance Guarantee. And now, for a limited time, we'll even throw in an extra set of knives – a \$30 value. Call toll free for the name of your nearest Delta dealer. Delta International Machinery Corp., 800-438-2486. In Canada, 519-836-2840.



Model 22-560



Proud sponsor of
The New Yankee Workshop
with Norm Abram and
The American Woodshop
with Scott Phillips.

THE
POWER
OF THE
PROS
▲
▲
▲
DELTA
WOODWORKING MACHINERY
A Pentair Company

www.deltawoodworking.com

Continued from page 20

Taking grandpa's chair apart

I have an antique chair given to me by my grandfather. Over the years, some of the rungs have split and another has broken completely. How can I take the chair apart without breaking the joint tenons?

—Robert Bantly, Hardwick, Vt.

In all probability, Bob, your chair has hide glue holding its joints together. Hide glue, and most other furniture glues used in the past, were not formulated to be water or heat resistant. So, you should have good luck loosening these joints with a combination of heat and water.

First, because you will often have to remove more than one piece to repair a chair, it's a good idea to label the parts with masking tape before disassembly. Next, use a water dropper to get water directly into the joint. Then, apply heat to the joint with a lamp on one side and reflector (aluminum foil) on the other. A hair dryer also works, but take care not to scorch the finish.

Use a spreader, instead of a mallet, to carefully separate the

joints. With a mallet, it's easy to accidentally break sound chair parts. Some bar clamps have a reversing feature that allows them to be used as spreaders. But, you can build your own spreader, like the one shown below, to remove a split or marred chair part.

Make the spreader from a sturdy wood, such as hard maple. Cut rounded notches in the jaws to keep the jaws from slipping, and round over the edges of the notches to avoid damaging the piece.

Next, cut flared notches in the legs of the spreader to hold the pivot brace in place and to allow the legs to move. Drill $\frac{1}{4}$ " holes in the two-piece pivot brace to make its length adjustable. Hold the pivot brace together with $\frac{1}{4}$ " x 2" bolts and $\frac{1}{4}$ " wing nuts.

Finally, make notches in the handles of the legs to hold the clamp in place. Use any kind of long clamp, such as a pipe clamp or bar clamp, to tighten the spreader.

Our spreader jig will work for most chairs and chair parts, but you may want to change the dimensions to put it to work for other jobs.

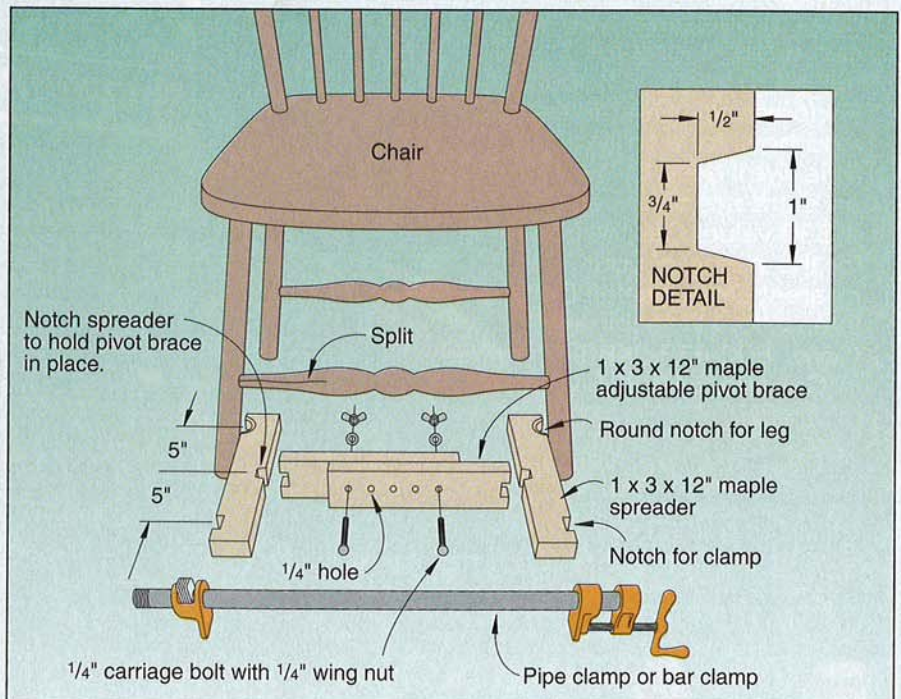


MORE
VERSATILE
THAN A
SWISS
ARMY
KNIFE.

The Dremel® rotary tool might be the most versatile tool you can own. With speeds from 5,000 to 30,000 rpm and more than 100 available accessories, it gives you the power to handle lots of jobs. Use it to carve wood, shape plastic, grind metal, cut pipes, polish silver, sharpen tools, etch glass, and more. For more information, call 1-800-4-DREMEL (1-800-437-3635).

DREMEL®
Tools for the Imagination™

www.dremel.com



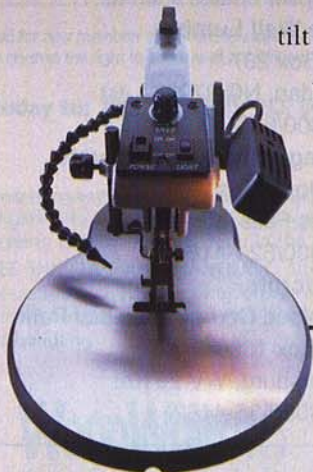
Continued on page 24



Easy to turn on. Hard to turn off.

When we designed our new scroll saw, we gave it the features you wanted most. (We know, because we asked you.)

We put the power switch and variable speed controls where they made sense, up top. We designed the table to tilt both ways, instead of just one way. And the table “clicks in” every 15 degrees to make bevel cutting easy and sure. Of course, we also included handy features like a tool-less blade change, an adjustable blower and an integrated light. And we put it all on a heavy cast-iron base for solid performance. All of which makes it one of the easiest scroll saws to have fun with, right out of the box. In fact, the only hard part is turning it off.



DREMEL[®]
Tools for the Imagination™
www.dremel.com

REVOLUTIONARY PRECISION TECHNOLOGY

BACKED WITH A **6 YEAR WARRANTY***!

16" with Free Stand**



20" with Free Stand



26" with Free Stand



RBI has always been the leader with its **6 Year Commercial Rated Warranty***, Power House: 1/5 HP DC Motor, Dual Position Lower Blade Holder, Free Stand with every saw, Heavy Duty Construction, Exclusive: Clock Tensioning, and Automatic - Upper arm lift. RBI not only makes a great Scroll Saw... we ship piece of mind with every machine sold. *ON ALL SAW'S SOLD AFTER 8/1/99



Call 1-800-487-2623 for your **FREE** Fact Kit Today!

rbindustries, inc.

America's Woodworking Machinery Manufacturer

1801 Vine Street • Harrisonville, MO 64701

www.rbiwoodtools.com



J110

** Dual position blade holder not included on 216!

Copyright 1999 rbindustries. All rights reserved.

ASK WOOD

Continued from page 22

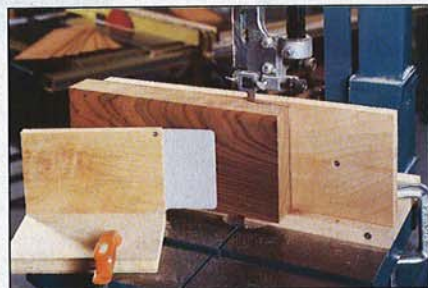
Need thin stock? Here are three ways to get it

I am interested in building the pedestal you featured in issue #104 of WOOD magazine. However, I am having problems locating the 1/2" oak stock the project calls for. None of the local lumberyards I've checked with carry 1/2" stock. Are there specialty sources for thin wood?

—Pete Damico, Hurst, Texas

There are three ways to lay your hands on thin stock, Pete. The most common, but also most wasteful, method is to plane standard sizes of stock down to the thickness required. You can thickness-plane with machine planers, hand planes, or jointers. This method is wasteful because all of the removed stock is turned into dust or shavings.

A more difficult, but less wasteful, method is to re-saw stock. You can set up both a bandsaw and a tablesaw to do this with jigs (like the one below from issue #109 of WOOD magazine). Resawing gives you several thin pieces from one board and the only waste comes from the kerf of the saw blade.



If you don't have access to any of the machines needed to make thin stock, you can purchase thin stock from hardwood supplier chains such as:

Steve Wall Lumber

P.O. Box 287
Mayodan, NC 27027
call: 800/633-4062

Heritage Building Products

205 North Cascade
Fergus Falls, MN 56537
call: 800/524-4184

Woodcraft

210 Wood County Industrial Park
P.O. Box 1686
Parkersburg, WV 26102
call: 800/535-4482

SOMMERFELD'S TOOLS FOR WOOD

together with

CMT

the only **ORANGE** one.

bring you the **NEW**

Sommerfeld Junior Raised Panel Set



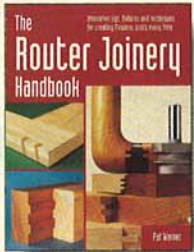
Buy any video for \$10 and see for yourself how these innovative CMT products perform.



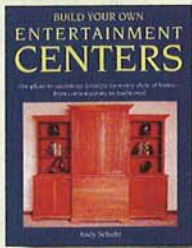
Call for our **FREE** catalog
1-888-2BUYCMT (1-888-228-9268) or
Check out our **Internet Specials** in our
NEW full online shopping catalog:
www.sommerfeldtools.com

We carry the full line of CMT bits and blades.

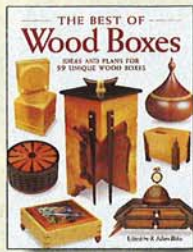
MADE IN ITALY, BUT SOLD ALL OVER THE WORLD



#70383 \$23.99



#70354 \$22.99



#70388 \$24.99



#70249 \$24.99 hc



#70382 \$25.99

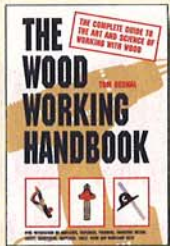


#70395 \$24.99

Join Woodworker's Book Club and CHOOSE 2 BOOKS FREE

with a 3rd Book for just \$9.99 plus shipping and handling

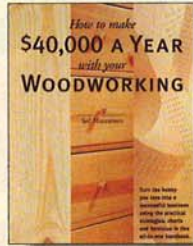
Plus get a FREE Gift



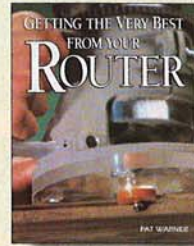
#70371 \$21.99 hc



#70422 \$24.99



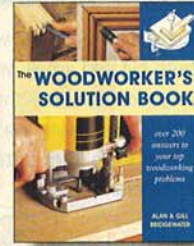
#70405 \$19.99



#70328 \$22.99



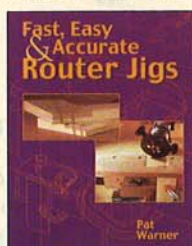
#70376 \$22.99



#70404 \$26.99



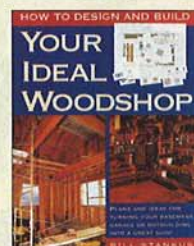
#70406 \$22.99



#70427 \$24.99



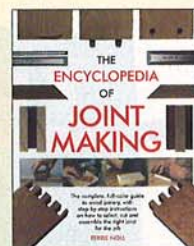
#70384 \$22.99



#70397 \$24.99



#80511 \$21.95



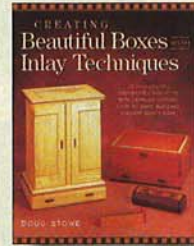
#70356 \$22.99 hc

HOW THE CLUB WORKS

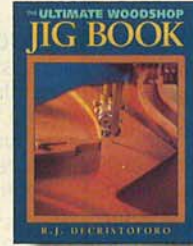
- **FREE CLUB NEWS** Every 4 weeks (14 times per year), you'll receive the *NEWS* featuring a Main Selection and 100 or more of the newest and best woodworking books.
- **EASY ORDERING** If you want the Main Selection, do nothing. We will send it to you automatically. If you want a different book, or want nothing that month, just indicate your choice on the easy-to-use Selection Card and mail it to us.
- **RETURN PRIVILEGE** You'll always have 10 days to decide and return your Selection Card. However, if late mail delivery ever causes you to receive a book you don't want, you may return it at Club expense.
- **NO-OBLIGATION MEMBERSHIP** You have no obligation to buy any more books — you're simply agreeing to a trial membership in the Club.
- **FREE SHIPPING AND HANDLING** After this joining offer, enclose check or money order with your book orders from the *NEWS*, and we'll pay the shipping and handling!



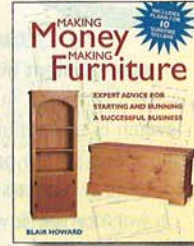
#70355 \$27.99 hc



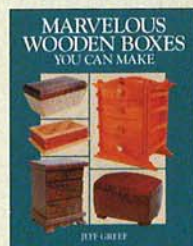
#70368 \$24.99



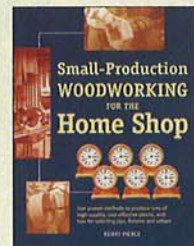
#70421 \$22.99



#70423 \$19.99



#70287 \$24.99 hc



#70385 \$23.99

All books are softcover unless marked hc.



#70289 \$19.99

WOODWORKER'S BOOK CLUB

1507 Dana Avenue
Cincinnati, Ohio 45207

VISA/MasterCard orders call **1-800-937-0963**
Weekdays, 9 a.m. to 5 p.m., Eastern Time



Craftsman leads the way in innovation, both big and small. Whether it's a major design breakthrough or just a small time-saving feature, Craftsman power tools keep getting better year after year!




Craftsman power management in the workshop

The Craftsman Automatic Power switch is a 3-outlet power source that allows you to operate a power tool and two accessories such as a wet/dry vac & worklight at the same time. Plug a power tool into the top outlet and accessories into the two bottom outlets. When the power tool is turned on, it simultaneously activates the accessories. It's rated at 110 volts and can be plugged into any standard household outlet.

SEARS

The Good Life at a Great Price. Guaranteed.



STEP OVER TO A ROUTER TABLE RIGHT ON YOUR TABLE SAW! Craftsman router table extension attaches right on your table saw, saving you time and footsteps. Make a cut on the saw then switch over to route the edge, all in one location. Ideal for trim work & molding, plus, it adds versatility to your saw.

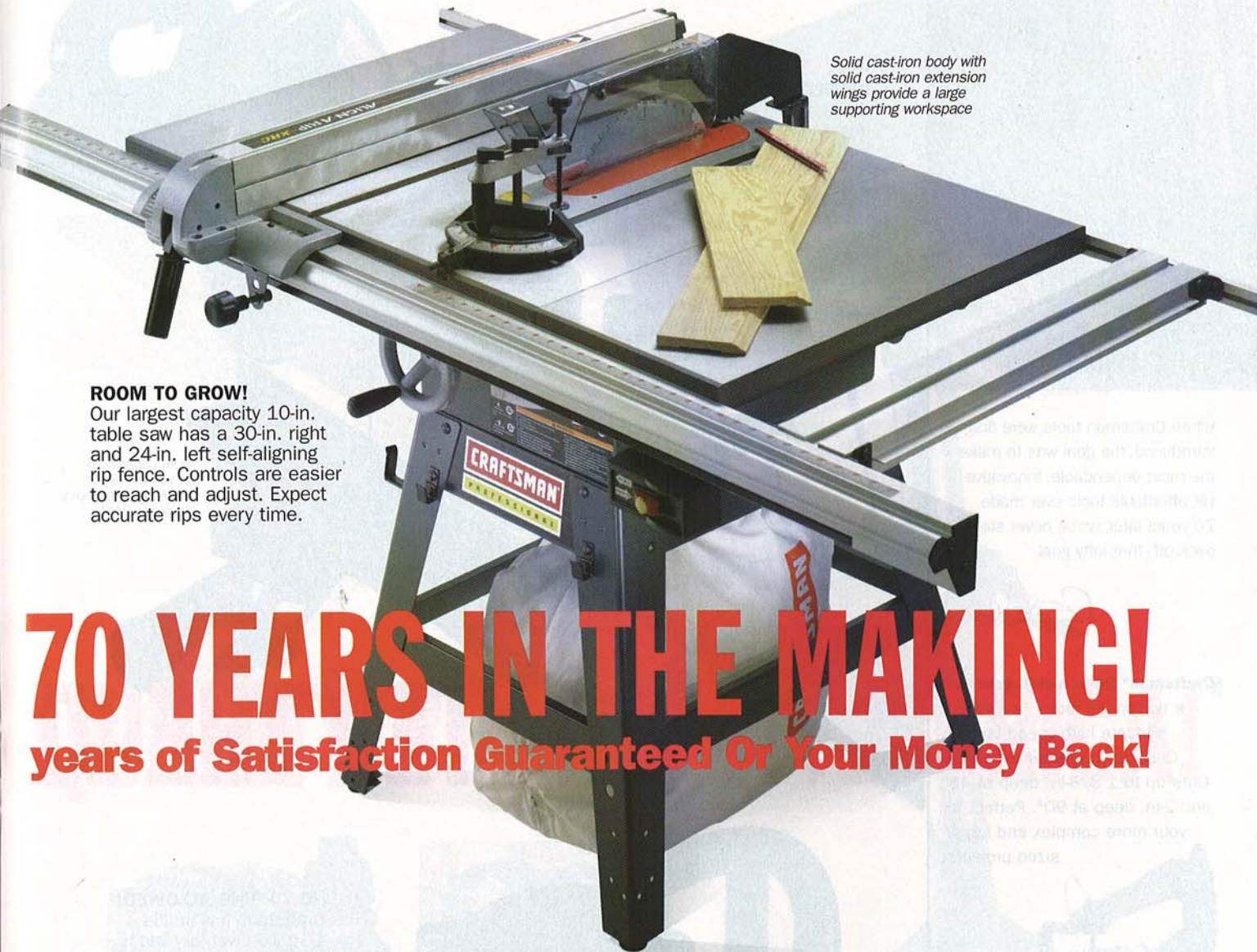
THE FUTURE OF TOOLS

Craftsman® innovation backed by 70



A RADIAL SAW THAT'S RADICALLY EASIER TO CONTROL

At last, a 10-in. radial saw so incredibly easy to control set up. Controls are grouped by function making them easier to read and set. The trigger-actuated "Control Cut" system controls feed rate to ensure accuracy. No more costly mis-cuts.



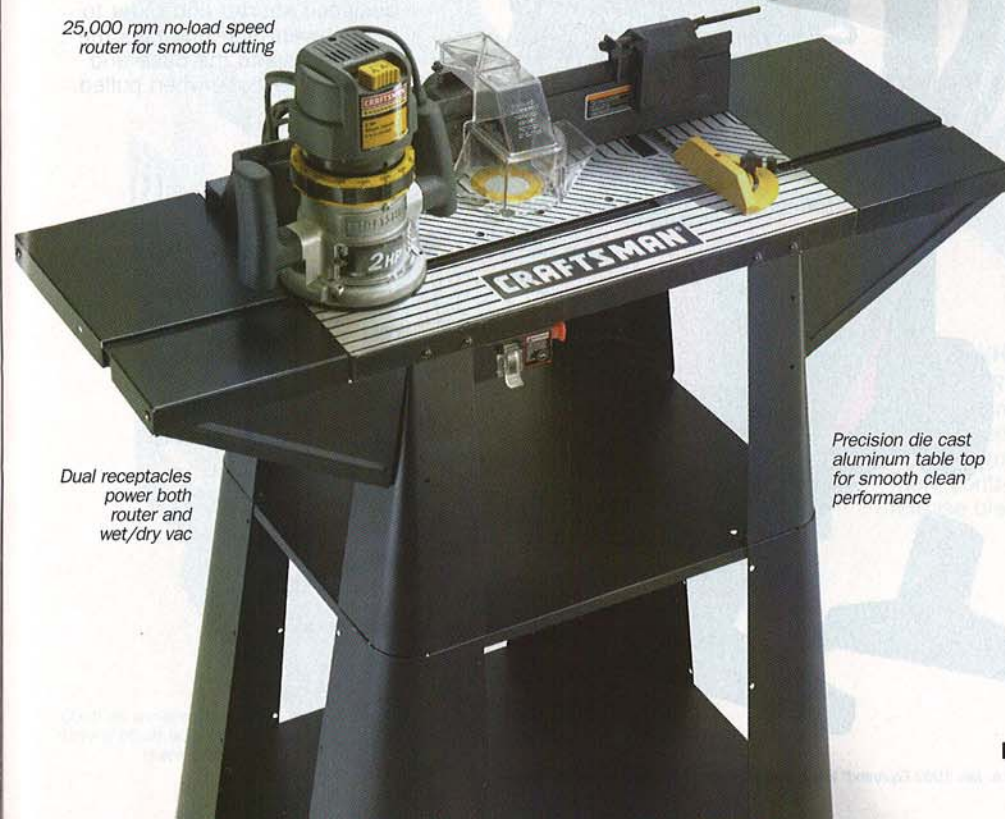
Solid cast-iron body with solid cast-iron extension wings provide a large supporting workspace

ROOM TO GROW!
Our largest capacity 10-in. table saw has a 30-in. right and 24-in. left self-aligning rip fence. Controls are easier to reach and adjust. Expect accurate rips every time.

70 YEARS IN THE MAKING!

years of Satisfaction Guaranteed Or Your Money Back!

25,000 rpm no-load speed router for smooth cutting



Dual receptacles power both router and wet/dry vac

Precision die cast aluminum table top for smooth clean performance

YOU'RE IN TOTAL CONTROL!

Craftsman router table with extensions provides over 570 sq. in. of smooth surface that won't scratch your work. A multi-functional fence has a clear guard and special jointer fence for cutting straight edges.

Craftsman 2-HP router is powered by a 9-amp motor. Depth of cut can be adjusted from 0 to 1 1/2-in.

Discover more innovative tools at www.sears.com/craftsman

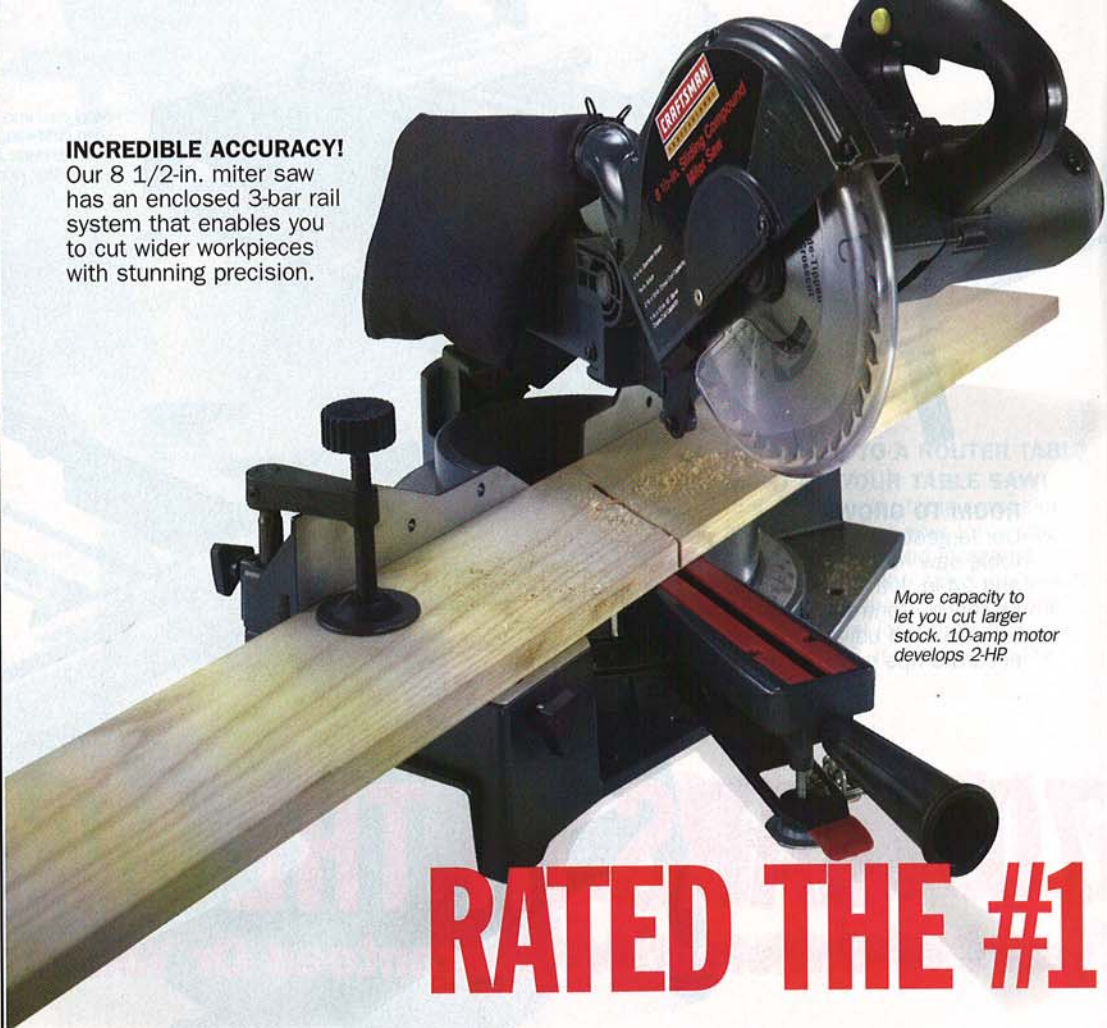
CRAFTSMAN

MAKES ANYTHING POSSIBLE™



INCREDIBLE ACCURACY!

Our 8 1/2-in. miter saw has an enclosed 3-bar rail system that enables you to cut wider workpieces with stunning precision.



More capacity to let you cut larger stock. 10-amp motor develops 2-HP.

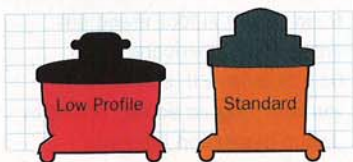
When Craftsman tools were first introduced, the goal was to make the most dependable, innovative yet affordable tools ever made. 70 years later, we've never stepped back off that lofty goal.

Craftsman® 24-in. scroll saw with a two-speed motor is ideal for intricate high-speed cutting.

Capacity is greater than ever. Cuts up to 1 3/8-in. deep at 45° and 2-in. deep at 90°. Perfect for your more complex and larger-sized projects.



Our **Craftsman low profile vac** breaks the mold for wet/dry vacs. It has a wider, shorter design that is dramatically more stable, helping to put an end to accidental tipovers.



RATED THE #1

NO TIPPING ALLOWED!

Craftsman low profile 16-gallon wet/dry vac is designed shorter and wider to help prevent tipovers. Plus the hose locks into the base and won't come loose when pulled.



Detachable blower for powerful lawn and garage cleanup

The drain port is designed lower for more thorough draining

SEARS

The Good Life at a Great Price. Guaranteed.

*Source: Jan. 1999 Equitrend® Brand Survey conducted by Total Research® Corporation.

COVERING ALL THE ANGLES!

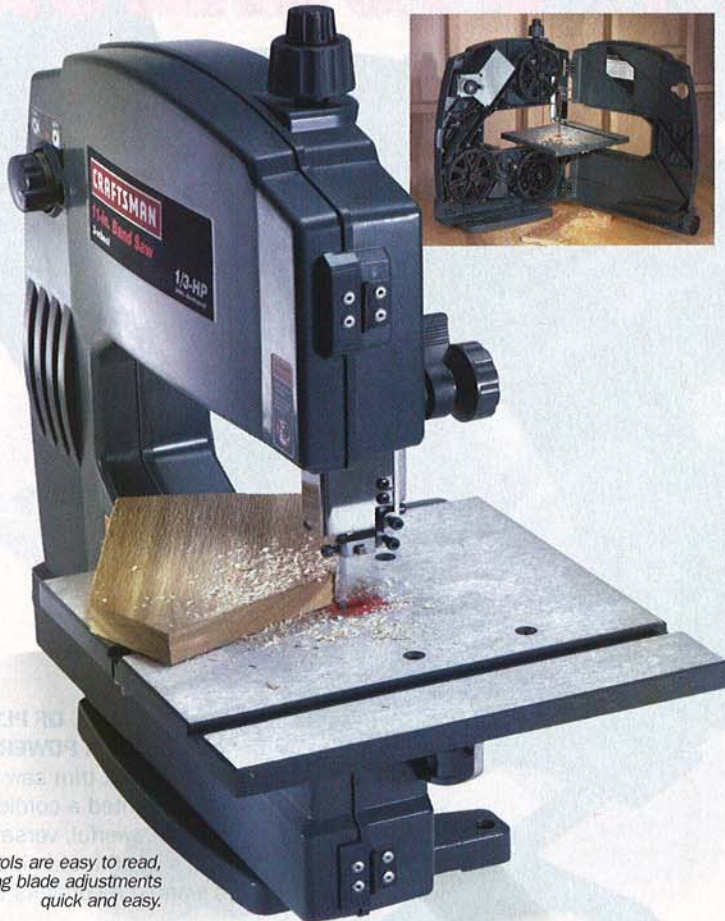
Craftsman 15-in. drill press with an adjustable worktable that tilts up to 40 degrees. The powerful 12 speed motor gives you ultimate flexibility. Built-in worklight has its own separate switch.



Rack and pinion table elevation for easy, precise height adjustments

Depth adjustment gauge allows precise drilling of repetitive holes.

QUALITY BRAND IN AMERICA!*



Controls are easy to read, making blade adjustments quick and easy.

**THREE-WHEEL DESIGN
TAMES TRICKY PROJECTS!**

Our Craftsman 11-in. band saw has been re-designed with three wheels inside for improved wheel alignment, giving you greater capacity with more control. Electronic variable speed. Quick-release blade tension adjustment.

Discover more innovative tools at www.sears.com/craftsman



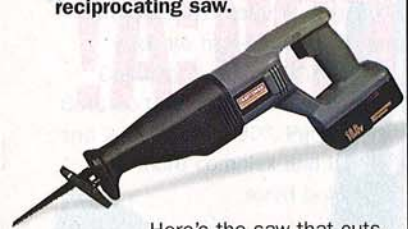
MAKES ANYTHING POSSIBLE™



In hammer mode it delivers a high & low torque output of 0 to 6,400 and 0 to 22,400 blows per minute.

You'd think that after designing and producing one of the best reciprocating saws in America, the Craftsman tool designers would sit back and relax. Not a chance! They immediately went to work and have developed the very first

Craftsman® 18V cordless reciprocating saw.



Here's the saw that cuts down the cordless barrier. It packs 18-volts of effective 0-2500 spm variable-speed power with a 1-in. cutting stroke...all without the need for a cord. It comes with two 2.0Ah battery packs and a charger to keep you with continuous power. The pivoting shoe helps you cut at any angle. Put it all together and you have the perfect saw for both home and off-site projects.

SEARS

The Good Life at a Great Price.
Guaranteed.



IT'S AMONG THE MOST POWERFUL CORDLESS TOOLS YOU'LL FIND ANYWHERE.

Craftsman 18-volt hammer drill pounds through concrete easily and with confidence. As a drill, it has a dual gear range of 0 to 400 and 0 to 1,400 rpm. Great features to have in any hammer drill. When you consider it's cordless, it's amazing.

NOW IT'S YOUR TURN



Carbide tipped blade with a 1 9/16-in. cutting depth

CUTS 101 FT. OF PLYWOOD WITHOUT A POWER CORD.

Craftsman 18-volt trim saw is what you've always wanted a cordless saw to be. Powerful, versatile and accurate. It's got the stamina you've always wanted a cordless to have.

**NOW YOU CAN DIAL UP
THE RIGHT SANDING SPEED**

The Craftsman Professional 6-amp belt sander has variable speeds of 775 to 1,150 board-ft. per minute. Selecting the right speed for the project is as easy as the turn of a dial.

Work fast and effectively with a larger 14 sq. in. sanding surface

TO PLAY WITH THE POWERFUL!

Adjusts to make all common biscuit sizes

Adjustable one-piece fence tilts 0 to 90°

**ACCURATE, SOLID JOINTS...
WITHOUT A DOUBT.**

Our Craftsman Professional 1-HP, 6.5-amp plate joiner has a blade and adjustable fence to help you make accurate cuts even in the hardest woods.

Discover more innovative tools at www.sears.com/craftsman

CRAFTSMAN
MAKES ANYTHING POSSIBLE™

YOU'LL NEED ONE HAND TO CHANGE ALL 80 BITS... TWO HANDS TO APPLAUD ITS SPEED.



SPEED-LOK™ DRILL-DRIVER SYSTEM ELIMINATES TIME- WASTING CHUCKING OF BITS

It's official! Changing bits is now easy. Once you've fit the quick-connector in your drill's chuck, you can snap the full array of high-quality bits in and out in seconds, using just one hand. It's amazingly fast and easy.

See the Speed-Lok™
drill-driver system in action at
www.sears.com/craftsman.

CRAFTSMAN®

MAKES ANYTHING POSSIBLE™

SEARS

The Good Life at a Great Price.
Guaranteed.

SAVE ON OVER 2,000 CRAFTSMAN POWER TOOLS

Special coupon savings for Wood Magazine readers when you use your Sears Card!

\$5 OFF

Craftsman portable power tool purchases over \$50



when you present this coupon and use your Sears Card.

Valid Aug. 1 thru Dec. 31, 1999.

One coupon per purchase. Good on both sale & reg. priced merchandise at Sears and Sears Hardware stores. Not valid with other offers. Void if copied or transferred and where prohibited by law. Any other use constitutes fraud. Cash value 1/20¢. © 1999, Sears, Roebuck and Co. Sales Associate: If unable to scan, select single item markdown.



R5779800313\$500

\$10 OFF

Craftsman stationary power tool purchases over \$100



when you present this coupon and use your Sears Card.

Valid Aug. 1 thru Dec. 31, 1999.

One coupon per purchase. Good on both sale & reg. priced merchandise at Sears and Sears Hardware stores. Not valid with other offers. Void if copied or transferred and where prohibited by law. Any other use constitutes fraud. Cash value 1/20¢. © 1999, Sears, Roebuck and Co. Sales Associate: If unable to scan, select single item markdown.



R5779800314\$1000

\$10 OFF

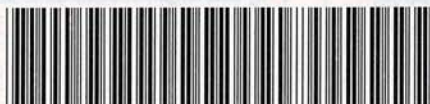
Craftsman wet/dry vacs or air tool purchases over \$100



when you present this coupon and use your Sears Card.

Valid Aug. 1 thru Dec. 31, 1999.

One coupon per purchase. Good on both sale & reg. priced merchandise at Sears and Sears Hardware stores. Not valid with other offers. Void if copied or transferred and where prohibited by law. Any other use constitutes fraud. Cash value 1/20¢. © 1999, Sears, Roebuck and Co. Sales Associate: If unable to scan, select single item markdown.



R5779800315\$1000

15% OFF

all Craftsman power tool accessories



when you present this coupon and use your Sears Card.

Valid Aug. 1 thru Dec. 31, 1999.

One coupon per purchase. Good on both sale & reg. priced merchandise at Sears and Sears Hardware stores. Not valid with other offers. Void if copied or transferred and where prohibited by law. Any other use constitutes fraud. Cash value 1/20¢. © 1999, Sears, Roebuck and Co. Sales Associate: If unable to scan, select single item markdown.



R5779800316%15

© 1999 Sears, Roebuck and Co. Sears Card is issued by Sears National Bank

CRAFTSMAN

SEARS

CHAMFER BITS

A great way to make on-the-money miters

We all know that chamfer bits work great for easing exposed edges. But did you know that with them you can cut dead-on miters with little setup involved? Here's how.

As you can see in the chart below, chamfer bits come in five cutter angles for making boxes with various numbers of sides. Note that the 45° bit we show is considerably larger

than the other chamfer bits. That's because we prefer to use bits capable of making a full-edge cut in 3/4"-thick stock. For such material you need to move up to the largest 45° bits generally available—those with a cutting diameter of 2 1/2" or more.

Note also in the chart that there are two kinds of miter cuts you can make with chamfer bits: end-grain miters (for shallow boxes or frames), and edge-grain miters (for deeper boxes).

In the steps that follow we'll make both types of miter cuts with a table-mounted router.

How to miter end-to-end joined workpieces
















First, install the chamfer bit and adjust its height so the bottoms of its cutting edges are just below table level. Then, set your router table's miter gauge precisely 90° to its miter slot. Add a wood auxiliary face to the miter gauge that extends up to, but just a hair shy of, the chamfer bit's pilot bearing.

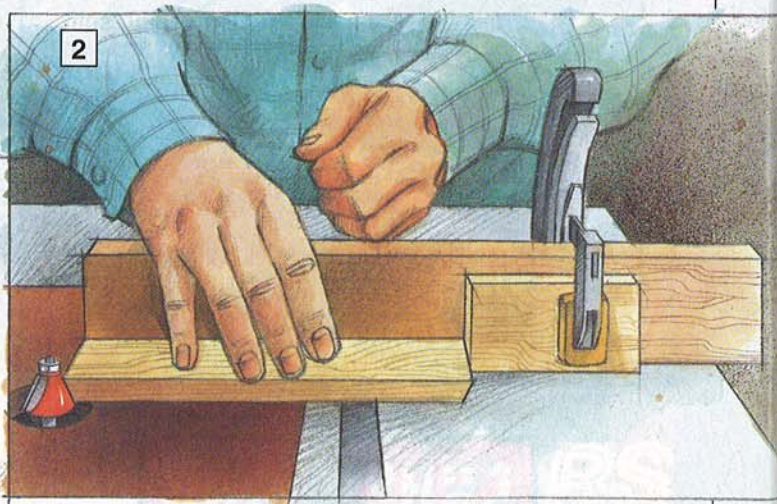
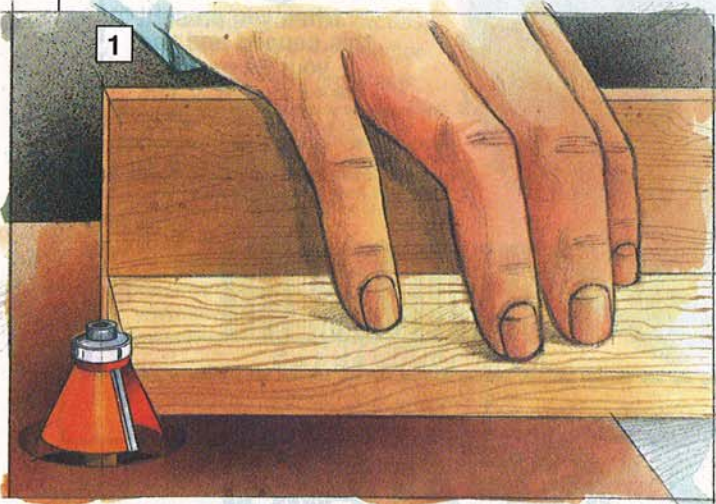
Note: Perform each of the following steps on all of your workpieces before moving onto the next step.

1 Rip your stock to exact width and crosscut your workpieces about 1/8" too long. Miter one end as shown below left. For best control make multiple shallow cuts until the bit miters the entire end.

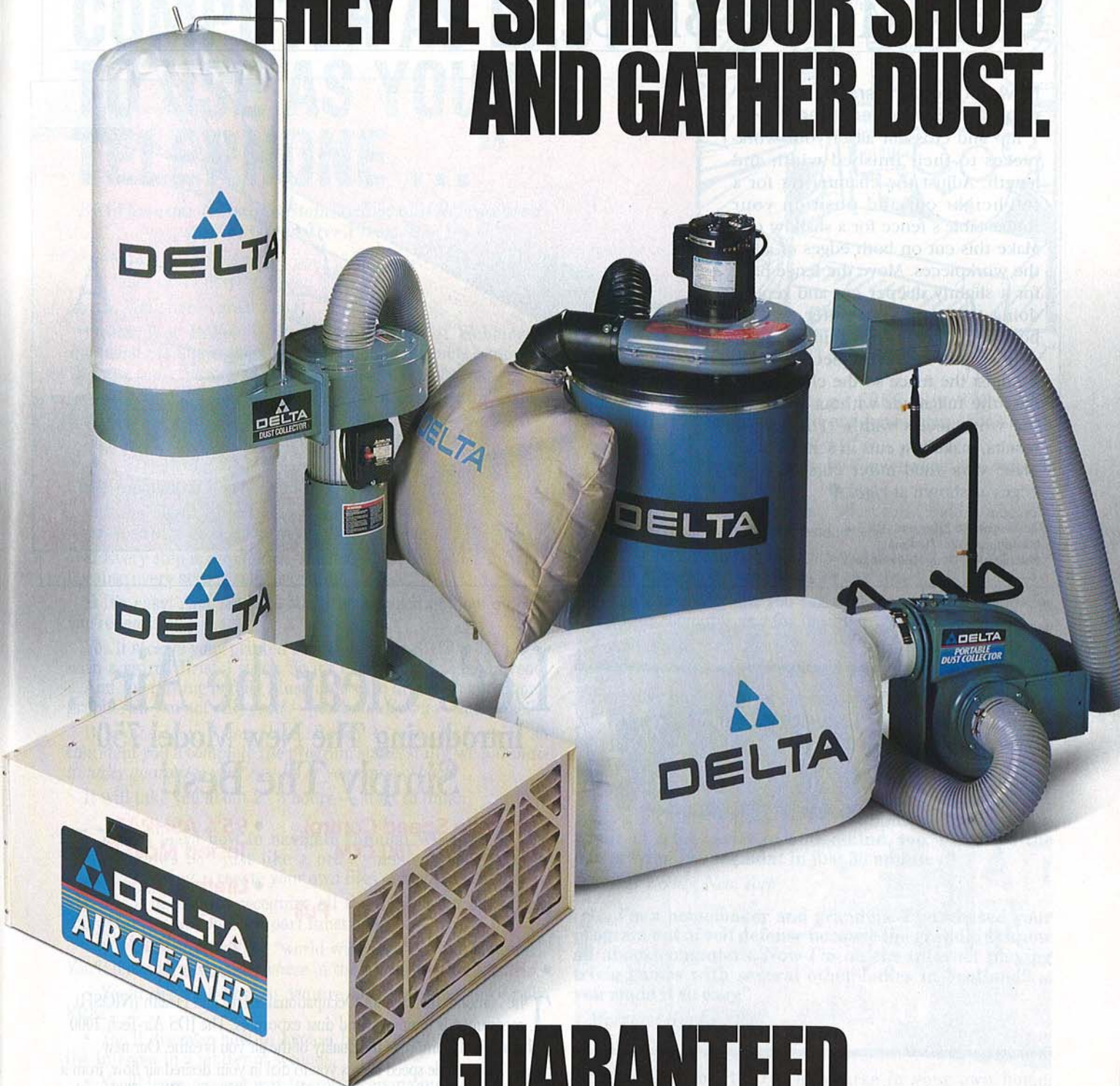
2 Cut a full miter on the opposite end, leaving each workpiece about 1/16" too long. Now, miter one workpiece to its final length. Then, use this workpiece to set a stopblock on the miter-gauge auxiliary fence. Cut all of the pieces as shown below.

Continued on page 36

5 CHAMFER BITS AND THE MITERS THEY CUT					
ROUTER BIT (SHOWN AT ONE-FOURTH OF ACTUAL SIZE)					
CUTTER ANGLE	11.25°	15°	22.5°	30°	45°
NUMBER OF SIDES IN BOX	16	12	8	6	4
END-TO-END JOINED WORKPIECES					
EDGE-TO-EDGE JOINED WORKPIECES					



THEY'LL SIT IN YOUR SHOP AND GATHER DUST.



GUARANTEED.

Okay, so they don't do the fun stuff. But give them one afternoon in your workshop, and they could possibly become your favorite pieces of equipment. Why? Delta dust collectors help everything in your shop work better. Your tools. Yourself. And, of course, your lungs. So choose from the most complete line of dust collectors in the industry. It won't be as fun as buying a new saw, but it'll make your woodworking a lot more enjoyable. Guaranteed. To find the Delta dealer nearest you, call 1-800-438-2486. In Canada, 519-836-2840. Or visit us on the web.

**THE
POWER
OF THE
PROS**



A Pentair Company

Proud sponsor of *The New Yankee Workshop* with Norm Abram
and *The American Woodshop* with Scott Phillips.



www.deltawoodworking.com

ROUTER-BIT REVIEW

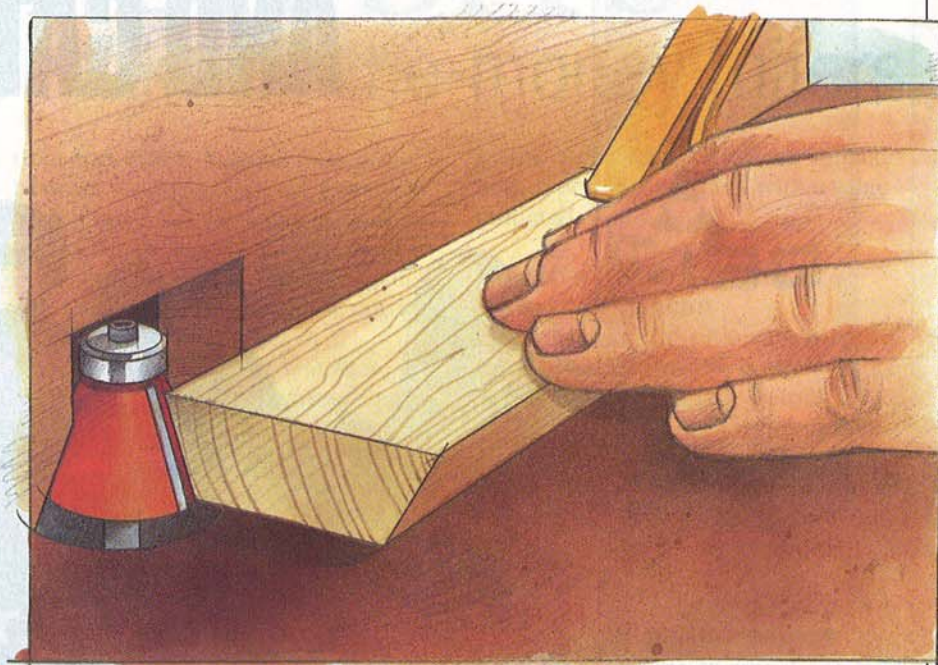
Continued from page 34

CHAMFER BITS

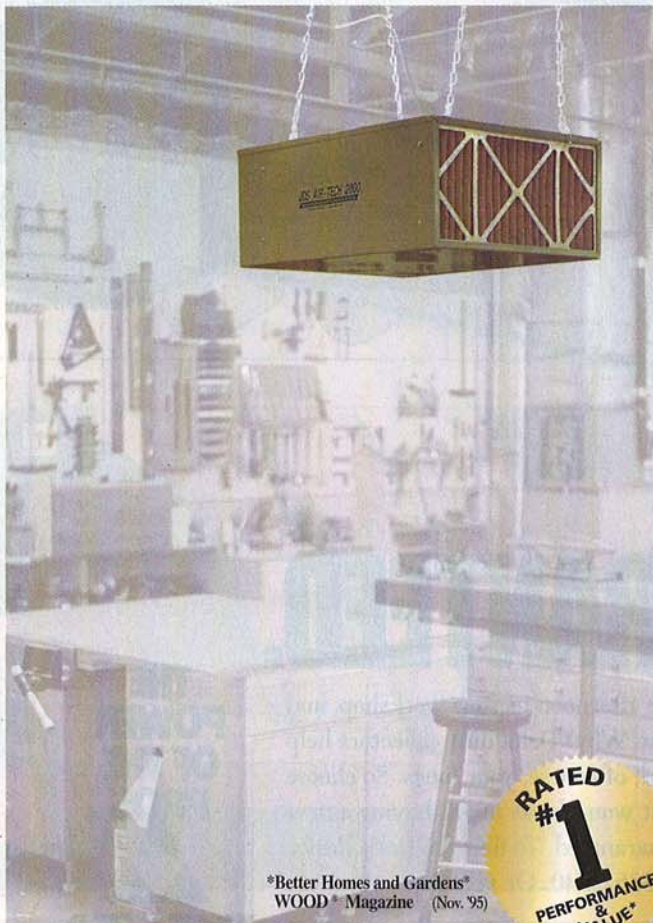
Now, let's cut miters for edge-to-edge project pieces

1 Rip and crosscut all of your workpieces to their finished width and length. Adjust the chamfer bit for a full-height cut and position your router table's fence for a shallow cut. Make this cut on both edges of all of the workpieces. Move the fence back for a slightly deeper cut and repeat, doing this until your miter cuts on both edges come to within about $\frac{1}{8}$ " of the top of each workpiece.

2 Adjust the fence so the chamfer bit cuts the full miter without reducing the workpiece's width. (For precise results, make test cuts in scrap stock.) Make your final miter cuts on both edges as shown at *right*.



Written by Bill Krier with Jan Svec
Illustrations: Kim Downing
Photographs: Doug Hetherington



*Better Homes and Gardens®
WOOD® Magazine (Nov. '95)



JDS AIR-TECH 2000™

Let's Clear the Air...

Introducing The New Model 750 Simply The Best!

- **Variable Speed Control** (200 CFM to 750 CFM Filtered Air)
- **Two Speed On/Off Pull Chain**
- **Ultra Quiet**
- **95% ASHRAE Tested Main Filter**
- **Lifetime Warranty**
- **30 Day Money Back Guaranty**

The National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH) recommends limiting wood dust exposures. The JDS Air-Tech 2000 will dramatically improve the quality of the air you breathe. Our new model 750 variable speed allows you to dial in your desired air flow, from a whisper quiet 200 cfm to an ultra performance 750 cfm. This will clean the air in a 30'x30'x8' shop ten times per hour. For larger areas our models 8-12 and 10-16 are available. The JDS systems will remove 99% of particles as small as five microns and 80% of particles as small as one micron. For the removal of odors, fumes and smoke, our optional charcoal filter is available. To place an order or for the dealer nearest you call us toll-free.

\$259.00
Model 750

Another quality product from
Manufactured in the U.S.A.

**JDS
COMPANY**

1-800-382-2637

"HOW TO MAKE YOUR COMPUTER AS EASY TO USE AS YOUR TELEPHONE ..."

By Webmaster Raymond Steinbacher, and the research staff at Green Tree Press, Inc.

Are you frustrated by your computer? Is it about as "user-unfriendly" as it can be?

Well, here's great news!

Green Tree Press - with the assistance of Webmaster Raymond Steinbacher - has developed a unique new computer-training course designed *specifically for beginners!*

Whether you're a complete novice or a person with limited computer experience, *this is the course you've been waiting for!*

Here's why...

☑ It begins with the assumption that you know nothing about computers. None of the terminology. Nothing.

☑ Every lesson ... every step ... is explained in *plain* English. There's no confusing computer jargon. No technical language.

☑ Every step is sequential. You simply can't make a mistake because every step is self-correcting.

☑ It's easy! And it's fun! You'll be amazed at how quickly you're learning.

You'll receive your printed course on large 8 1/2" x 11" pages with a sturdy Bristol cover. So it's exceptionally easy to read.

And, everything is fully illustrated with drawings and photographs. So you not only *read* — you *actually see* — *each step.*

It comes to you complete. Ready to use. And we're so confident you'll complete the program successfully, we *unconditionally guarantee your results or your money back!*

It will take you about 2 - 3 hours — start to finish.

You'll learn how to navigate through Windows 95™ or Windows 98™ just like a pro ... master basic desktop publishing ... create your own files and spread sheets.

• You'll be able to recognize all the various parts of your computer ... and how each part functions.

• You'll understand the "world wide web" ... "the internet". You'll learn how to go *anywhere* in the world! Instantly!

• You'll discover how to acquire new software absolutely FREE.

• You'll discover how to bypass busy signals and get onto the Internet in a matter of seconds.

• You'll learn a *secret* way to stop receiving junk E-mail.

• You'll learn how to create and send messages to people around the world — even if you *don't type!*

• You'll learn to do financial planning, develop a workable budget...even do payroll and employment records.

• You'll discover how to acquire and install the best antivirus program in the world — FREE!

• You'll learn how to send clear, colorful family photos around the world — FREE!

• You'll learn how to FULLY protect your computer from lightning and power surges (ordinary power strips don't do the job)!



"How come it's so easy for Grannie?"

• You'll learn a secret way to get FREE stereo FM and AM stations from around the *world* and have them play on your sound system — *while you're on line!*

• You'll discover a way to make your modem dial twice as fast as it does now — FREE.

• You'll be able to create files ... short cuts ... address books — even create your own posters and greeting cards!

• You'll be able to *talk* to anyone in the *world* — FREE — for up to 15 minutes (*no long distance charges.*)

• You'll discover how you can save hundreds of dollars by using your computer as a fax machine.

• And much, much more ...

Here are some comments from a few of our customers:

"... the course is GREAT!! Why can't those computer companies make their instructions *one tenth* as good as your course?"

Sgt. Frank Gorchak, New Mexico

"... a lot better than those "dummies" books and a whale of a lot easier to understand, too. I learned the entire Windows segment in just 38 minutes."

George Roddy, New York

"... I'm a homemaker and grandma. I purchased your program out of self defense because the grandkids know all about computers. Now I'm on the internet playing trivia games with several other ladies in Scotland!! ... you made it so easy."

Margaret Hunter, Ohio

You're welcome to *try* the course in your own home. If you're not *absolutely delighted* with the results you achieve, simply return it *at any time*, for a full refund. No conditions. No questions asked. That is our 100% guarantee.

To order, simply print your name and address on a piece of paper, enclose your check or money order for \$12.95 (plus \$3.00 shipping/handling). Send it to Green Tree Press Computer Course, Dept. 506, 3603 West 12th Street, Erie, PA 16505. Or, charge it to Visa, MasterCard or Discover. Please enclose your account number and expiration date. We normally ship within 48 hours.



This issue's proud Top Shop Tip winner, Mervin Swartzentruber, shows off the mammoth computer desk he built for his home.

After 40-plus years of woodworking weekends, Mervin Swartzentruber recently gave up his garage-sized shop for good. But our Top Shop Tip winner didn't have to stop woodworking when he and his wife Marilyn moved to a retirement community in Goshen, Indiana.

Now, instead of a small private shop, Mervin crafts everything from toys to china cabinets in the workshop he shares with about a dozen other retirees in the community. "It was the only way Marilyn could get me to move here," he says with a grin.

Whether you own it or just work in one, your shop is full of tips you can share with other woodworkers. Send a tip to us, along with a photo or sketch and your daytime phone number. If we publish it, you'll find an extra \$75 in your pocket. And, if you really wow us, you could be named our Top Shop Tip winner and pick up a dandy tool prize worth at least \$250. Our address:

Tips From Your Shop (and Ours)
WOOD® Magazine
 1716 Locust St., GA-310
 Des Moines, IA 50309-3023

We try to publish original shop tips, so please send your ideas only to *WOOD* magazine. Sorry, but we can't return submissions. Thanks!

Dave Campbell
 GENERAL-INTEREST EDITOR

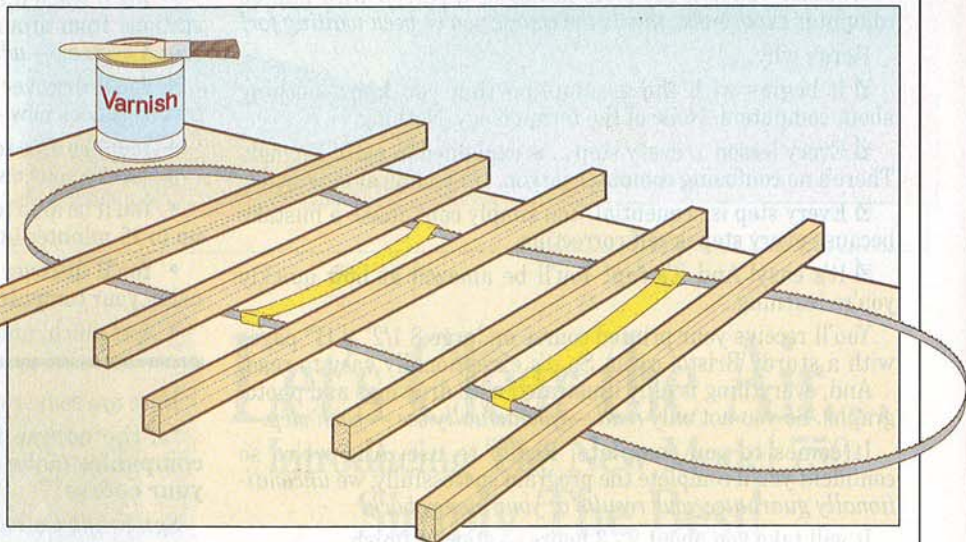
Old bandsaw blade finds second career in finishing

Instead of laying your projects on a bed of nails while the finish dries, grab an old bandsaw blade and place it, teeth up, on your benchtop. Pull the blade into an oblong shape and hold it there with fine wire or tape, as shown *below*. Now rest your project or workpieces on the blade and apply the finish, without fear of marring the bottom. I've found that blades at least 1/2" wide work best, and the fewer teeth-per-inch the blade has, the better.

—Mervin Swartzentruber, Gosben, Ind.



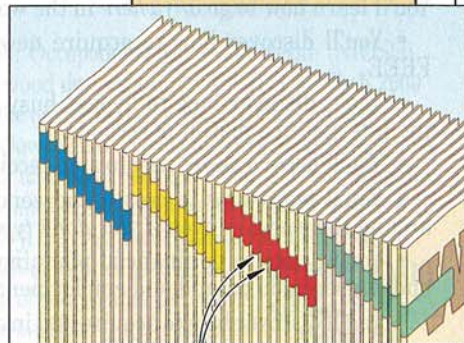
This issue's Top Shop Tip winner will get a grip with \$250 worth of QuickGrip QuickChange clamps courtesy of American Tool Companies! Marvelous, Mervin!



This guy has some staggering issues to deal with

Bill Wallis' tip in the Winter 1998 issue of *WOOD* magazine caught my eye because for years I've used a similar method for keeping my magazines in order. However, instead of placing the colored adhesive labels at the same level on the spine of the magazine, I step each label down a bit for each subsequent issue. Then I start again at the top with a new color at the beginning of each year. The larger gap between labels shows me where the borrowed magazine goes, without ever looking at the month or issue number.

—Martin J. Wiegler, Toms River, N.J.



Step down each label 1/8 to 1/4".

Continued on page 40

Precious metal.



Four Delta classics—gone platinum. Heavy metal. Limited edition. Made in the USA. This year's new Platinum Edition series from Delta. (Available through December 31, 1999.) Extra cast iron. Biesemeyer fence on the Unisaw. Unifence on the Contractor's Saw. Band Saw on wheels. And a Heavy Duty Shaper that's been souped up inside and out. All in shimmering platinum metallic paint. With valuable extras included. And all available with special deals on Platinum Accessory Packages. If you want to put some real class metal into your shop, just walk into your Delta dealer and say, "show me the platinum." Call 1-800-438-2486 for the dealer nearest you. In Canada, 519-836-2840. Or visit our web site.

Platinum Edition Extras

UNISAW®

50' Biesemeyer® Commercial Fence, heavy duty laminated extension table, 2 cast iron extension wings, industrial carbide-tipped combination blade, personalized insignia plaque.

\$100 REBATE

CONTRACTOR'S SAW®

30" Platinum Unifence,® laminated table board, cast iron extension wing, carbide-tipped combination blade.

\$50 REBATE

SHAPER

New Poly-V Drive System, New Micro-Adjust extra large fence with dust connector and hold downs, 2 cast iron table extension wings.

\$100 REBATE

BAND SAW

Mobile base, 18" rip fence, Platinum Pro premium blade.

\$50 REBATE



DELTA
THE POWER OF THE PROS

A Pentair Company

deltawoodworking.com

Proud sponsor of *The New Yankee Workshop* with Norm Abram



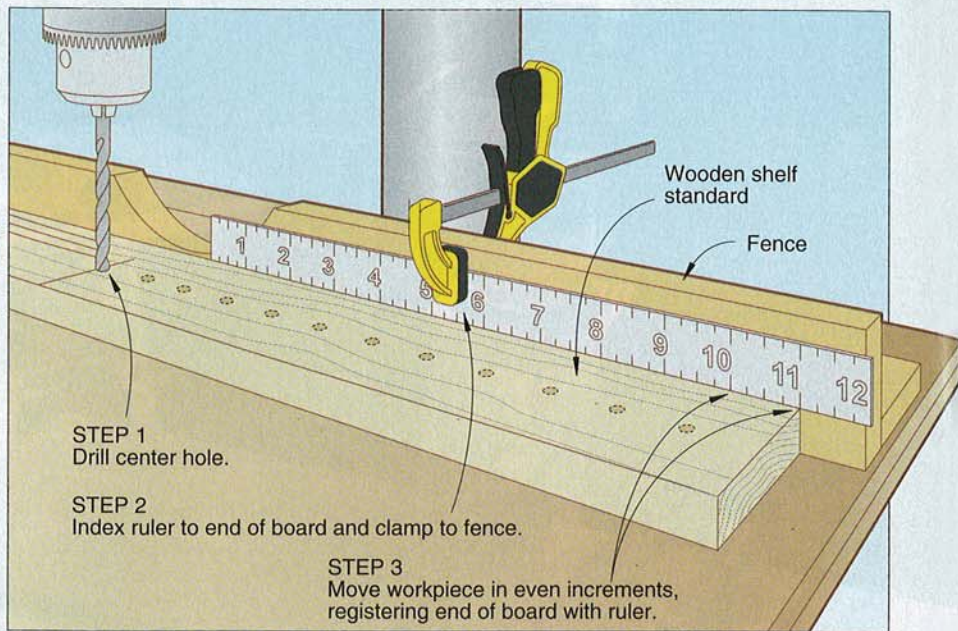
Continued from page 38

A quick and accurate way to drill evenly spaced holes

For the shelf standards in the table-saw accessory cabinet on page 64, you need to drill evenly spaced holes. If you have a ruler at least half as long as your workpiece, you can do it accurately without a lick of math. Here's how:

First, measure, mark, and bore the standard's center hole with your drill press. (If you need an even number of holes, locate and bore one of the two holes closest to the center.) Keeping the bit in the hole and the shelf standard against the fence, clamp a ruler to the fence so that the end of the standard lines up with an easy to remember increment—for example, the 11" mark, as shown in the drawing at right.

Now, raise the drill bit and move your workpiece so the end lines up with the next spaced increment (for 1" spacing, slide the workpiece to the 10" mark; for ½" spacing, shift it to 10½"), and bore the next hole.



STEP 1
Drill center hole.

STEP 2
Index ruler to end of board and clamp to fence.

STEP 3
Move workpiece in even increments, registering end of board with ruler.

Continue to the next increment, drill again, and so on, until you reach the end of the workpiece. Turn the standard end for end, and repeat the

process, starting again with the center hole.

—Chuck Hedlund,
WOOD® magazine shop manager



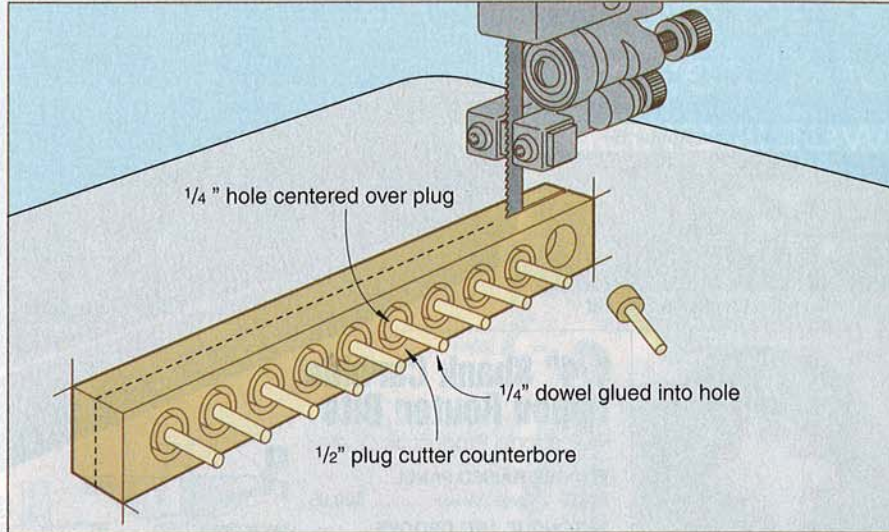
Plug cutter makes matching pinheads

When I need the heads of axle pins or pivot pins to match my project, I make them with my plug cutter. From the same stock as my project, I shape plugs that are slightly larger diameter than the finished pinheads, without cutting completely through the stock. Then, I drill shallow holes in the

approximate center of the plugs and glue the axles or dowels into them.

After the glue sets, I cut the plugs free on my bandsaw as shown below. I chuck each dowel into my drill press and form the heads to any shape or size with sandpaper. ♣

—Jim Gailey, Muskogee, Okla.



A FEW MORE TIPS FROM OUR WOODWORKING PROS

- Wondering how you can put a brushed, polished, hammered, or patina finish on brass? See the metalworking article on *page 43*.
- In the tabletop lamp project on *page 59*, we show how to hide the electrical cord in one of the uprights to keep the look of the lamp base clean.
- If you're frustrated by tools slip-sliding away everytime you open a drawer, see how we solved the problem in the tablesaw accessory cabinet, starting on *page 62*.
- You don't need special steam-bending equipment to make strong curved pieces. See *page 72* to learn how we laminated thin wooden strips to form the gracefully curved runners on the sleigh coffee table. ♣

Pike Noyes
20 years of custom woodworking.

There's over a century of craftsmanship in each can of Cabot **OIL-BASED WOOD STAIN**

CABOT INTERIORS
PREMIUM WOODCARE
Cabot
SINCE 1877
OIL-BASED WOOD STAIN
THIN & SEAL IN ONE STEP • DEEP PENETRATING

To locate the retailer nearest you, call 1-800-US-STAIN ext. 345.

Make your own Raised Panel Cabinet Doors

with your 1/4" or 1/2" Router, or your 1/2" or 3/4" Shaper.

Plus make many other types of doors and projects:

- Flat Panel Doors
- Kitchen Cabinet Doors
- Cathedral Doors
- Entertainment Center Doors
- Glass Doors
- Wainscoting

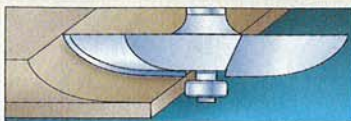
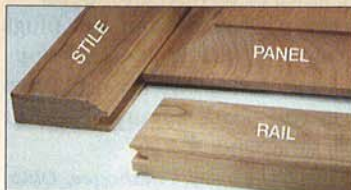
It's simple, inexpensive, and easy with professional production quality MLCS carbide tipped door sets! Sets include Combination Rail and Stile bit, Raised Panel bit plus instructions, professional tips and techniques.

Raised Panel Door Sets *Ball bearing included

SET#	BIT STYLE	LRG. DIA.	SET PRICE
#1301	1/4" Shank Router	*2"	\$69.95
#1302	1/2" Shank Router	*3-1/2"	\$79.95
#1303	1/2" & 3/4" Shaper	4-5/8"	\$99.95

Raised Panel Door Instructional Video

#1438 Special Sale Price\$9.95



*Raised Panel Router Bit



*Combination Rail & Stile Bit



The NEW Merle Clamp now features pivoting jaws that adjust to any angle!

The new flexible jaw inserts are made of non-marring high impact ABS plastic and are easily removed. The NEW dual pivot feature allows the Merle to clamp virtually any size or shape securely! 23 ft. of steel banding included.

WOOD Product Scorecard	
Merle Clamp - Editors Choice, Winter '97	★★★★★
Performance	★★★★★
Value	★★★★★

- Clamp circles, ovals, rectangles, and with additional corners (see below*) 5, 6, 7, 8 or more sides.
- Ideal for clamping drawers, doors, picture frames, boxes, cabinets, etc. Holds firmly in square.
- Adjustable, uniform clamping pressure on all sides
- Durable cast aluminum and steel construction
- Clamps as small as 2-5/8" x 2-5/8" to 69" x 69", or 23' around, but can be extended to any length by using standard 3/8" steel banding or strapping.

Merle Clamp and 23 ft. of steel banding

#1439 REG. \$39.95**SALE \$26⁹⁵**

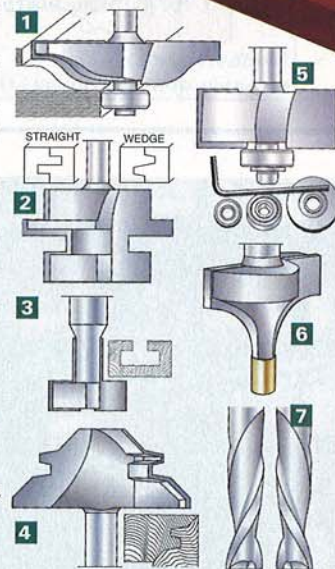
*4 Additional Aluminum Corners and Jaw Inserts
#1440 Set of 4**SALE \$14⁹⁵**



1/4" Shank Carbide Tipped Router Bits

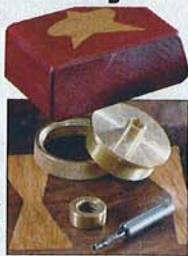
Professional Production Quality!

- OGEE RAISED PANEL**
#1423 2" Large Diameter\$29.95
- TONGUE AND GROOVE**
#1333 Straight\$29.00
#1335 Wedge\$29.00
- T-SLOT CUTTER**
#1305 3/4" lrg. dia, 3/8" sm. dia. ...\$17.00
- LOCK MITRE BIT**
#1433 2" Dia., For 1/2"-3/4" Stock ..\$37.50
- RABBETING KIT**
4 depth of cuts: 3/8", 7/16", 5/16", 1/4". Set: 1/4" shank rabbeting bit, 4 bearings & hex key.
#1425 1-1/4" Large Diameter\$25.00
- BRASS PILOTTED BIT SET**
Route into tight spaces and sharp corners. These bits have Brass Pilots, measuring only 5/32" in dia., instead of usual 1/2" bearing.
#1441 1/8", 1/4", 3/8" Round Over ..\$44.95
- SOLID CARBIDE UPCUT AND DOWNCUT SET**
Upcut spiral ideal for mortise and tenon joints. Downcut will plunge cut and plane edges.
#1437 1/4" dia., 3/4" cutting length
Special Set Price\$19.95



Solid Brass Router Inlay Kit

Follow template of almost any shape to make the recess. Fits Porter Cable, Black & Decker or any router with Porter Cable bushings adapter. Includes 1/8" solid carbide downcut spiral bit, brass bushing, brass template guide, brass retainer nut & instructions.

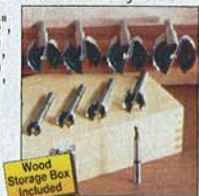


ITEM #1426 REG. \$35.95.....**SALE \$21⁹⁵**

16 pc. Forstner Bit Set

High Quality Steel for heavy use

Sizes: 1/4", 3/8", 1/2", 5/8", 3/4", 7/8", 1", 1-1/8", 1-1/4", 1-3/8", 1-1/2", 1-5/8", 1-3/4", 1-7/8", 2", 2-1/8".



ITEM #1418 REG. \$141.20.....**SALE \$43⁹⁵**

Round Over-Beading Bit Set

1/4" shank, Carbide Tipped, 4 Round Over Bits with 1/2" OD bearing: (1/8", 1/4", 3/8", 1/2"), plus 3/8" OD bearing and allen wrench.



ITEM #1434 \$72 Individually**SALE \$39⁹⁵**

Biscuit Joining Set

5/32" Slot Cutter-1/4" Shank and 250 #20 Biscuits



Instruction sheet included.

ITEM #1385 REG. \$35.00**SALE \$29⁹⁵**



Call us for your **FREE CATALOG**
Questions? Call for **Technical HELP** before and after the sale!

MLCS

Router Bits & Professional Woodworking Products

ORDER TOLL FREE 24 HOURS A DAY! **1-800-533-9298**

Shipping is FREE!

*IN CONTIGUOUS USA FOR ALL ITEMS



Order By Credit Card or Send Check To:
MLCS, P.O. Box 4053DM, Rydal, PA 19046

www.mlcswoodworking.com



1 Shop-Made Hardware

Make classy custom pulls, hinges, and knobs yourself using a few basic tools

Did you know that you can make unique, eye-popping hardware using basic skills, a few simple tools, and common materials available at hardware stores? It just takes some imagination (we'll get you started in that department) and a little elbow grease. Here's what you need to know.

Continued

Mission possible: How to make a craftsman-style pull

You can make the classic beauty shown *below* with just the materials shown *beside it*. You'll need $\frac{1}{16}$ "-thick brass in $\frac{1}{4}$ " and $1\frac{1}{2}$ " widths, a 1" inside-diameter brass harness ring, #8-32 \times 2" brass roundhead screw, #8-32 hex nut, and #18 \times $\frac{1}{2}$ " brass escutcheon pin. Total cost: about \$2.30.

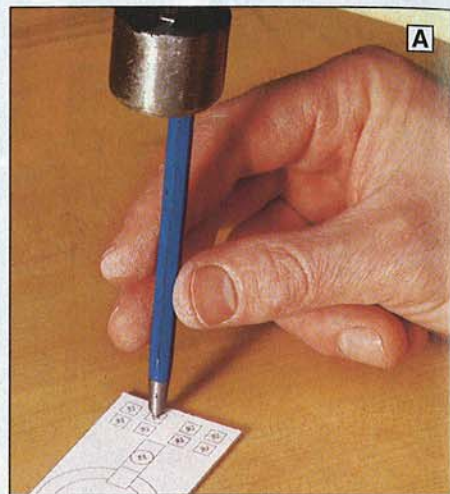
Many hardware stores carry all of these supplies, although you may have to go to a hobby store to find the brass plate. For a dealer near you, call the manufacturer, K&S Engineering, at 773/586-8503, or buy direct from Special Shapes, 800/517-4273, www.specialshapes.com.

To make this pull, first cut a $1\frac{1}{2}\times 3\frac{1}{4}$ " backplate from a piece of $\frac{1}{16}$ "-thick brass. (We used a tablesaw outfitted with a blade designed for nonferrous metals. A hacksaw, bandsaw, or scroll-saw with 3/0 jewelers blade also would work.) Straighten and smooth the edges with a flat file.

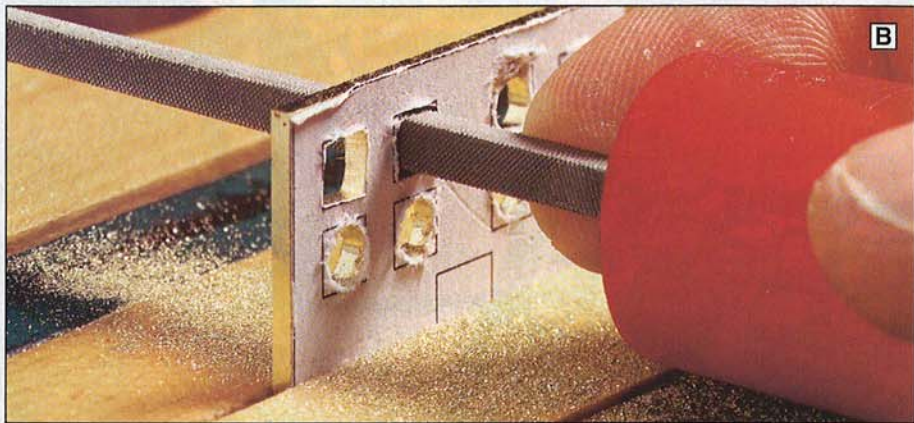
Apply one of the patterns found on page 122 insert in the center of the magazine to the plate using a spray adhesive. Strike each of the hole centerpoints with a metal punch as shown in *Photo A*. Drill holes of the sizes noted on the pattern.

Secure the backplate in a vise mounted to a solid workbench, and use a square file to shape the square holes as shown in *Photo B*. (We obtained our $\frac{3}{32}$ " square file, catalog no. APF-16584, from Reid Tool Supply Co., www.reidtool.com, 800/253-0421, \$5.35 plus shipping.) Squaring all 14 holes took us about 30 minutes, so find a comfortable sitting position.

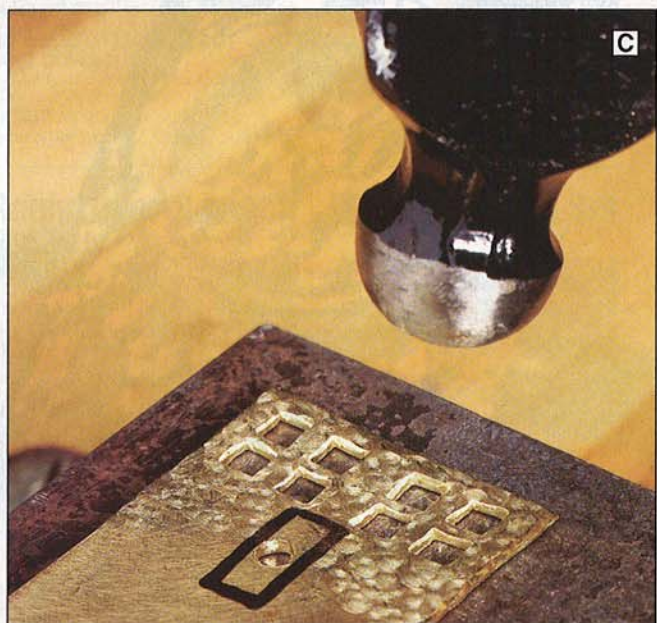
If you would like a hammered surface like the one on our pull, use a permanent pen to mark the approximate location of the strap that holds the ring (see *Photo C*). Strike the entire surface, except for the marked area, with a ball peen hammer (we had good success with a 12-oz.



Punch the centerpoint of each hole location before drilling.



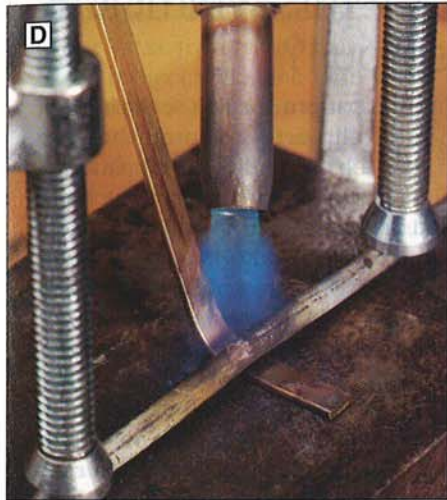
Use a small square file to shape each of the square holes.



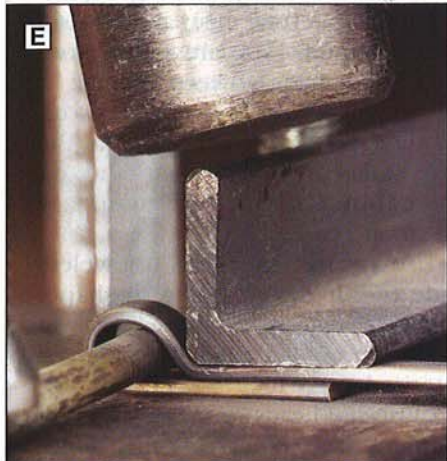
Hammer all of the backplate surface except where the ring strap will be soldered in place.

With just a few basic tools you can make custom hardware like this craftsman-style pull.

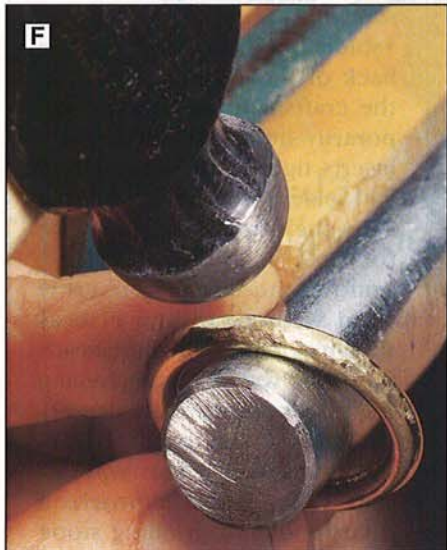




D Brass bends easily once you apply some heat to it.



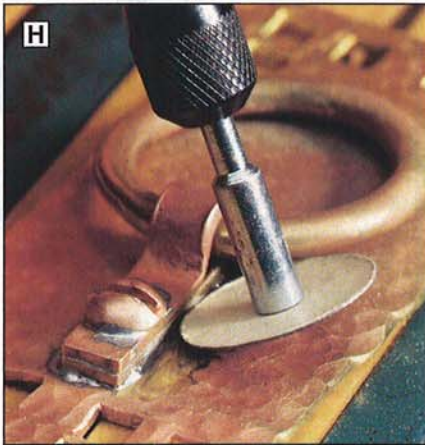
E A short length of angle iron helps you pound a crisp bend into the ring strap.



F Hammer the outside of the ring as you rotate it on a steel rod secured in a vise.



G Touch some silver solder to the fluxed and heated joints to secure them.



H An abrasive disc mounted on a motorized rotary tool helps you quickly remove excess solder.

model). Then, strike all along the edges to give them a scalloped look. In place of an anvil, we secured a heavy piece of angle iron in our woodworker's vise.

To shape the ring strap, clamp a 1/4"-diameter steel rod atop a strip of 1/16" brass as shown in *Photo D*. Heat the brass strip with a propane torch until it glows red, grip its far end with a pliers, and bend the strip completely over the rod. Reheat the brass if necessary, and use an angle iron and hammer to pound a sharp bend into the strap as shown in *Photo E*. Cut off the excess length of brass strip with a hacksaw, and file the ends smooth.

To complete the hammered look, slip the harness ring over a length of steel rod secured in a vise as shown in

Photo F. Peen the outside surface of the ring; then move the ring to a flat iron surface and hammer as much of its inside surface as possible.

Pry open the brass strap enough to slip the ring into place, and squeeze the strap shut with a pliers. Secure the strap in a handscrew clamp as shown on the opening page of this article and drill a centered 5/32" hole.

Attach the strap/ring assembly to the backplate with the brass screw and nut. Tighten the nut so the strap compresses completely. Secure the threaded end of the screw in a vise and apply silver solder flux to the joints between the backplate, strap, and screw head. Heat these joints with a propane torch until silver solder melts when you touch it to the brass as shown in *Photo G*. Do not overheat the joint or apply too much solder—if you do, some solder may seep behind the backplate and lock the nut to the back of the plate.

Back off the nut and clamp the screw threads in a vise. (If the nut is stuck, heat it with the torch.) Remove the excess solder with a sanding disc attached to a motorized rotary tool as shown in *Photo H*.

File down the screw head until you remove its slot. Do not hammer this surface or the ring strap—doing so may break the soldered joints. For help in deciding what finish to put on the pull, see the section "Four fantastic finishes" at the end of this article.

Continued

Shop-Made Hardware

Now that you know the tricks, here are two more pulls

You can put either of these pulls together quickly using the techniques described in the previous section. They work great on small doors and drawers, or as lifts on box lids.

The ring pull features a $\frac{5}{8}$ " compression sleeve (found in plumbing departments) mounted to a $\frac{1}{16}$ " \times $\frac{7}{8}$ " \times 2" brass plate with a #8-32 \times 2" brass machine screw. Cost: about \$1 each.

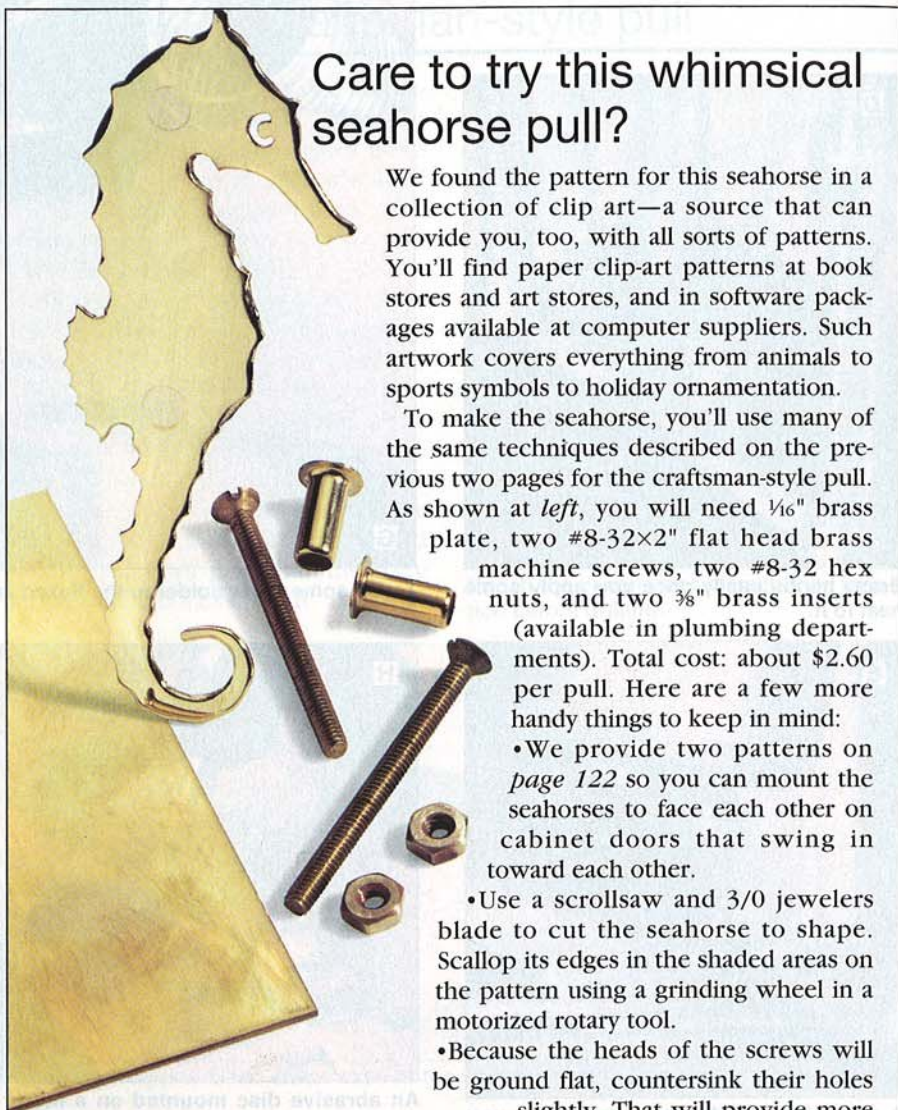
We made the half-circle pull with a $\frac{1}{2}$ " brass washer cut in half and two #10-32 \times 2" brass machine screws. To expand the screw slot to fit the washer we used a small flat file. Total cost: about \$1.10 each.



Ring pull



Half-circle pull

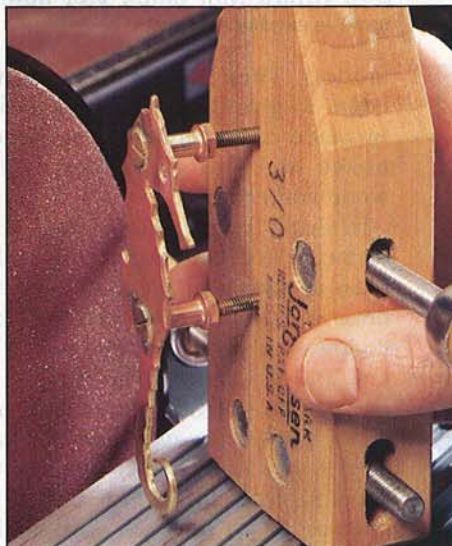


Care to try this whimsical seahorse pull?

We found the pattern for this seahorse in a collection of clip art—a source that can provide you, too, with all sorts of patterns. You'll find paper clip-art patterns at book stores and art stores, and in software packages available at computer suppliers. Such artwork covers everything from animals to sports symbols to holiday ornamentation.

To make the seahorse, you'll use many of the same techniques described on the previous two pages for the craftsman-style pull. As shown at *left*, you will need $\frac{1}{16}$ " brass plate, two #8-32 \times 2" flat head brass machine screws, two #8-32 hex nuts, and two $\frac{3}{8}$ " brass inserts (available in plumbing departments). Total cost: about \$2.60 per pull. Here are a few more handy things to keep in mind:

- We provide two patterns on *page 122* so you can mount the seahorses to face each other on cabinet doors that swing in toward each other.
- Use a scrollsaw and 3/0 jewelers blade to cut the seahorse to shape. Scallop its edges in the shaded areas on the pattern using a grinding wheel in a motorized rotary tool.
- Because the heads of the screws will be ground flat, countersink their holes slightly. That will provide more contact surface for the solder between the brass plate and the screw head.



After filing the screw heads nearly flush, you can sand them flush with a disc sander. Use a gentle touch!

- Solder the brass inserts to the back of the seahorse. As with the craftsman pull, a nut temporarily holds the screws and inserts tight to the seahorse as you solder them in place.

- File the screw heads as close to flush as possible. Then, remove the last bit of screw head with a sanding disc as shown at *left*. Sanding the heads flush this way without gouging the plate requires some dexterity, and you may not feel comfortable doing it this way. In that case, use a motorized rotary tool and grinding stone to level the screw head.

These distinctly different knobs go together in no time

Your next jewelry box or similarly sized project will shine with knobs like these. You can assemble either for less than \$1 each.

To make the teardrop knob, insert a #8-32x2" steel machine screw through a 1/4" flare nut (a plumbing fitting), secure the screw tight to the flare nut with a steel hex nut and washer, and mount this assembly in a drill press as shown at *far right*. For a steady rest, secure a 1/2" hexhead bolt, 8" long, to the drill-press table. Adjust the drill press for its slowest speed and shape the flange with a coarse file. Switch to a fine-cut file for the final smoothing.

Quick tip: Apply bee's wax to files to help prevent them from loading with metal debris.



Round knob

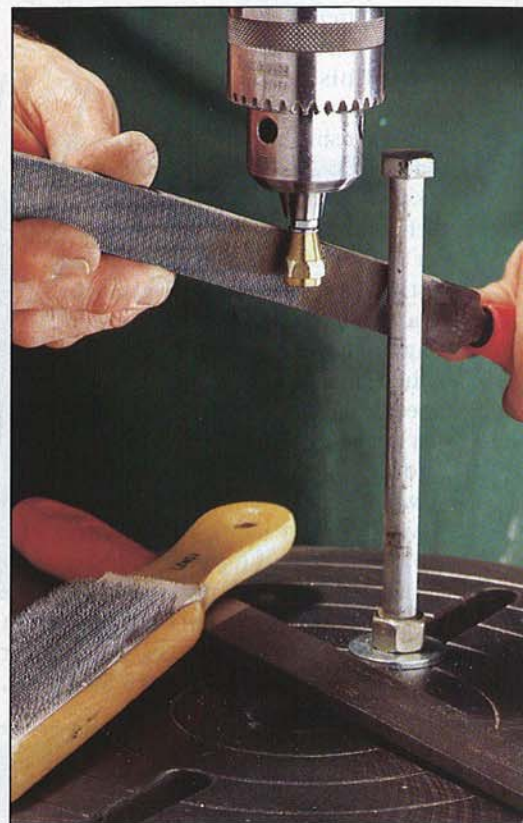


Teardrop knob

Remove the steel screw and nut and replace them with a brass screw and nut. Stand this assembly upright in a vise and pour pigmented epoxy into the flare nut. Sand the cured epoxy flush with the lip of the flare nut.

To make the round knob, drill a 5/32" hole centered on the end of a 1/2" copper pipe cap. Insert a #10-32x2" steel machine screw through the hole with its head inside the cap. Secure the screw with a hex nut and chuck this assembly in your drill press. Set the drill press for its lowest speed setting and cut the cap to about half of its original length by holding a hacksaw blade against the spinning cap. Smooth the cut edge with files or sandpaper.

Remove the steel screw and nut and replace them with a

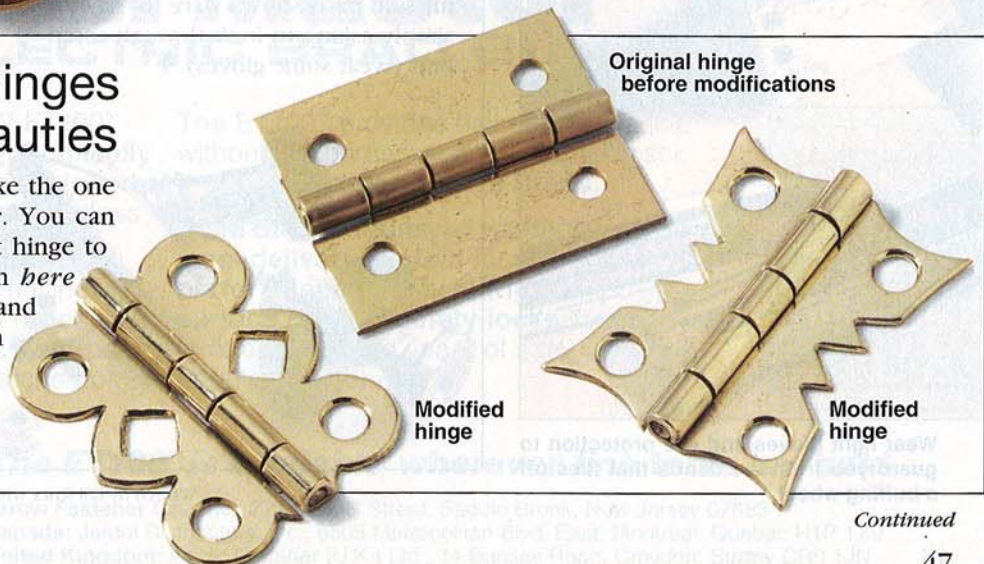


Keep a file card handy to clean away the brass as it clogs the files.

#10-32x2" flat head brass machine screw and #10-32 brass knurled nut. Cut a 5/8" walnut plug slightly longer than the cap and secure it inside the cap with epoxy. After the epoxy cures, cut off the plug flush with the copper cap and sand smooth.

Turn plain-Jane hinges into sparkling beauties

Ordinary 1 1/2x1 1/4" brass hinges like the one at *right* cost about \$2 for a pair. You can easily modify such a nondescript hinge to look like the other two shown *here* with just a little sawing, filing, and polishing. Use the patterns on *page 122*, or design some to your own liking.



Original hinge before modifications

Modified hinge

Modified hinge

Continued

Four fantastic finishes

The pulls at *right* show four different ways to give your hardware a distinctive finish. The polished pulls were buffed to a high luster using a buffing wheel mounted on a bench grinder as shown *below*. We first charged the buffing wheel with a Tripoli compound (available in sticks from hardware stores) by holding the wax-like compound against the spinning wheel. We then buffed the entire surface. (To reach tight spots we used a buffing wheel attachment on a motorized rotary tool.) Next, we cleaned the wheel by holding a piece of scrap wood against the spinning wheel. We buffed the pull to its final luster with jewelers' rouge compound.

We treated the green pull with Patina Green (item PG8, \$11.75 for 8 oz., or item PG16, \$20.45 for 16 oz.,



Brushed

Polished

Light hammering followed by green patina and clear finish

Hammered with strong blows, then polished

plus shipping, from Constantine's, 800/223-8087). You also can buy the same product in a formulation that leaves a blue patina.

To achieve the brushed look we sanded the surface with 400-grit wet/dry silicon carbide abrasive paper. Sand with straight back-and-forth strokes in one direction only.

These pulls will scratch or tarnish if left unprotected, so we coated them

with Staybrite (item SL150, \$13.25 for a 12 oz. spray can, plus shipping, from Constantine's, 800/223-8087). This finish is especially formulated for brass and copper.

You can use any clear finish over the green or blue patina, but keep in mind that the finish will darken the patina as it did on our sample *above*. Experiment on scrap brass before deciding to coat a patina.



Wear light gloves and eye protection to guard you from the debris that flies off a buffing wheel.

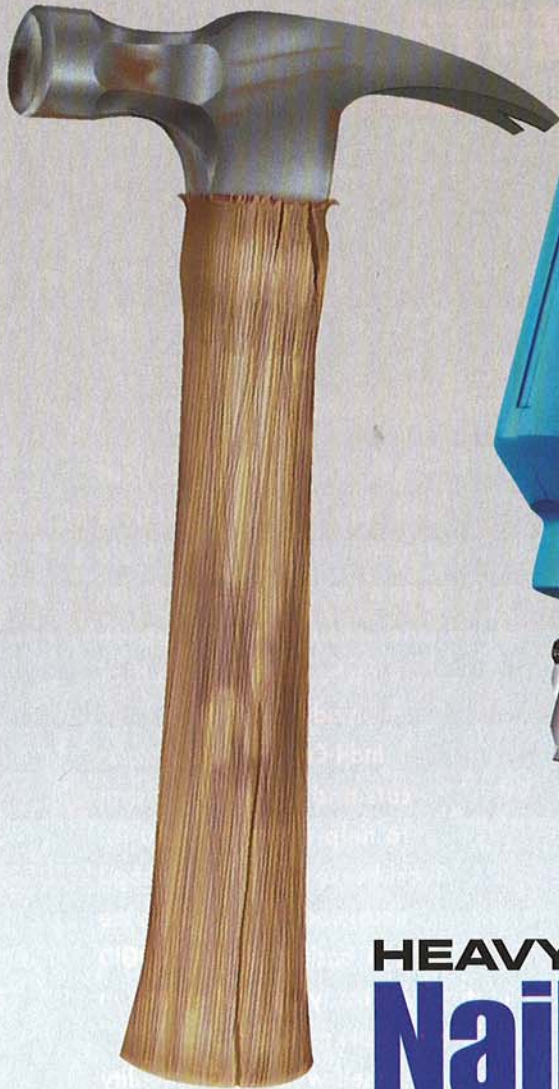
How to get your hands on low-cost brass and aluminum

You can find a bounty of dirt-cheap brass and aluminum at salvage yards and shops that repair truck and car transmissions, rear differentials, and brakes. Once these parts have outlived their original purpose, their scrap value is minimal; we got most of the brake and transmission parts shown *here* for free by simply asking to look through scrap bins (wear some gloves).



Written by Bill Krier with Jan Svec Photographs: Marty Baldwin

Prototype



New!



Finished Product



HEAVY DUTY ET100™ **Nail Master™** ELECTRIC BRAD GUN

Grab hold of the all-new ARROW ET100™ and experience the beauty of **ergonomically designed** comfort. Its **non-slip cushioned grip** and superb balance assures effortless work, even during long jobs.

In addition to performing routine nailing jobs, this **powerful 10 amp** brad nailer is **specially angled** to handle difficult corner, edging and framing jobs. No scratched or damaged surfaces.

The ET100™ provides nail driving muscle without the burden of an air compressor. **It shoots 3 different size brads.**

Solid state circuitry, a hardened **carbon steel delivery system** for **jam-proof performance**, and both **trigger and surface contact safety locks** combine to offer increased years of safe, accurate, trouble-free service.



SHOOTS 3 BRAD SIZES



The ET100™ is available wherever fine tools are sold.

Arrow Fastener Co., Inc., 271 Mayhill Street, Saddle Brook, New Jersey 07663

Canada: Jardel Distributors, Inc., 6505 Metropolitan Blvd. East, Montreal, Quebec H1P 1X9

United Kingdom: Arrow Fastener (U.K.) Ltd., 14 Barclay Road, Croydon, Surrey CR0 1JN

www.arrowfastener.com

© 1999 Arrow Fastener Company, Inc.



CAN YOUR TABLE SAW PASS THE NICKEL TEST?



Try it. See if a nickel will stand on your saw while it's running.*

Odds are it can't.

But on a RIDGID TS2424, the nickel won't budge. Because the vibration-absorbing cast iron construction, heavy-gauge steel stand and precision machined pulley/poly-v-belt drive system are engineered to deliver unmatched, smooth-running performance.

But there's more. For instance, the heavy-duty, dual-voltage, thermally-protected motor from Emerson—the world leader in motor technology for more than one hundred years.

The state-of-the-art front and rear locking, seamless extruded aluminum rip fence system for easy, secure set ups and accurate rips up to 24 inches right and left of the blade.

Ind-I-Cut™ for precise cross-cuts and a caster platform to help move this 250-lb. workhorse around the shop.

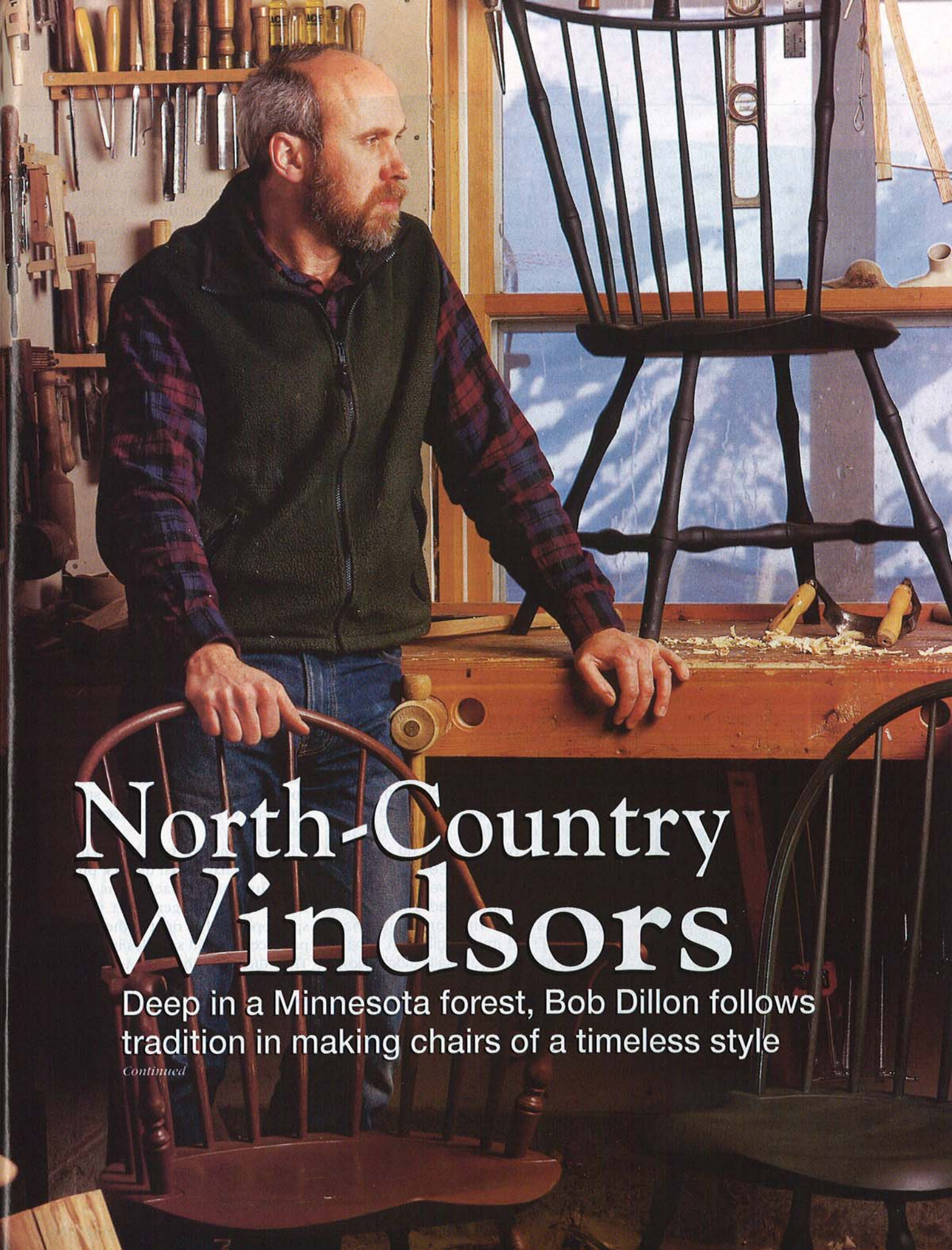
Plus, each one is built in the USA and backed by the RIDGID lifetime warranty against defects in material and workmanship.

So see for yourself what RIDGID quality is all about. It only takes a nickel.



For more information call 1-800-4-RIDGID, visit our website @ www.ridgidwoodworking.com or your nearest Home Depot store.

*Make sure guard is properly installed.



North-Country Windsors

Deep in a Minnesota forest, Bob Dillon follows tradition in making chairs of a timeless style

Continued

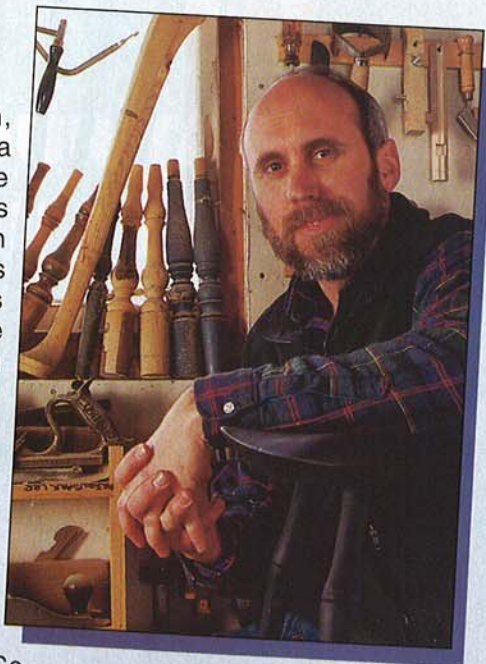
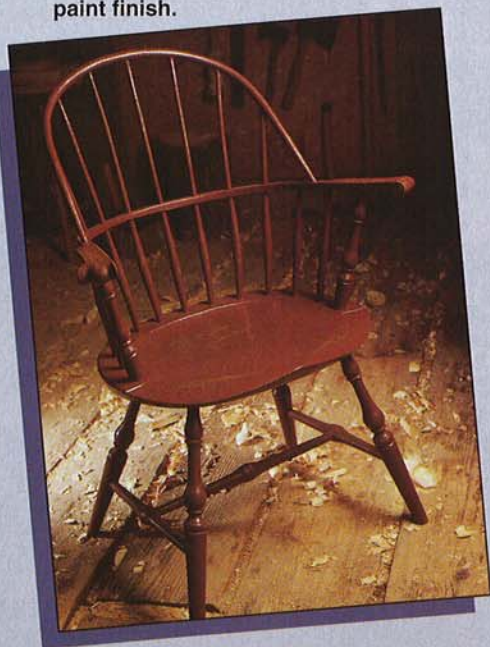
North-Country Windsors

Born and raised near Boston, Bob Dillon, 44, lives the life of a lone craftsman on his five-acre wooded homestead a dozen miles from Hackensack, Minnesota. In the basement workshop of his hand-built home, he creates chairs in a style that dates back more than 300 years and sells them throughout the Midwest. How did a New Englander end up making traditional Windsor chairs in the wilds of northern Minnesota?

"I was a forestry major at the University of Massachusetts," Bob begins his story. "I spent a couple summers working for the U.S. Forest Service near Grand Marais, Minnesota, and liked it. So after graduation, I became a full-time forester for them in Walker, just a few miles from here. But after three years, the government bureaucracy started getting to me."

Accordingly, Bob quit his forestry job in 1980. At the time, the young man had no idea that his future would lie in woodworking, although his grandfather, great grandfather, and two great uncles had made their livelihoods as carpenters and cabi-

This curved-back Windsor, called a bow-back, is one of Bob's most popular chairs. With a seat measuring 17x21" and plain "paddle" arms, it sells for about \$350. All his chairs have a milk paint finish.



netmakers. In fact, Bob had inherited many of their hand tools, although he knew little about their use.

"For a number of years, I worked in a shop in Hackensack that made oak pool cue racks," Bob continues. "But I knew that couldn't go on forever, so I started looking at what else I could possibly do."

Then skilled in the use of table-saws, routers, and other power woodworking tools, Bob started plotting a future course that would put him on his own. "I didn't have any power woodworking tools of my own, but I did have all those hand tools passed down from my family," he explains. "What could I do with all the saws, planes, chisels, and other tools that had been given to me?"

"Well, one day I read a magazine article about Windsor chairs that really stirred my imagination. I had heard the term, yet really didn't know what they were," he recalls. "What I read of their history was interesting, but what really caught my eye was that the guys making them were using mostly hand tools. Right away I thought that making Windsors with basically what I had would be great fun. After that, I bought a book by well-known Windsor chairmaker Michael Dunbar, read it, plowed right in, and never stopped. That was nine years ago."

What's the story behind a Windsor? According to Bob, no one really knows for sure how they evolved, but there's one tale he particularly likes. "In England during the 1600s, the king and his party were out and about the countryside when it began to storm. His aid, wanting to get shelter for the king, knocked on a commoner's door and demanded haven. The commoner, of course, gave the king the best chair in his house. Well, the chair turned out to be so sturdy and comfortable that the king took it back to Windsor Castle to have his joiners make some. From then on, that style of chair in all of its forms was called the Windsor."

Despite its royal association, though, the Windsor chair wasn't aristocratic. "When the fine furniture of the day was made from mahogany and walnut, with fancy inlays and carving, the Windsor was quite plain, rustic, and made of common woods," the chairmaker explains. "In England, oak was traditional for the backs and spindles, elm for the seats, and beech for the legs and stretchers. In my shop, I substitute white birch for beech and use pine rather than elm for the seats, as was done in colonial America. But that's why Windsors were always painted—these woods were so different. And they weren't into staining different woods to match as we can do today."

Bob has heard, too, that Windsor chairs may have been the first production furniture. "Back then, craftsmen—called bodgers—set up their spring-pole lathes right in the forest to produce legs and spindles in quantity. They then sold the parts to chairmakers in the towns and villages who made the seats and backs, then assembled the chairs. That's why they were so commonplace in England and later in the colonies. Windsors were the cheap chairs of the age. But they were strong, comfortable, good looking, and stood the test of time."

One chair at a time

In his walkout basement workshop, Bob has established workstations for



Bob's ample supply of 20"-wide 8/4 white pine boards for chair seats air-dries under a blanket of snow. Tarps protect the wood from the elements.

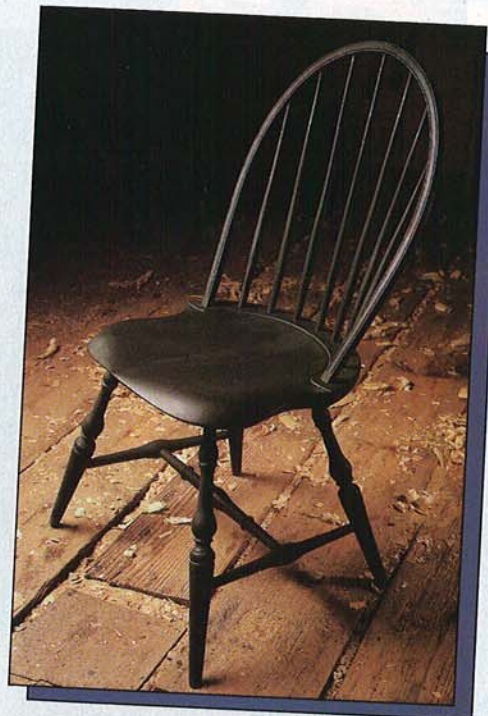
each step in making a chair. And that's how he builds them: one at a time, step by step.

"Occasionally, I'll sit at the shaving horse and make enough spindles for a few chairs, but I'd rather take a chair from scratch to finish," he says. "I don't want an inventory. I want to make them as they're ordered."

That's usually how his chairs are ordered, in singles or pairs. Yet, he

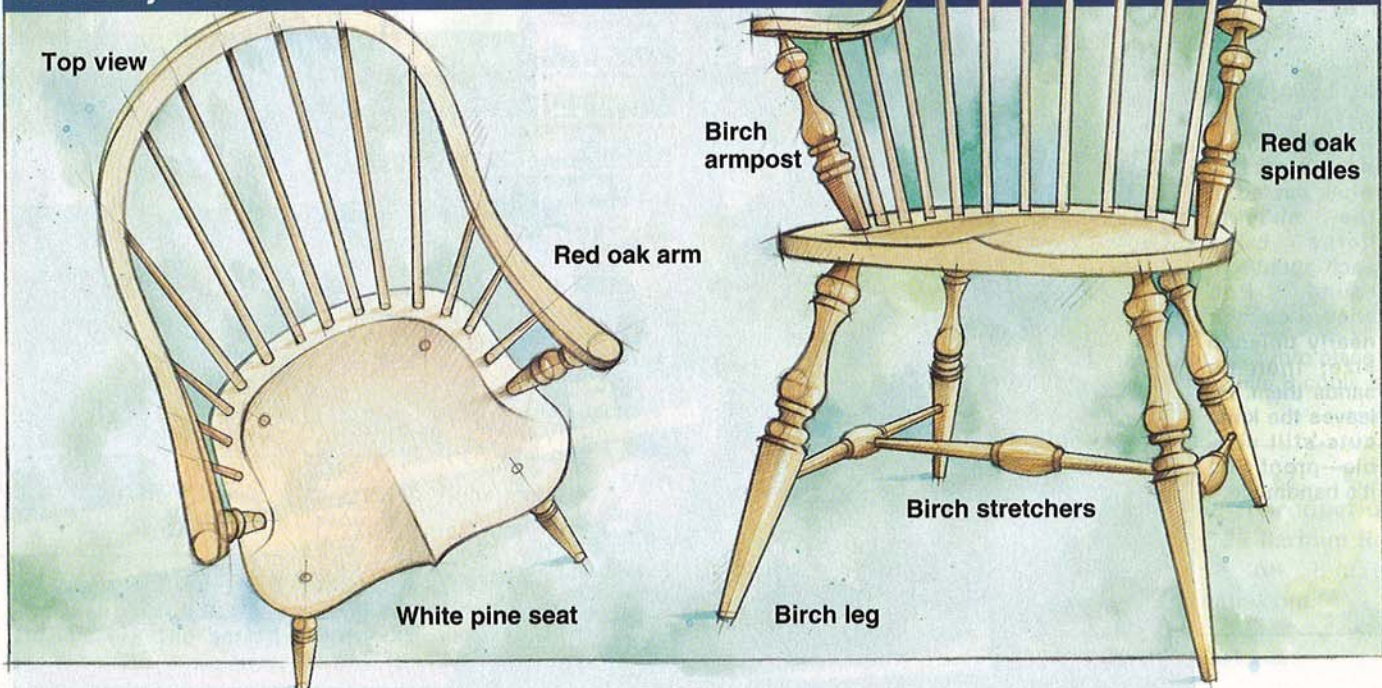
has made as many as a dozen for a single customer. "But even then, I didn't turn to batch construction," he comments. "It can get boring, as well as tiring, to adze out 12 seats for instance. And I'd rather keep the fun in it." You'll see just how much fun (and work) Bob has while hand-building a Windsor chair in the photos on the following pages.

Continued



A bow-back Windsor such as this \$250 side chair nestles nicely up to a dining table. Its seat measures 18x18".

Anatomy of a continuous-arm Windsor



North-Country Windsors

North-Country Windsors

STEPS IN CHAIR BUILDING



1 A chair's back spindles begin as a solid chunk of red oak, preferably green. With a mallet and froe, Bob splits the wood along the grain into approximately 1"-square splints that he'll shave to shape.



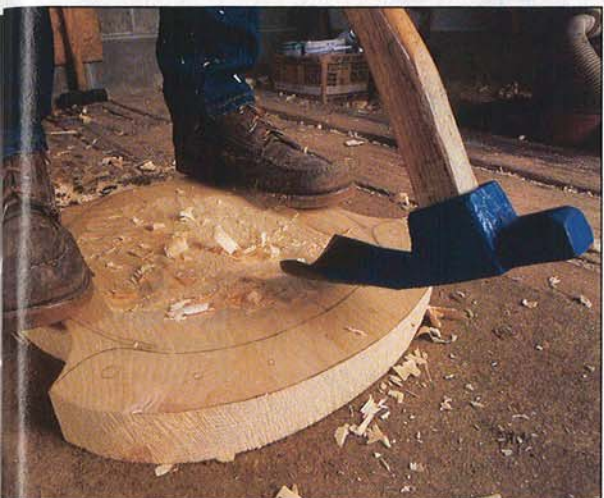
3 At his shop-built lathe, the chairmaker turns legs and rungs from birch. The lathe and portable planer are two of Bob's few concessions to power tools.

2 Long, careful strokes with a sharp draw knife while seated at the shaving horse bring each spindle to round. Bob shaves each to nearly finished size; then he sands them. He leaves the knife cuts still visible—proof that it's handmade.

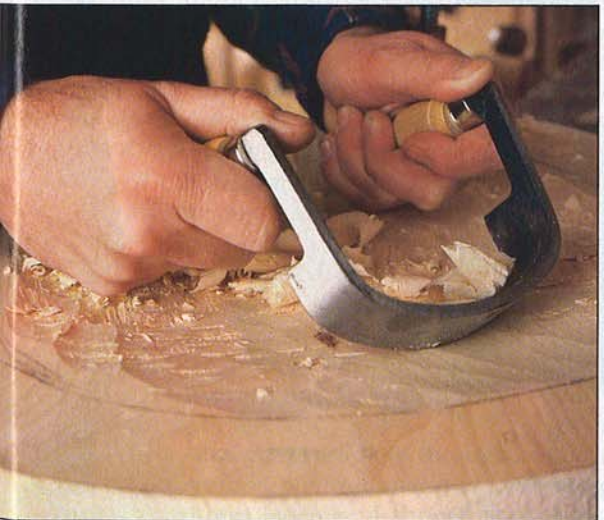




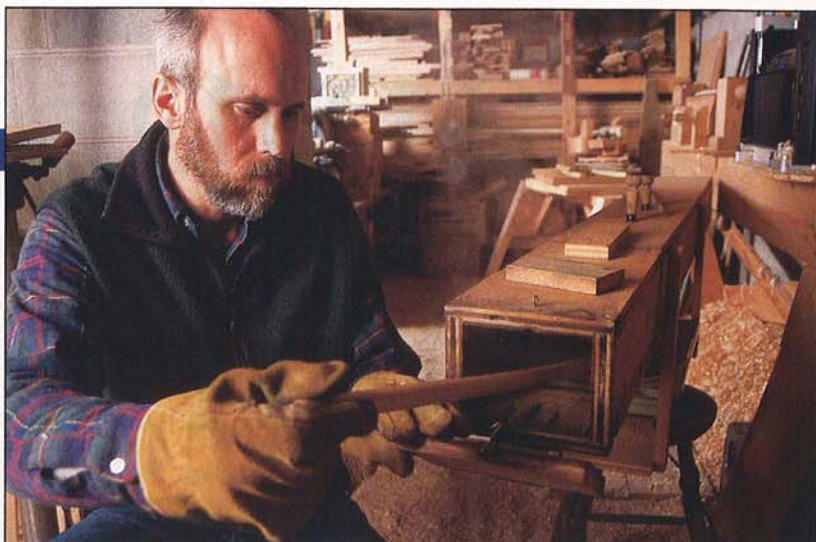
4 A chair seat begins as a solid piece of white pine, which Bob cuts to shape with a bow saw. He then clamps it in place at his workbench and bevels its edge with a drawknife.



5 Standing, with the seat blank between his feet, Bob roughs out the body-contouring hollow with an adze. "I was told I'd save on boots if I did it barefoot," he jokes.



6 With the seat firmly clamped to his workbench, Bob finishes cleaning out the hollow with a scorp. The tool cuts the wood cleanly, leaving but a little unevenness for final sanding.



7 The red oak back for a bow-back Windsor comes out of the steambox. For good flexibility, Bob likes to steam the $\frac{3}{4} \times \frac{3}{4}$ " piece about two hours.



8 Hands protected by heavy gloves, Bob bends the still-hot oak into place on the bow-shaped jig. Shims will lock the wood into place while it cools and accepts its new shape.

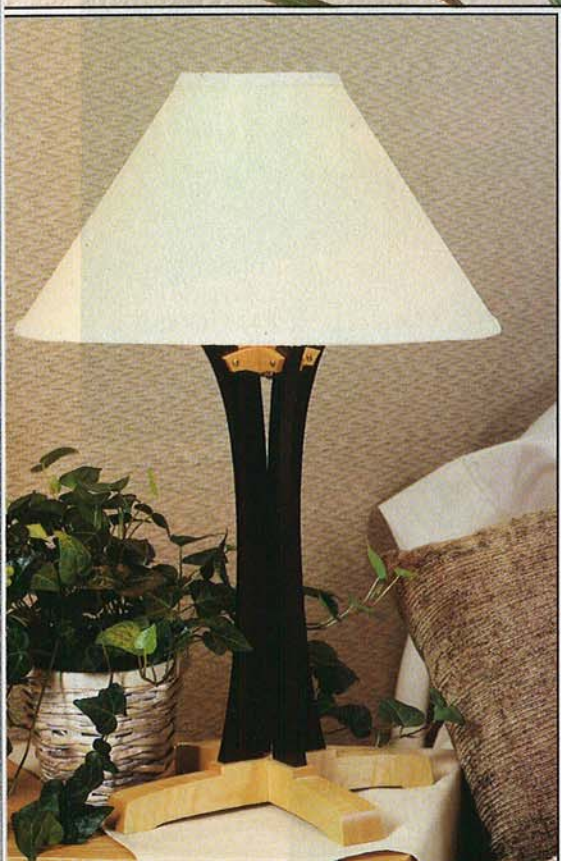
Want to see more North-Country Windsors?

For a color brochure of Bob's full line of antique reproduction Windsors, send \$2 to Bob Dillon Windsor Chairs, 4724 Barnum Rd. N.W., Hackensack, MN 56452. Call 888/875-9868. E-mail: bdwc@uslink.net. Web site: www.bobdillonwindsorchairs.com.

Written by Peter J. Stephano; Photographs, Layne Kennedy; Illustrations, Brian Jensen

Lamp of a Lifetime

Illuminate
your woodworking
talents with this
original table lamp



Woodworking novices and experts alike can enjoy building this exquisite piece. Build just the base and buy a lamp shade as shown in the inset photograph at far left. Or go all out and build the beautiful veneer-on-plastic shade shown at left. Whatever your decision, this lamp will surely garner glowing comments.

Note: For ease in acquiring the hardware for this project, see the Buying Guide accompanying the Bill of Materials for our source.

BEGIN WITH A STURDY LAMP BASE

Machine the mating maple feet first

1 To form the feet (A), start by cutting four pieces of $\frac{3}{4}$ "-thick stock (we used maple) to $1\frac{3}{4}$ " wide by 13" long.

2 Cut a mating pair of $\frac{1}{2}$ " dados $\frac{1}{8}$ " deep in each foot half where shown on the Feet drawing.

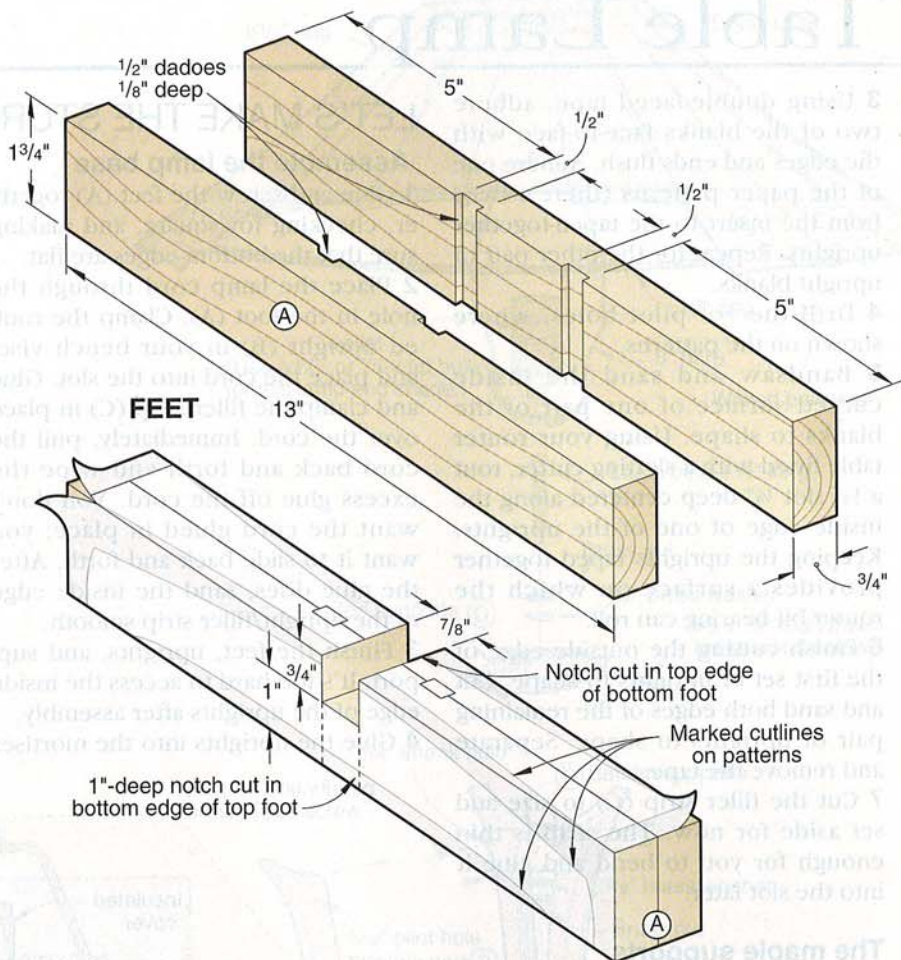
3 To form each foot, glue and clamp two pieces face-to-face with the dados aligned and the edges and ends. Wipe off the excess glue with a damp cloth, and remove any glue from the dados in each foot.

4 Apply the paper patterns from the **WOOD PATTERNS®** insert in the center of the magazine to the side and top of one foot. Align the patterns with the dados.

5 Cut a $\frac{7}{8}$ " notch $\frac{3}{4}$ " deep, centered in the top edge of the bottom foot. Then, cut a $\frac{7}{8}$ " notch 1" deep, centered in the bottom edge of the top foot. See the Feet and Exploded View drawings for reference.

6 Drill a $\frac{1}{4}$ " cord-access hole through the bottom foot, where dimensioned on the pattern insert and shown on the Exploded View drawing.

7 Bandsaw the Top View pattern to shape on the foot with the patterns applied, as shown in the *Photo at far*



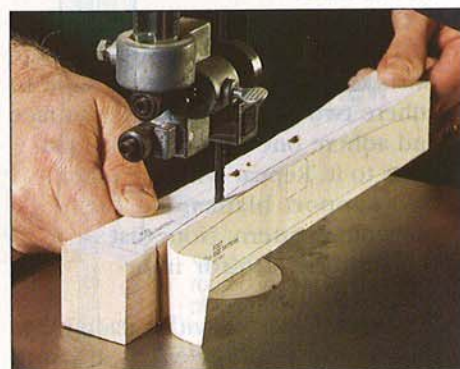
SEE THE
WOOD PATTERNS® INSERT
FOR FULL-SIZE PATTERNS

right. So as not to ruin the front view paper pattern when making the first set of top view cuts, peel the Front View pattern back slightly as shown in the photo.

8 Using the foot cut in Step 7 as a template, trace the top outline onto the top surface of the second foot. Bandsaw the second foot top view to shape. Use double-faced tape to adhere the two waste pieces from each foot back in place.

9 Bandsaw along the cutlines of the Front View pattern to cut the foot with applied patterns to shape. Trace its outline onto the other foot, and cut it to shape. Remove the taped-on waste pieces from each foot.

10 Sand the bandsawn edges on each foot to remove the saw marks. When sanding the sides of the feet, be careful not to sand too much, resulting in a loose fit of the mating notches.



Bandsaw along the top cutlines of the applied paper Top View pattern. Later, tape the two waste pieces back in place.

Next, add a pair of graceful uprights

1 Cut four pieces of $\frac{1}{2}$ " wenge or ebonized maple to $2\frac{1}{2}$ " wide by $15\frac{3}{8}$ " long for the upright blanks (B).

2 Apply the full-size patterns to two of the upright blanks. Using the Tenon detail on the pattern insert for reference, use your tablesaw with a dado blade to form a tenon on the bottom end of each upright to fit snug inside the mortises in the feet.

Continued

Table Lamp

3 Using double-faced tape, adhere two of the blanks face-to-face with the edges and ends flush. Adhere one of the paper patterns (there's two) from the insert to the taped-together uprights. Repeat for the other pair of upright blanks.

4 Drill the $\frac{3}{32}$ " pilot holes, where shown on the patterns.

5 Bandsaw and sand the inside curved surface of one pair of the blanks to shape. Using your router table fitted with a slotting cutter, rout a $\frac{1}{4}$ " slot $\frac{1}{4}$ " deep centered along the inside edge of one of the uprights. Keeping the uprights taped together provides a surface on which the router bit bearing can roll.

6 Finish cutting the outside edge of the first set of uprights to shape. Cut and sand both edges of the remaining pair of uprights to shape. Separate and remove the tape.

7 Cut the filler strip (C) to size and set aside for now. The strip is thin enough for you to bend and glue it into the slot later.

The maple supports come next

1 Cut four pieces of $\frac{1}{4}$ "-thick maple to 1" wide by $3\frac{3}{4}$ " long for the supports (D). Use double-faced tape to adhere two of the pieces face to face and adhere one of the full-size patterns to it. Repeat with the other two support blanks and the remaining pattern. Note that the patterns are for interlocking pieces.

2 Fit your tablesaw with a dado blade and a miter gauge with a wood extension. Cut a pair of $\frac{1}{4}$ " notches $\frac{1}{16}$ " deep in the top edge of the bottom supports. Then cut $\frac{1}{4}$ " notches $\frac{7}{16}$ " deep in the bottom edge of the top supports.

3 Drill the screw shank holes in each pair of the taped-together supports (D). Bandsaw (or scrollsaw) and sand the supports to shape. Separate the supports, and remove the double-faced tape.

4 Glue and clamp the supports (D) together, mating the notches where shown on the Exploded View drawing and accompanying detail.

LET'S MAKE THE STURDY BASE

Assemble the lamp base

1 Glue and screw the feet (A) together, checking for square, and making sure that the bottom edges are flat.

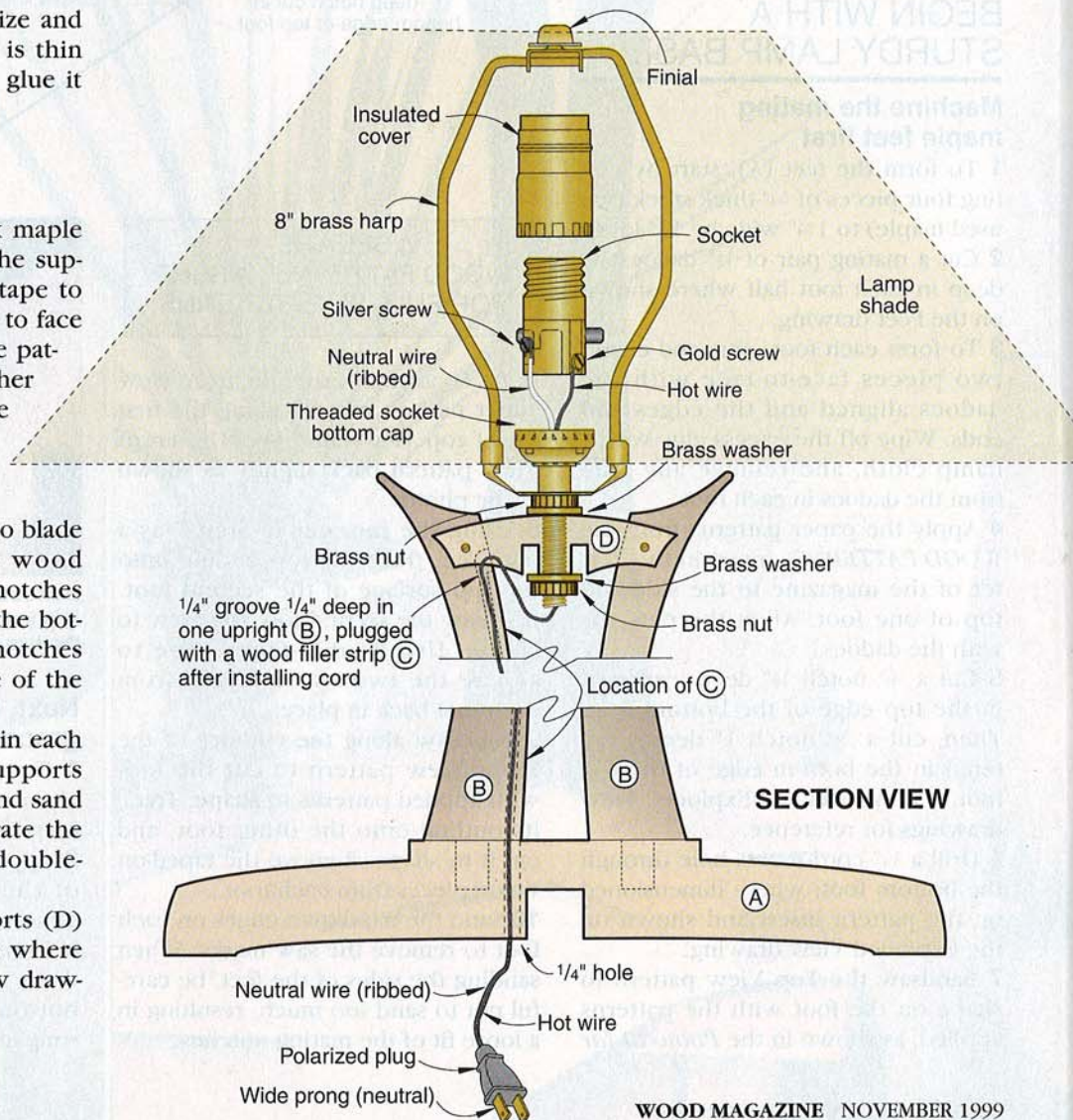
2 Place the lamp cord through the hole in the foot (A). Clamp the routed upright (B) in your bench vise, and place the cord into the slot. Glue and clamp the filler strip (C) in place over the cord. Immediately, pull the cord back and forth and wipe the excess glue off the cord. You don't want the cord glued in place; you want it to slide back and forth. After the glue dries, sand the inside edge of the upright/filler strip smooth.

3 Finish the feet, uprights, and support. It's too hard to access the inside edge of the uprights after assembly.

4 Glue the uprights into the mortises

in the base, positioning the upright with the cord over the cord-access hole in the foot. Pull any excess cord tight between the foot and upright. Immediately slide the support assembly (D) in place to align the supports. **5** Align the shank holes in the supports with the pilot holes in the uprights. Drive the screws to secure the supports to the uprights. (For added strength, we added a drop of instant glue to the threads of each screw before driving them in place.) **6** Connect the socket assembly to the lamp supports (D), where shown on the Section View drawing below. Wire the top end of the electrical cord to the socket. Pull the cord through the hole in the bottom of the base to remove the slack.

Continued



Bill of Materials

Part	Finished Size			Matl.	Qty.
	T	W	L		
A* feet	1½"	1¾"	12"	LM	2
B uprights	½"	2½"	15¾"	W	4
C filler strip	¼"	⅛"	13¼"	W	1
D supports	¼"	1"	3¾"	M	4
E* panels	¼"	3½"	9⅝"	AV	20

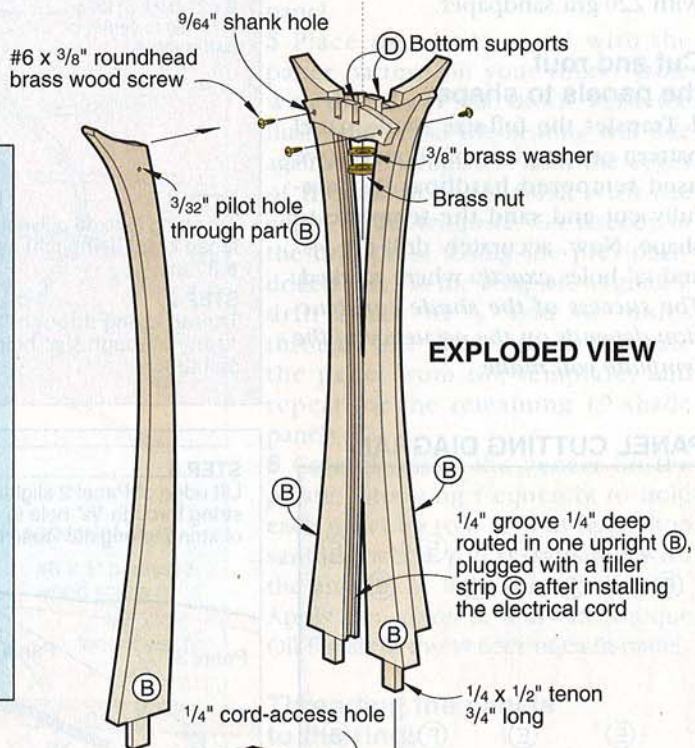
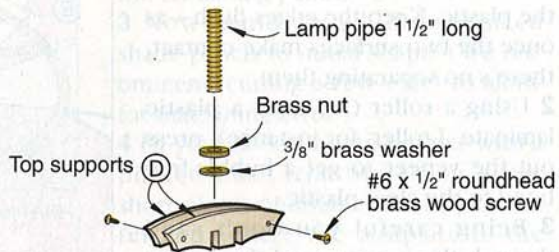
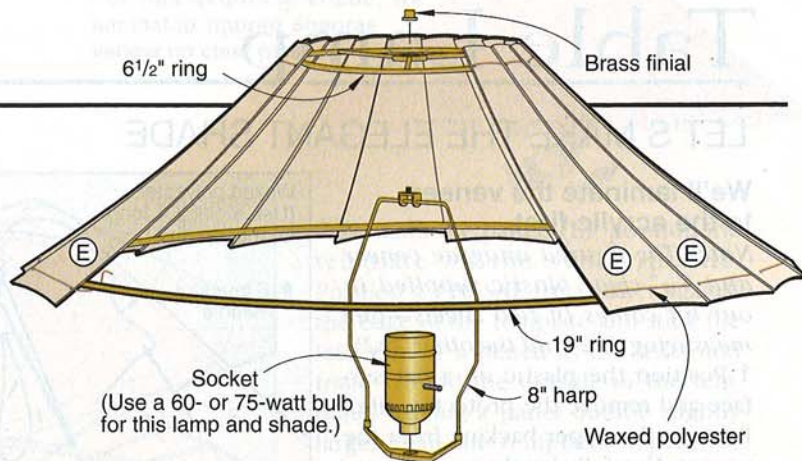
*Cut parts marked with an * oversized. Trim to finished size according to the how-to instructions.

Materials Key: LM—laminated maple, W—wenge, M—maple, AV—acrylic and veneer.

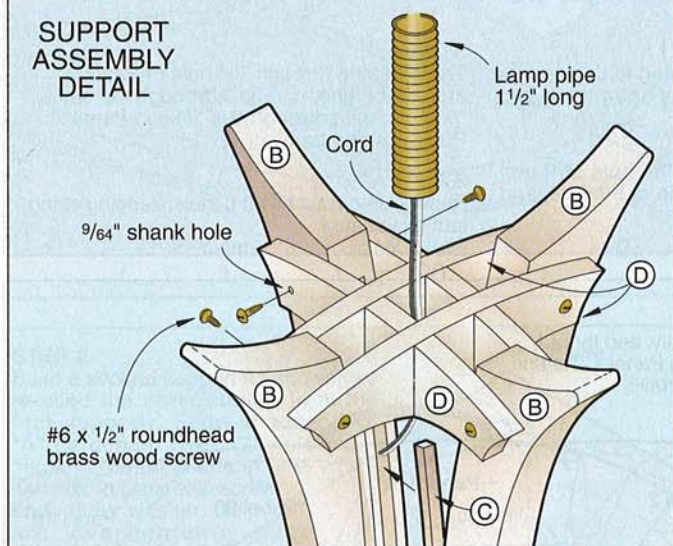
Supplies: All the hardware listed in the Buying Guide below, plus clear finish.

Buying Guide

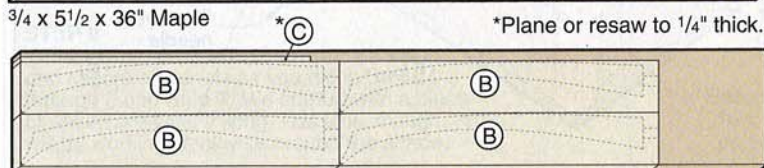
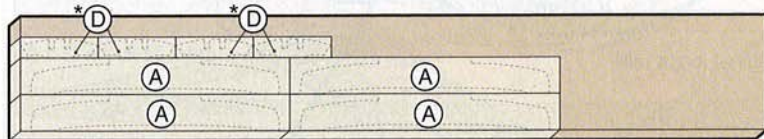
Hardware. 1—#8x1¼" flathead wood screw; 8—#6x½" roundhead brass wood screws, #10 SAE flat washer, ⅝x7/8" fender washer, socket assembly with 8" harp, brass finial and 8' cord set; 6½" and 19"-diameter lamp rings; 6 square feet of ½" clear plastic; 6 square feet of highly figured, adhesive-backed anagrae veneer; 13' of waxed polyester string; #18 needle. Kit no. 1176, \$44.95 plus \$6.45 shipping. MN residents add \$2.92 tax. Meisel Hardware Specialties, P.O. Box 70W, Mound, MN 55364-0070. Or, call 800/441-9870; outside the US call 612/471-8550.



SUPPORT ASSEMBLY DETAIL



CUTTING DIAGRAM



1/2 x 5 1/2 x 36" Wenge

Table Lamp

LET'S MAKE THE ELEGANT SHADE

We'll laminate the veneer to the acrylic first

Note: The figured anagrae veneer and 1/32" clear plastic supplied in our kit comes in two sheets—one measuring 1x2' and the other 2x2'.

1 Position the plastic on a flat surface and remove the protective film. Remove the paper backing from the veneer. Carefully lay the veneer onto the plastic. Keep the edges flush—as once the two surfaces make contact, there's no separating them.

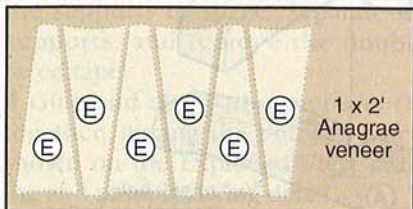
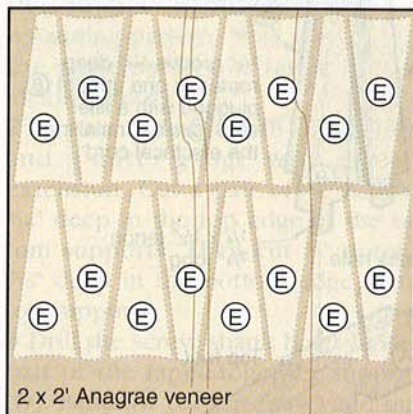
2 Using a roller (we used a plastic laminate J-roller, for instance), press out the veneer to get a bubble-free bond to the clear plastic.

3 Being careful you don't sand through the veneer, sand the veneer with 220-grit sandpaper.

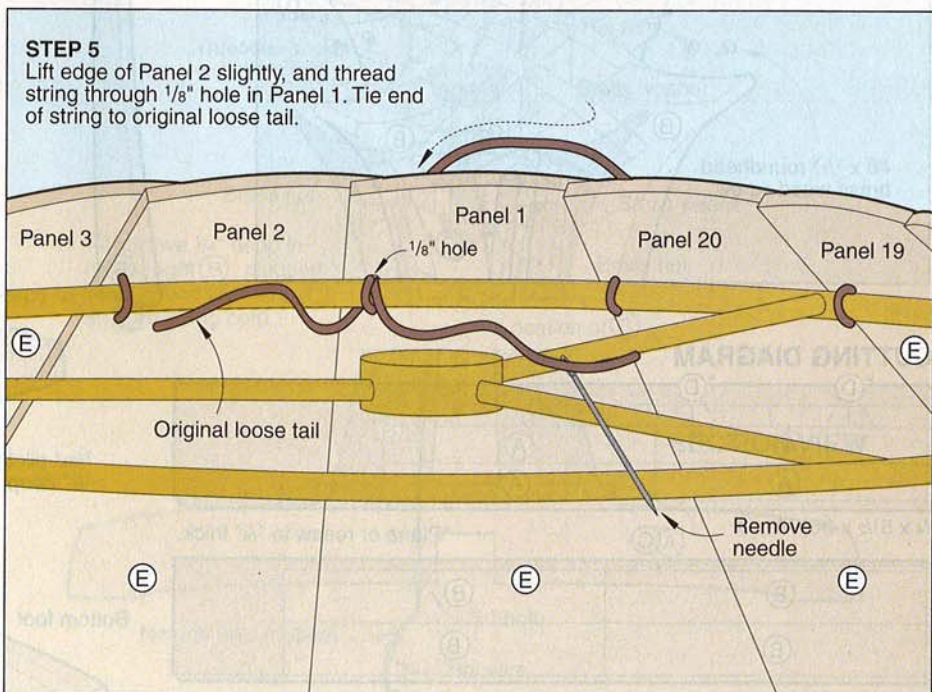
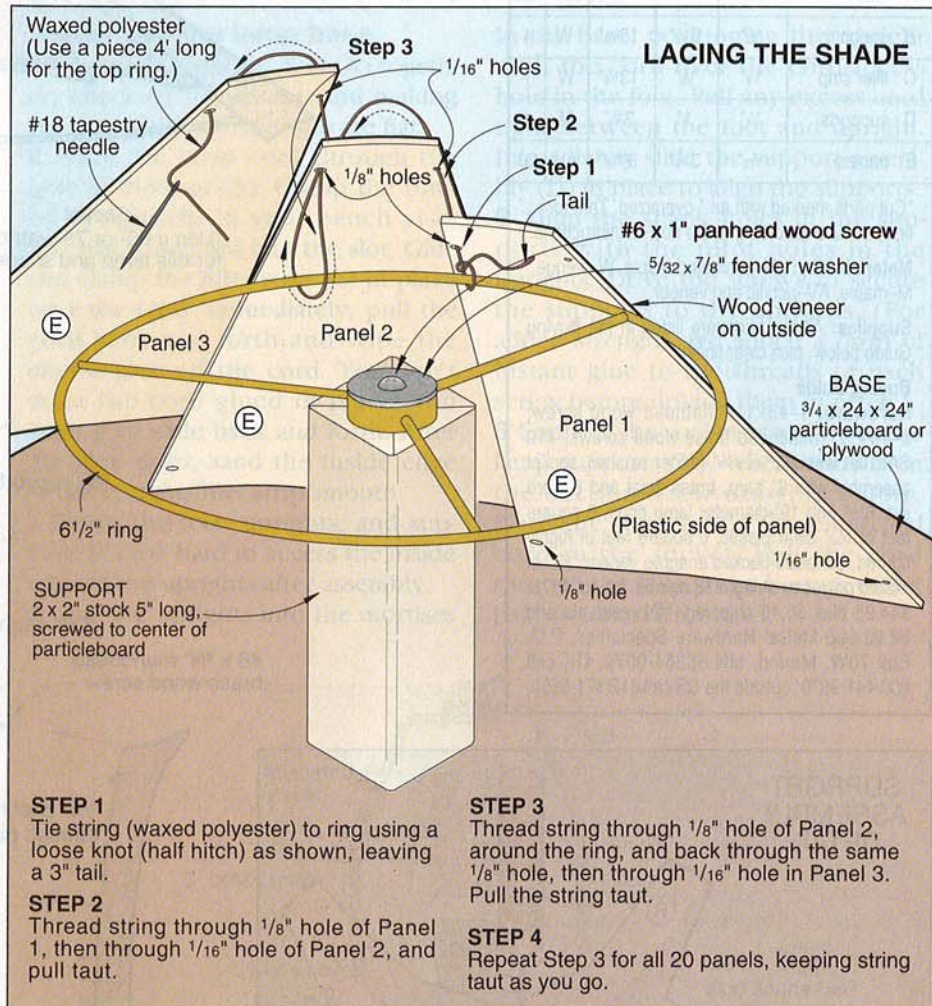
Cut and rout the panels to shape

1 Transfer the full-size shade panel pattern onto a piece of 1/4" stock (we used tempered hardboard). Carefully cut and sand the template to shape. Now, accurately drill the 1/16" and 1/8" holes *exactly* where marked. *The success of the shade construction depends on the accuracy of the template you make.*

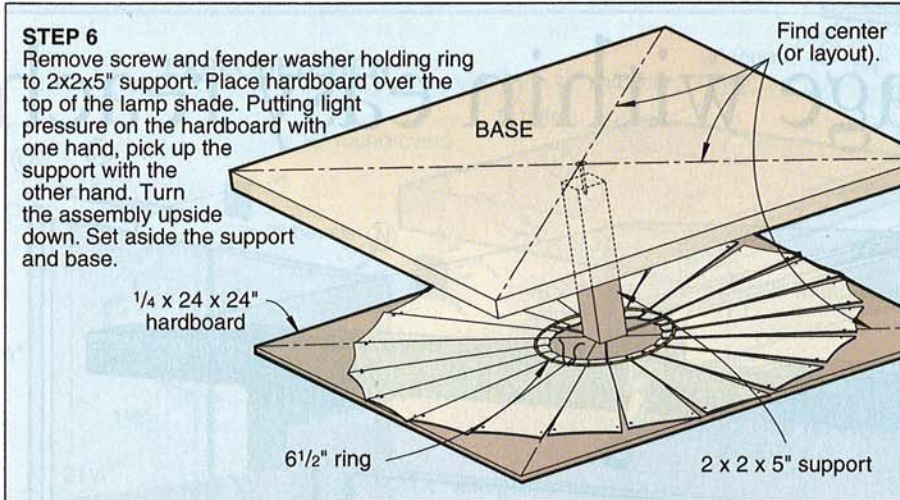
PANEL CUTTING DIAGRAM



(Layout shows 2 extra panels)



For this exquisite shade, we laminated figured anagrain veneer on clear plastic.



STEP 6

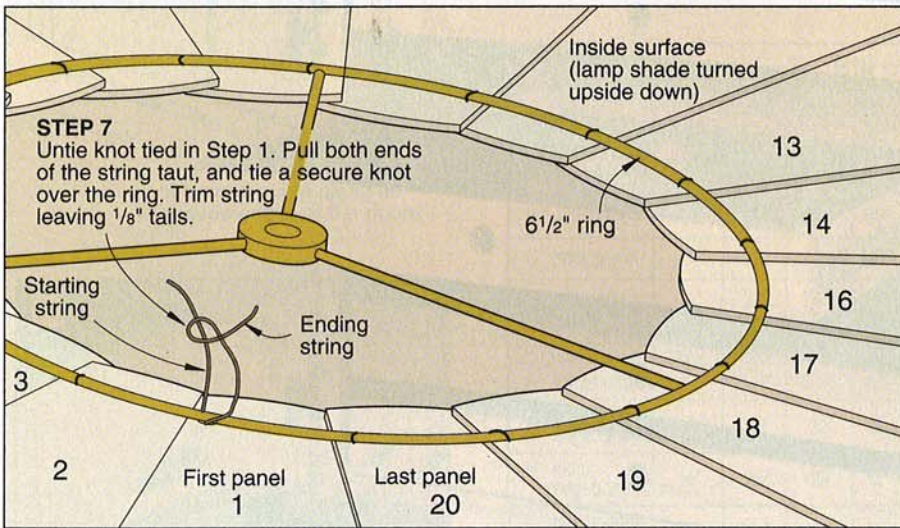
Remove screw and fender washer holding ring to 2x2x5" support. Place hardboard over the top of the lamp shade. Putting light pressure on the hardboard with one hand, pick up the support with the other hand. Turn the assembly upside down. Set aside the support and base.

2 To mark the panels (E), position the template on the veneer/plastic. Position a #10 SAE flat washer against the edge of the template and stick the lead end of a pencil in the hole, and trace around the outside of the template, leaving a panel outline slightly larger than the template. Repeat for the remaining panels.

3 Now, bandsaw all 20 over-sized shade panels to initial shape. (We recommend cutting a few extra to allow for machining error.)

4 Fit your table-mounted router with a piloted flush trim bit. Using a few short pieces of double-faced tape, center and adhere the template to the acrylic side of one over-sized shade panel.

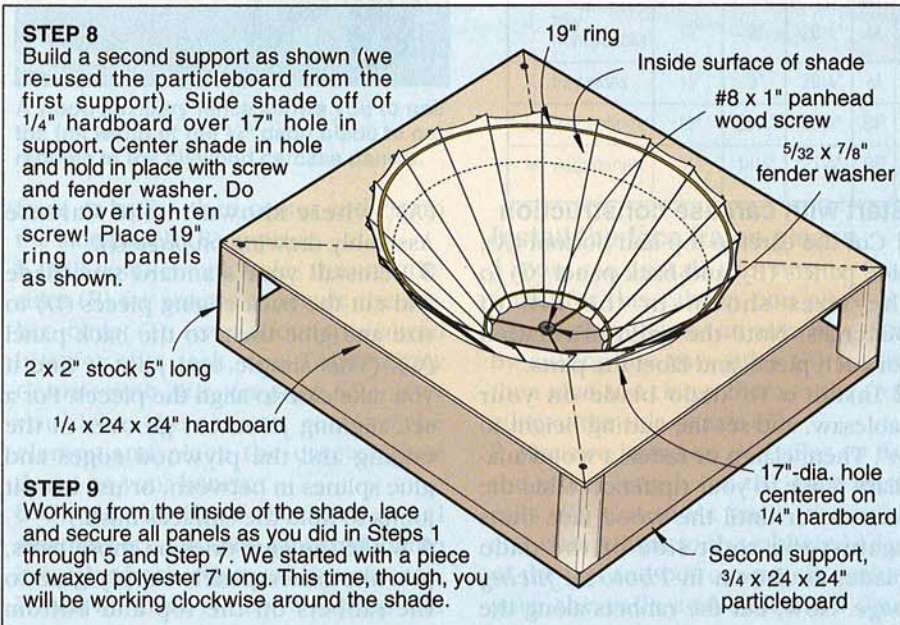
5 Place the shade panel with the paper pattern on your router table with the veneer side down. Raise the flush trim bit so the bearing will ride against the template. Rout the edges of the shade panel flush with the edges of the template. Go directly to the drill press. Using the previously drilled holes in the template as guides, drill a pair of 1/8" and 1/16" holes through the shade panel. Separate the panel from the template, and repeat for the remaining 19 shade panels (E).



STEP 7

Untie knot tied in Step 1. Pull both ends of the string taut, and tie a secure knot over the ring. Trim string leaving 1/8" tails.

6 Carefully sand the veneer on the plastic, stopping frequently to hold each panel up to a 75-watt bulb. Stop sanding when you're satisfied with the amount of light shining through. Apply two coats of Minwax Antique Oil Finish to the veneer of each panel.



STEP 8

Build a second support as shown (we re-used the particleboard from the first support). Slide shade off of 1/4" hardboard over 17" hole in support. Center shade in hole and hold in place with screw and fender washer. Do not overtighten screw! Place 19" ring on panels as shown.

STEP 9

Working from the inside of the shade, lace and secure all panels as you did in Steps 1 through 5 and Step 7. We started with a piece of waxed polyester 7' long. This time, though, you will be working clockwise around the shade.

Threading the panels to the rings

1 Start by making the two shade holding supports shown on the Lacing the Shade drawings.

2 Follow Steps 1 through 9 of Lacing the Shade drawings to secure the plastic/veneer panels to the rings. Use the finial to secure the shade to the harp. After hours of use, the heat from the bulb may cause the plastic/veneer panels to warp slightly and attractively concave.

Tablesaw Accessories

Savvy storage within easy reach



Extension tables for table-saws make woodworking easier, but they sure eat up a lot of precious floor space. This handsome roll-away cabinet helps you put that valuable real estate to good use. We store blades, jigs, and accessories in ours.

Start with carcass construction

1 Cut the carcass top and bottom (A), side panels (B), and back panel (C) to the sizes shown in the Bill of Materials. Note the grain orientation for each piece, and label the parts.

2 Install a $\frac{3}{4}$ " dado blade on your table saw, and set the cutting height to $\frac{1}{2}$ ". Then, clamp or fasten a wood auxiliary fence to your rip fence. Slide the fence over until the wood face butts against the right side of the dado blade, as shown in *Photo A, facing page*. Now, cut the rabbets along the edges of the top and bottom panels

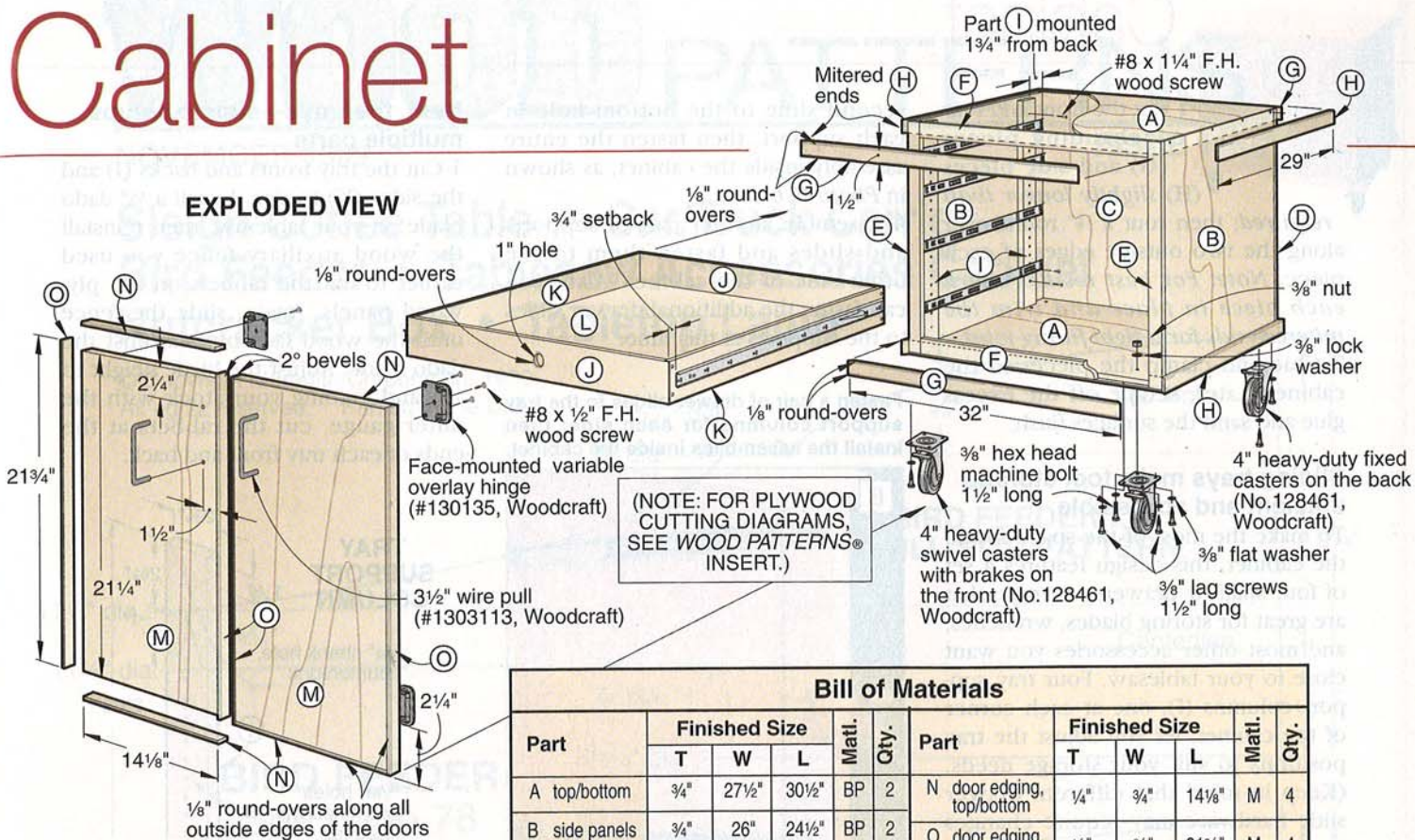
(A), where shown in the Carcase Assembly drawing on *page 64*.

3 Reinstall your standard saw blade and cut the back edging pieces (D) to size and glue them to the back panel (C). (This simple butt joint is fine if you take care to align the pieces. For a self-aligning joint, cut grooves in the edging and the plywood edges and glue splines in between, or use biscuit joints to hold the surfaces flush.)

4 While the glue dries on those parts, join the other panels. Apply glue to the rabbets on the top and bottom panels (A)—at the sides only, not the

Cabinet

EXPLODED VIEW



Bill of Materials

Part	Finished Size			Mati.	Qty.	Part	Finished Size			Mati.	Qty.
	T	W	L				T	W	L		
A top/bottom	3/4"	27 1/2"	30 1/2"	BP	2	N door edging, top/bottom	1/4"	3/4"	14 1/8"	M	4
B side panels	3/4"	26"	24 1/2"	BP	2	O door edging, sides	1/4"	3/4"	21 3/4"	M	4
C back panel	3/4"	29"	24 1/2"	BP	1	Materials Key: BP-birch plywood, M-maple.					
D back edging	3/4"	3/4"	24 1/2"	M	2	Supplies: #8x1/4" flathead wood screws (116), #8x1/2" flathead wood screws (16), #8x2 1/4" flathead wood screws (4), 1/4-20x3/4" roundhead machine screws (16), 3/8x1 1/2" lag screws (12), 3/8x1 1/2" hex head machine bolts (4), 3/8" flat washers (20), 3/8" lock washers (4), 3/8" hex nuts (4), 2x8" nonslip rug cushion (1).					
E frame stiles	3/4"	1 1/2"	24 1/2"	M	2	Buying Guide					
F frame rails	3/4"	1 5/8"	27 1/2"	M	2	In addition to the lumber and supplies shown above, the following items (or appropriate substitutes) are required for this project. All are available from Woodcraft, P.O. Box 1686, Parkersburg, WV 26102, 800/225-1153. Heavy-duty 4" casters (set of 4), no. 128461; Accuride Model 2132 drawer slides, 26" long (4 sets), no. 130595; 3 1/2" wire pulls (2), no. 130311; and face-mount overlay hinges (2 pair), no. 130135.					
G front/back edgeband	3/4"	1 1/2"	32"	M	4						
H side edgeband	3/4"	1 1/2"	29"	M	4						
I tray support columns	3/4"	2 3/4"	23 1/2"	M	4						
J tray fronts/back	1/2"	3"	26 1/2"	M	8						
K tray sides	1/2"	3"	26 1/4"	M	8						
L tray bottoms	1/2"	26 1/4"	26 1/4"	BP	4						
M door panels	3/4"	14 1/8"	21 1/4"	BP	2						



A wood auxiliary fence allows you to use the full width of the 3/4" dado blade to cut rabbets in the plywood carcass panels.

front or back—then center and clamp the side panels (B) in place.

5 Drill countersunk holes through the sides (B) for screws to secure the rabbet joints. (To learn about specialized bits for this task, see *Triple-Duty Countersink Bits*, on page 65.) After you drive the screws, remove the clamps and place the carcass face down on your bench.

6 Check the fit of the back panel assembly (C, D); then glue and clamp it to the back edges of the carcass. Fasten the back (C, D) to the top and bottom (A) panels.

Install the face frame pieces

1 You can install the simple face-frame for this cabinet one piece at a time, rather than as an assembly. Start by cutting the two stiles (E) to size; then glue and clamp them to the front edge of the side panels (B).

2 Measure between the stiles to find the exact length for the face frame rails (F). Cut these parts, then glue and clamp them to the rabbeted edges of the top and bottom panels, making sure the rails and stiles are flush where they meet.

3 Next, at each corner of the face frame drill a countersunk hole through the edge of the stile and into the rail end. Then drive a #8x2 1/4" screw to connect them.

Edgebanding guards the cabinet

We hid the plywood edges around the cabinet top and bottom with maple edgebanding. Doing this also protects these edges from collisions around the shop.

Continued

Cabinet



1 Cut the front and rear edgebanding pieces (G) and side pieces (H) slightly longer than required; then rout a $\frac{1}{8}$ " round-over along the two outside edges of each piece. *Note: For best results, mark each piece in place and trim the mitered ends for a tight-fitting joint.*

2 Glue and clamp the pieces to the cabinet. Later, scrape off the excess glue and sand the surfaces flush.

Sliding trays make tool storage efficient and accessible

To make the most of the space inside the cabinet, this design features a set of four shallow drawers, or trays, that are great for storing blades, wrenches, and most other accessories you want close to your table saw. Four tray support columns (I), one at each corner of the cabinet, let you adjust the tray positions to suit your storage needs. (Keep in mind that different drawer slide hardware may require changes in the column sizes or in the mounting hole placement.)

1 Cut the columns (I) to length and drill two mounting holes and a series of slide installation holes as shown in the Tray Support Column drawing. (*Note: For a simple and accurate technique for drilling a row of evenly spaced holes such as this, see the tip on page 40.*)

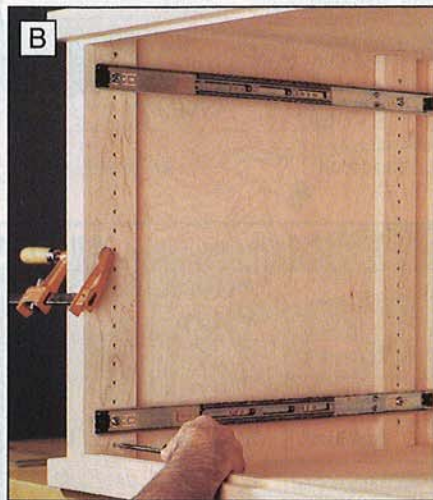
2 Tap a $\frac{1}{4}$ -20 thread in each slide installation hole. (If this is a skill unfamiliar to you, see *Tap into This Handy Technique*, on cutting machine threads, on page 12.)

3 Lay a pair of the tray support columns on your workbench, and set them $18\frac{3}{4}$ " apart (between inside edges). Place the "cabinet" half of a drawer slide on the support columns, and fasten it to the top threaded hole in each using $\frac{1}{4}$ -20 x $\frac{3}{4}$ " roundhead machine screws. (*Note that the front ends of the drawer slides are flush with the front edge of the tray support columns. The other half of each slide mechanism installs on the tray.*) Fasten a

second slide to the bottom hole in each support, then fasten the entire assembly inside the cabinet, as shown in *Photo B, below*.

4 Assemble another pair of supports and slides and fasten them to the other side of the cabinet. Also, you can fasten the additional drawer slides to the supports at this time.

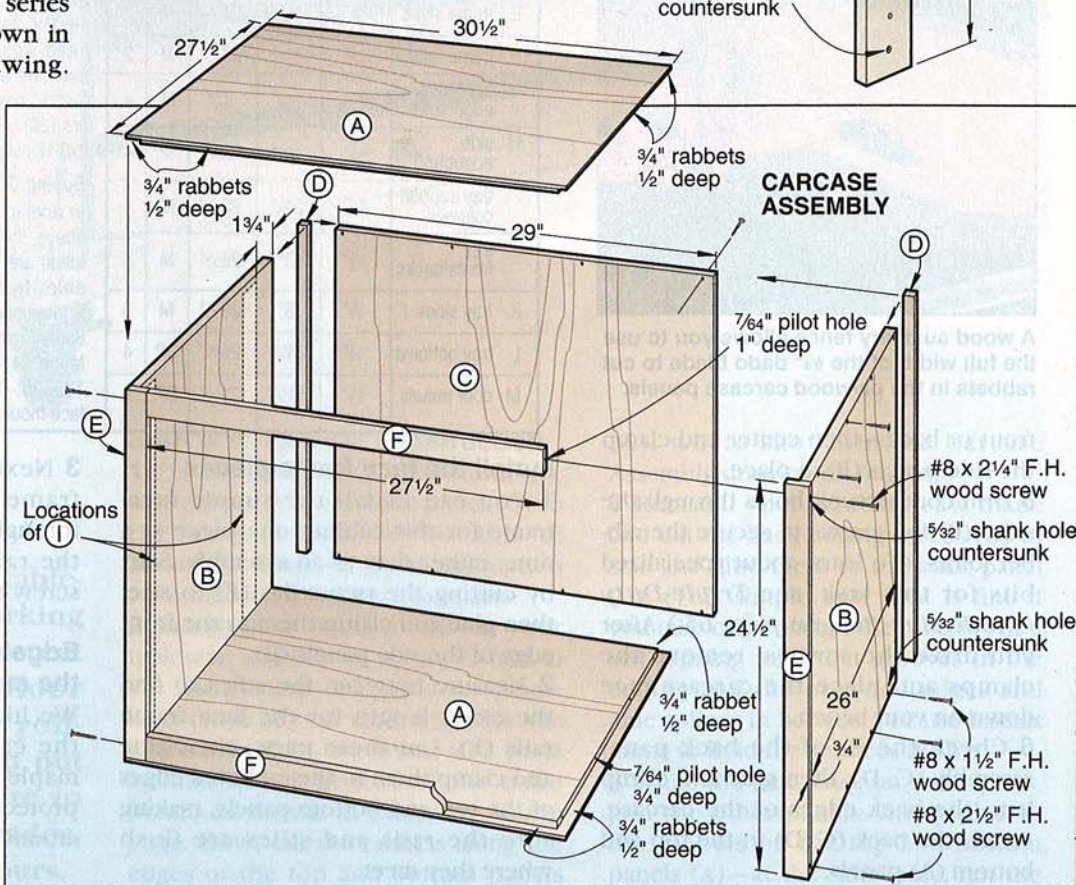
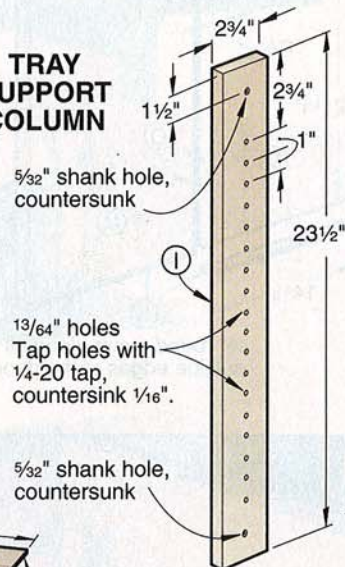
Fasten a pair of drawer slides to the tray support columns for each side; then install the assemblies inside the cabinet.



Next, the trays—simple setups, multiple parts

1 Cut the tray fronts and backs (J) and the sides (K) to size. Install a $\frac{1}{2}$ " dado blade on your table saw; then reinstall the wood auxiliary fence you used earlier to cut the rabbets on the plywood panels. Again, slide the fence until the wood face butts against the dado blade. Adjust the blade height to $\frac{3}{8}$ ", and guiding your stock with the miter gauge, cut the rabbets at the ends of each tray front and back.

TRAY SUPPORT COLUMN



2 Without changing the blade or fence setup, cut rabbets along the lower inside edges of all the tray fronts, backs, and sides by guiding the edge of each piece against the wood auxiliary fence.

3 Drill a centered 1" hole in each tray front. These are finger-pulls, so for comfort rout a 1/8" round-over around the rim of the hole, on both faces.

4 Glue and clamp the tray assemblies together, checking for equal diagonal measurements to make sure each tray is square. Then drill countersunk holes for screws at each corner as shown in the Tray drawing.

5 Cut the 1/2" birch plywood to size for the tray bottoms (L). Place one tray assembly upside down on your workbench, and glue the tray bottom into the rabbets. Drill countersunk holes around the edges of the panel; then fasten it with screws.

6 When all the trays are assembled, rout a 1/8" round-over along all the exposed edges.

7 Install the remaining drawer slide hardware. Allow a 3/4" backset from the face of the tray front, so it will end up flush with the face frame. Center the slide on the side of the tray as shown in the Tray drawing.

Getting closure: making and installing the doors

1 Cut the door panels (M) from your 3/4" birch plywood.

2 Cut the maple edging pieces (N, O) for the door edges. Glue the top and bottom pieces (N) on first, making sure their ends are flush with the edges of the door panels. Then glue the remaining edging (O) on the side edges of each door.

3 Cut a slight back-bevel (2° is plenty) on the inside door edges so they don't bind when you open the cabinet.

4 Sand all the surfaces flush; then rout a 1/8" round-over along the front edges of each assembled door panel.

5 Make layout marks for positioning the door pulls and hinges; then drill holes for fasteners as required.

6 If you want a durable finish on the cabinet, apply two coats of semigloss polyurethane, sanding between coats.

If you're applying finish to the trays as well, remove the slide hardware from the tray sides and the tray support columns and reinstall it when the finish has dried.

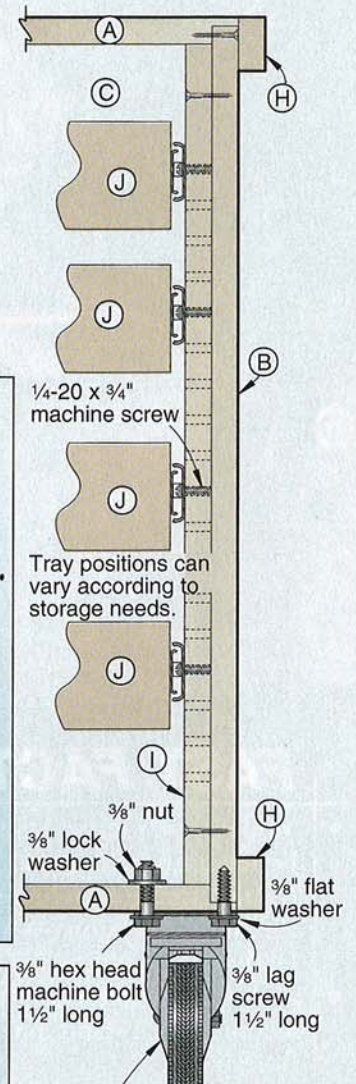
7 Set a protective mat (a carpet remnant or even cardboard will do) on your shop floor, and place the cabinet upside down on it. Set the casters in

position on the bottom panel; then mark and drill for the bolts and lag screws. Mount the casters and turn the cabinet upright. (The caster set we used features front swivel casters that lock with a foot pedal, so the cabinet won't wander around the shop without permission.)

8 Install the door hinges and pulls, mount the doors, and fit all the trays to check clearance and travel. Make adjustments to the tray positions if necessary. Finally, if you're concerned about tools sliding around in the trays, cut up a nonslip rug cushion to use as liner material. Then fill 'er up! 🍷

Written by Bill LaHay
Photographs: Hetherington Photography
Illustrations: Brian Jensen;
Roxanne LeMoine; Lorna Johnson
Project Design: Chuck Hedlund

FRONT SECTION VIEW



1/4-20 x 3/4" machine screw

Tray positions can vary according to storage needs.

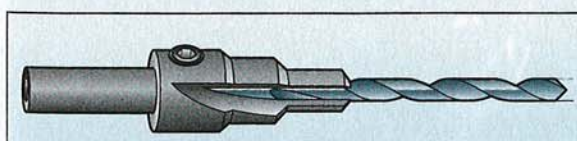
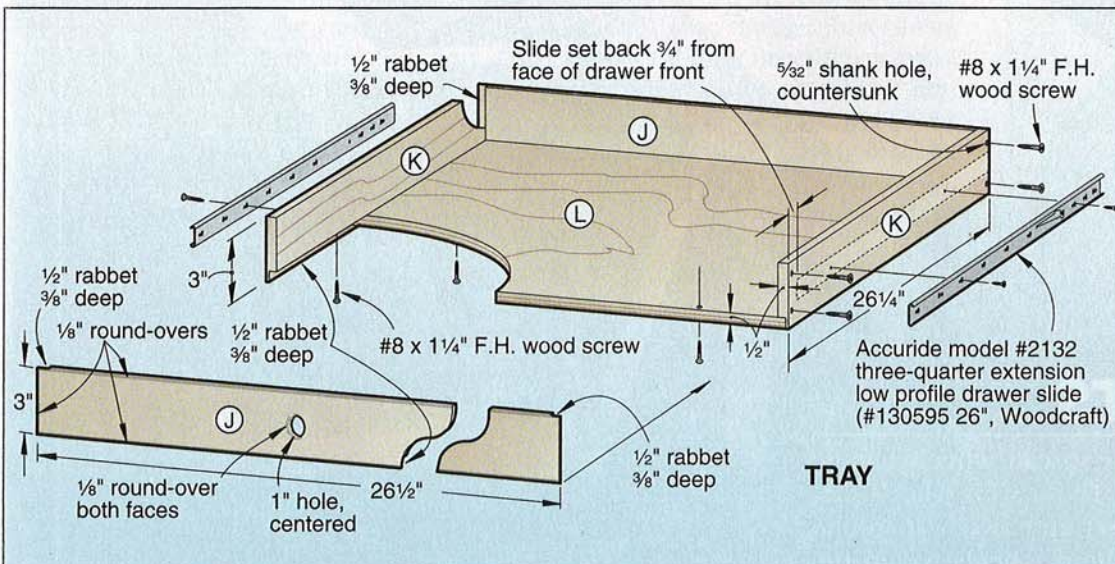
Slide set back 3/4" from face of drawer front

5/32" shank hole, countersunk

#8 x 1 1/4" F.H. wood screw

26 1/4"

Accuride model #2132 three-quarter extension low profile drawer slide (#130595 26", Woodcraft)



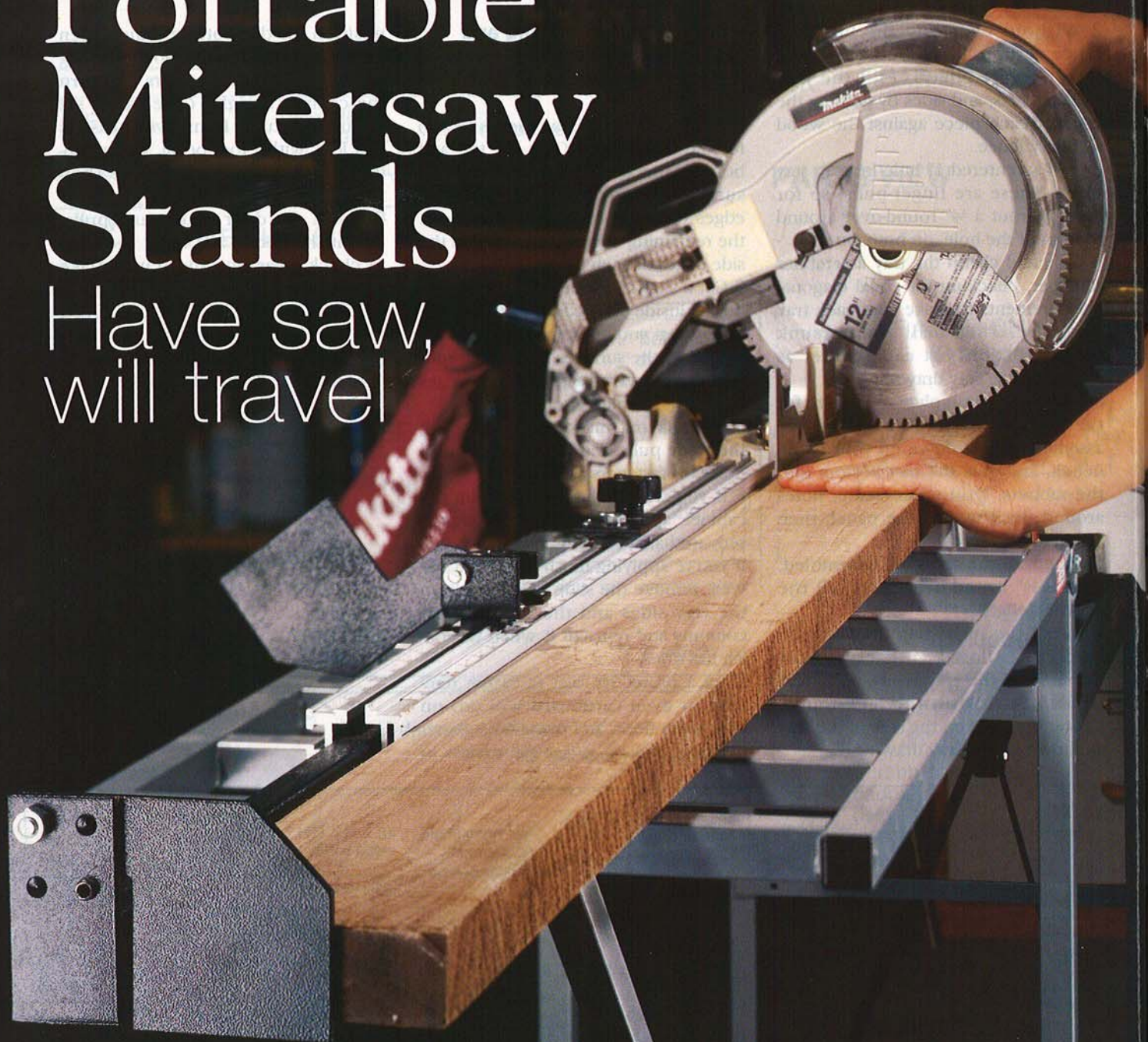
TRIPLE-DUTY COUNTERSINK BITS

Drilling for screws often involves a series of sizes — a pilot hole for the threads, a clearance hole for the upper shank, and a countersink or counterbore to recess the screw head. Instead of swapping out bits for each step, use a combination bit such as the one shown at left. It shapes the hole in just one pass.

4" heavy-duty swivel casters with brakes on the front, fixed casters on back (No.128461, Woodcraft)

Portable Mittersaw Stands

Have saw,
will travel



FAST FACTS

- Models with large, wide-spread wheels handle better on rough terrain. Those with wheels that contact the floor when set up move best around the shop. Versions without wheels weigh the least and can be carried anywhere.
- A shop-built mittersaw stand might cost less than a commercial stand, but offers little in the way of portability.
- You can configure some stands to work well with other power tools, such as a portable planer or benchtop tablesaw.

How many times have you gotten down on all fours just to make a cut with your miter saw? Or fumbled with scraps of wood or a roller stand to provide work-piece support? With a miter-saw workstation, you'll not only work with greater speed and ease, but you'll free up valuable shop space, too. And because they can go mobile easily, they're equally adept when cutting deck lumber in the backyard or trimming molding in any room of the house.

A few words about the leggy models and how we tested them

Although you might find some of the nine tested stands on a construction site, we chose them based first on their merits in the shop, then for their road-worthiness. Each model folds and/or disassembles for more compact storage, and provides a minimum 3' of stock support to at least one side of the blade.

After assembling the stands and checking the fit and finish, we mounted a variety of sizes and styles of miter saws—from 8¼ to 12" in blade size, both compound and sliding-compound styles—to each stand. We then made a full range of bevel and miter cuts with each saw on

each stand, testing for clearance and stability.

To check portability, we set up each model and moved it around in a small garage-size shop. Each stand was then torn down, loaded into a pickup, and set up in another shop across town while we noted any difficulties in setup and teardown.

Finally, we placed 8' lengths of 4×4 and 2×12 stock in cutting position on each workstation to check for deflection of the stock support system. And, on those models that offered fences and stops, we checked them for ease of use, adjustability, and reliability.

Where will it go, and where will it stow?

The first question to ask before buying a portable miter saw stand is, "Where do I want to go?" For primarily in-shop use and occasional short trips into the house or backyard, consider one of the stands we call highly portable in our evaluations beginning on page 69; in these cases, the saw dismounts for storage and transport. The advantages: With the saw separate, the stand itself stores small. (Some can even stand on end in a corner, as shown in the photo at *far right*.) And smaller size means it can go where other types can't, including through narrow stairways. On the downside, you may need to make more than one trip to get the saw, stand, and accessories to where you're going. And you still need a place to store your saw.

If you can see yourself hauling saw and stand over hill and dale, your best bet is one of the moderately portable self-storing models—the saw remains attached to the stand throughout storage, setup, teardown, and transportation. In mobile mode, these two-wheel stands maneuver like a hand truck or wheelbarrow. But they store flat on their bellies, as shown at *near right*, so unless you

can tuck one under a workbench, they don't save much floor space in the shop.

Finally, limited-mobility stands provide a full-time home for your saw, but aren't designed for trips up stairs or over rough terrain. These cart-like stands go from storage to ready-to-work position in literally seconds, making this type of stand our first choice in the workshop. These stands' chief disadvantage is that, even stored, they take up more room than their collapsible counterparts.



Assuming your saw already has a home, some stands, such as the DeWalt shown at right, can stow on end in a corner. Others, such as the Trojan above, store the saw and stand together.



Continued

Portable Miter Saw Stands

The tools you use: Size does matter

In most cases, mounting the saw to the stand entails positioning the saw on a fixed or removable mounting plate, marking and drilling the plate, and bolting down the saw. Although all of the stands had plenty of room to mount and operate our 8 $\frac{1}{4}$ " and 10" saws, the 12" sliding compound-miter-saw crowded the comfortable capacity of some (see photo at *right*). A couple of manufacturers offer special-size stands for big tools, so check the model-by-model breakdown beginning on the *opposite page* to see how each stand fares with larger saws.

If you have (or are thinking of buying) other portable power tools, such as a planer or benchtop tablesaw, factor that into your stand-buying decision. The mounting plates and/or supports of some stands can be aligned to provide excellent infeed and outfeed support for these tools as well.

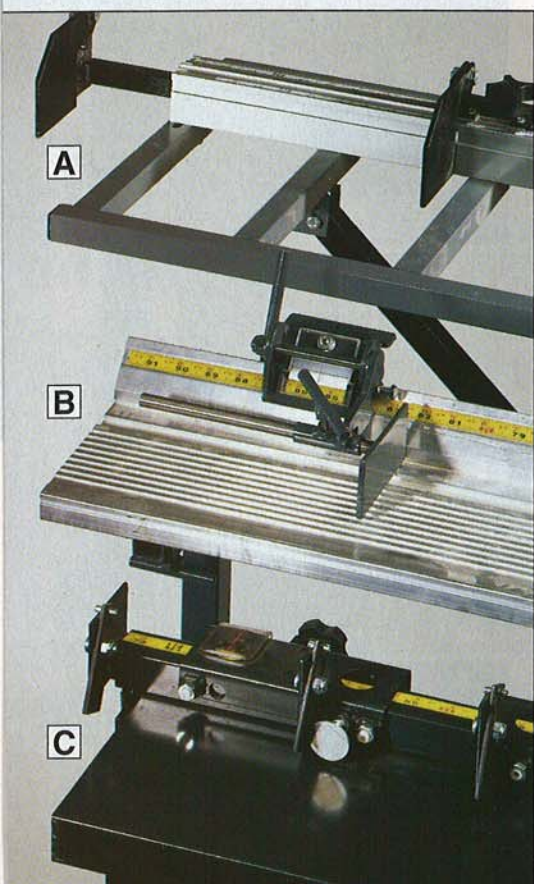


We could only squeeze 54° out of our Makita LS1211's 60° miter-cutting capacity when mounted on the Werkart. The saw's handle wouldn't clear the support.

Don't limit yourself to miter saws when choosing a stand. Some, such as the Trojan shown, also will accommodate a portable planer or benchtop tablesaw.



A good stop system for accurate, repeatable cuts



To stand the old axiom on its head, we prefer a workstation that lets us measure once and saw as many times as we want. That kind of precise, repetitive cutting is possible only with a reliable length stop, three of which are shown at *left*. Frankly, we were surprised at the number of stands in our test that didn't offer a stop even as an option, so before you buy, decide how important that is to the way you'll use your stand.

Another consideration here is the mechanism by which each stand keeps the workpiece aligned with your saw's fence. A few stands have full-length fences to hold this alignment, while others provide a short backstop that registers the workpiece with the saw fence. We prefer the full-length fence, but a backstop is better than nothing at all.

Workstops come standard on the Rousseau (A) and Sawhelper (B) stands. You'll get HTC's triple-stop system (C) only with the optional support table.

Two types of support, and why it matters

The many methods of workpiece support on these units can be separated into two basic styles: single-point supports, such as rollers and T-style supports, and extension wings. Single-point supports must be moved out for long pieces and in for shorter ones, and you'll find them on most of the highly-portable stands because they aren't bulky. However, some single-point supports, such as those on the Trend-Lines and Delta stands, must be reset to saw table-height at each setup.

For hassle-free support, though, we prefer extension wings. First off, the wings offer rock-solid support to virtually any length of workpiece up to the length of the wing. And, once you calibrate the wings to the level of your saw base during the initial assembly, they'll always be perfectly in line. You merely swing the wings into place and start cutting.

A look at our nine members in good standing

Delta Kickstand 50-175

Portability:

Moderate
Appropriate for: All 8" and 10" saws

Support style:

Single point

Workstop? Yes, for short pieces
Fence? Yes, for short pieces

Pros: The wide stance makes it a solid workstation. One feature unique to this stand is a small stock holddown on the right side of the stand that keeps offcut stock from tipping up into the saw when the cut is complete.

Cons:

The length stop works only on the short fence, so the stop is only good for cuts about 27" or less (depending on the saw). Our 12" miter saws barely fit on the wooden mounting plate. When unfolding the stand, one of the support arms flopped down and banged our tester's shin. Delta officials told us they will address the plate-size and support problems in future product modifications.

Options/accessories:

Rear outfeed work support, \$58.

Rousseau SS2875

Portability:

Limited
Appropriate for: All 8" and 10" saws, portable planers, and bench-top tablesaws. For 12" miter saws, get the wider SS2875XL.

Support style:

Extension tables

Workstop?

Yes

Fence?

Yes

Pros: This unit has everything we want in a shop miter saw stand: four locking casters; a tubular aluminum fence with built-in tape measure; and two hefty flip stops, including one that extends to 36" beyond the length of the fence.

Cons: Small casters are no match for rough terrain, so keep it on smooth surfaces. With the smaller version we tested, we couldn't

use our 12" sliding saw's full 60° miter capacity. If you need this kind of room, get the wider stand.

Options/accessories:

Wheel kit (pair of 7" tires and axle), \$49; right-hand stop system, \$109; additional flip stops, \$35 each.

DeWalt DW730



Portability:

High

Appropriate for:

All sizes and styles

Support style:

Single point

Workstop?

Yes

Fence?

Backstop

Pros: Weighing in at only 35 pounds, you don't need to be built like Arnold Schwarzenegger to carry DeWalt's aluminum stand. Both the mounting plate and workstop can be positioned anywhere along the top rail, so DeWalt engineers designed a self-adjusting measuring system

(shown above) that uses a standard 25' tape measure (not included) in the workstop.

To set the unit up, you merely fold down the legs and attach the saw. For short cutoffs, you don't even need to bother with the stand—just set the saw and plate on a flat work surface.

Cons: We found it a little tricky to slide the mounting plate into the track on the top rail.

Options/accessories:

30" extension rail, \$70; 7' extension rail, \$160; flip stop/work support, \$45.

Sawhelper Ultrafence U85SET



Portability:

High

Appropriate for:

All sizes of miter saws (12" saws may require larger wooden plate)

Support style:

Extension wings

Workstop?

Yes

Fence?

Yes

Pros: Its main strength lies in the fence/support system. Tempered-aluminum wings, 8' and 5', hang on a pair of brackets (shown above) that mount directly to the saw's base, making for effortless front-to-rear squaring (but the far ends still must be leveled). The flip stop easily recalibrates to the fence's built-in measuring tape if you switch saws.

Cons: Attaching the brackets may require modifying your saw. The

manufacturer notes that the bases of the Makita LS1013 and DeWalt 708 must be drilled to attach the brackets; others may require cutting away part of the fence or grinding ridges off the sides. Yikes!

The narrow spread of the legs made us fear that both stand and saw might tip over backwards if we let any saw's motor housing spring up too fast. And the Sawhelper travels in at least three heavy pieces: the folding saw stand, the saw and mounting plate, and one or two fences.

Options/accessories:

Available with two 8' fences for \$290, or with one 5' and one 9'4" fence for \$310; 24" fence, \$30.

HTC Port-A-Mate HP-500



Portability:

High

Support style:

Single-point

Workstop:

Optional

Fence:

Optional backstop

Pros: At 145", Port-A-Mate's total wingspan is the second longest in our test. It comes with a

roller support, T-style support, and a workstop that could double as a support. However, we were more impressed with the optional extension table with three flip stops.

Cons: The workstop is part of the outboard leg (shown at far right in the photo), so you have to move the whole leg to adjust the length of the stop. Another nuisance: The saw must be unbolted from the mounting plate for storage, so

plan to leave it set up most of the time. While most stands come at least partially assembled, the Port-A-Mate arrives in bags of knobs, nuts, and bolts. But good instructions kept our assembly time down to about 45 minutes.

Options/accessories:

Quick-Stop System (extension table) for left or right, \$160; 10" roller support, \$19; extra mounting plate (for additional tools), \$25.

Continued

Portable Miter Saw Stands

Stablemate RWC-36

Portability: High
Appropriate for: All sizes and styles of miter saws (12" saws may require adding a wooden plate)

Support style: Single point

Workstop? No

Fence? No

Pros: This lightweight stand sets up in a snap: Unfold the legs, mount the saw, and you're ready to make sawdust. The saw attaches directly to a pair of mounting clamps that in turn ride on the stand's twin rails (see *inset*). A crank on each clamp makes short work of attaching the saw. And, once the fixed tubular supports are aligned with your saw, you'll never have to adjust them again.



Cons: This stand's major drawbacks are the lack of any kind of fence or stop and the inability to clamp even a makeshift stop to it. The mounting clamps can be too short for some larger saws. But for our 12" sliding compound miter saw, we simply bolted a plywood plate to the saw, then attached the plate to the clamps. We recommend adding a plate for any sliding saw with three-point mounting.

Options/accessories: Additional pair of mounting clamps, \$30.

Trendlines DD85SET

Portability: Moderate

Appropriate for: All 8" and 10" saws

Support style: Single point

Workstop? No

Fence? No

Pros: As tested with its aluminum beam, it's already the least expensive stand in our test. But, for \$10 less, you can buy the stand hardware alone (DD85) and mount it to whatever length of 2x stock you like, allowing you to work longer stock than we could with the beam.

Cons: When folded for transport, the short axle makes the stand difficult to handle on rough terrain. Even when rolling or resting on hard, smooth surfaces, we found it unbalanced, especially with a



12" saw mounted (*inset*). This feeling persisted in use, with loose hardware tolerances giving the stand an overall wobbly feeling. The stand arrives completely unassembled, with only an exploded view diagram to guide assembly.

Options/accessories: None

Trojan MS-2000

Portability: Moderate
Appropriate for: All styles and sizes of saws, plus portable planers and benchtop tablesaws

Support style: Extension wings

Workstop? Optional

Fence? Optional backstop

Pros: Big pneumatic tires make this the easiest-rolling stand in our test over any terrain, including stairs. Its wide mounting plate left room to spare around the largest saws, and rollers on either side of the plate give good support to moving stock when used with a portable planer or benchtop tablesaw.

Cons: Our tester pinched a finger unfolding it from its stored position (not the manufacturer's fault—they put clear instructions right there on the stand). The optional workstop fastens to an extension table crossmember—it's a bit crude, but quite effective.

Options/accessories: Workstop, \$25; MS-2000X extension wing, \$95.



Werkart WA152

Portability: Limited

Appropriate for: All styles of 8" and 10" saws, most 12" miter saws, plus portable planers and benchtop tablesaws

Support style: Extension tables

Workstop? No

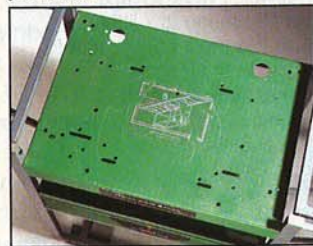
Fence? No

Pros: The burly Werkart offers more than just a place to stash your saw. It also has a drawer and slotted storage area for wrenches, blades, or whatever you'd like to keep handy. The saw-mounting surface comes predrilled for most saws (see *inset*) and includes a map to show you which holes to use for your saw.



Cons: Like the Rousseau, this stand prevented us from taking full advantage of our Makita LS1211 12" sliding compound miter saw's 60° miter capacity. A Werkart representative told us the problem is specific to this model of saw, and recommended we loosen one mounting bolt and remove the other, then swing the saw to get enough clearance to make the 60° cut. Also, with only a pair of wheels, positioning the stand felt a lot like parallel parking.

Options/accessories: Full bottom shelf, \$26; flip-down wheel, \$42; water-repellent cover, \$59.



Stripped down (but solid) support at a bargain price

Take away the bells and whistles from any one of these stands and you realize its basic function is to support stock while you saw. If you're on a budget, and you already own a clamping workstation, such as Black & Decker's Workmate, check out the MiterMate.

Clamp the tubular steel body of the MiterMate between the workstation's jaws, and mount your saw over the top of it as shown at *right*. Extend

the telescoping support tube up to 31" from one end of the body, set the height of the T-style support, and you're in business.

For basic stock support, Trojan's MiterMate is just the ticket. And, with an expected price tag of about \$30, you simply can't go wrong.



PORTABLE MITERSAW WORKSTATIONS: THE FINAL STANDINGS

MANUFACTURER/MODEL	FOOTPRINT (INCHES) (1)	MAXIMUM WINGSPAN (INCHES) (2)	MOUNTING PLATE SIZE (INCHES) (3)	MOUNTING PLATE MATERIAL (4)	LENGTH-STOP AVAILABILITY (5)	PERFORMANCE EVALUATION (6)										WEIGHT (POUNDS, WITHOUT SAW)	COUNTRY OF MANUFACTURE (11)	WARRANTY (12)	SELLING PRICE	COMMENTS
						EASE OF ASSEMBLY (7)	EASE OF MOUNTING SAWS (8)	SET-UP/TEARDOWN (9)	STABILITY ON FLAT SURFACE	STABILITY ON TERRAIN	IN-SHOP MOVEMENT	PORTABILITY	WORKSTOPS, EASE OF USE							
DELTA Kickstand 50-175	21 x 67	112	21 x 13 3/4	PB	I	G	G*	G	G*	E	E	G	E	G	63	U	2 yr.	\$180	Reasonably priced stand good for hauling over rough terrain.	
DEWALT DW730	33 x 90	84	30 x 15	MCP	I	E	E	E	E	E	E	G	G	E	35	U	1 yr.*	280	Wheel-less, but lightweight and easy to move. For more capacity add a 30" extension for \$70.	
HTC Port-A-Mate HP-500	24 x 39 1/2	145	26 x 18 3/4	MCP	I	G	F*	G	F**	G	G	F	F	F	56	U	2 yr.	170	Solid stand with good capacity, but saw must be unbolted to store, which is a nuisance.	
ROUSSEAU SS2875	16 x 31 3/4	102	27 x 15 1/4	SS	I	F	G*	G	E	E	G	E	G	E	72	U	Life	289	Our favorite in-shop stand. Roll it out of storage and it's ready to work in seconds. For big sliders, get the 9' wider SS2875XL for \$20 more.	
SAWHELPER Ultrafence	24 x 24	156	23 1/2 x 14 3/4	OSB	I	F	F*	F	F	G	G	F	G	E	78	U	Life	390	Well-designed fence system that may require saw modifications to mount. The stand itself seems like an afterthought.	
STABLEMATE RWC-36	22 x 71	71	* x 18	*	N	G	G**	G	E	G	G	G	G	--	41	U	1 yr.	109	A poor man's DeWalt with certain limitations.	
TRENDLINES DD85SET	26 x 68	52	24 x 16	MCP	N	F	E	G	F	F	F	F	F	--	54	T	1 yr.	100	Loose tolerances make this stand feel rickety in use. Short axle doesn't ride well over terrain and makes the stand tippy during transport.	
TROJAN MS-2000	24 x 60	156	39 1/2 x 16	MDF	O	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	G	67	U	1 yr.**	299	Wide pneumatic tires and a quick setup make this our top pick for out-of-shop use.	
WERKART WA152	18 1/2 x 35	132	27 x 18 1/2	SS	N	E	G*	G	E	E	G	E	G	--	70	C	1 yr.	227	A solid performer with flip-up extension wings that set up in seconds. Comes pre-drilled for mounting most saws.	

NOTES:

- Floor space required by stand in ready-to-use position, without wings extended
- Distance between fully extended supports
- (*) No plate provided, mounts attach to saw base
- (MCP) Melamine-coated particleboard
(MDF) Medium-density fiberboard
(OSB) Oriented-strand board
(PB) Particleboard
(SS) Stamped steel
(*) Saw bolts directly to mounts, or user can add own plate.

- (I) Included
(N) Not included
(O) Optional

- | | |
|-----------------------|---------------|
| 6. E Excellent | F Fair |
| G Good | P Poor |

- Does not include mounting of saw.
- (*) 12" saws require careful mounting due to small plate.
(**) User-supplied sub-base required for some saws.

- Includes initial adjustment and setting support parallel with saw.

- (*) Downgraded for work support banging on shin during setup.
(**) Downgraded for having to unbolt saw for teardown.

- (C) Republic of China
(U) United States
(T) Taiwan

- (*) 1 yr. service; 30 days parts and labor
(**) Lifetime warranty on welds

FOR MORE INFORMATION, CALL:

Delta
800/223-7278

DeWalt
800/433-9258

HTC
800/624-2027

Rousseau
800/635-3416

Sawhelper
(Made by American
Design & Engineering)
800/441-1388

Stablemate
(Made by
Iowa Manufacturing)
800/882-4422

Trendlines
800/877-7899

Trojan
800/745-2120

Werkart
800/515-1551

The tests are done, so it's time for us to take a stand

If you use your saw only in the wood shop, and you can spare a few square feet of floor space, you can't go wrong with the **Rousseau SS2875**. It provides a permanent home for your saw that's never more than a few seconds from being fully set up. Add in the fence, flip stops, and its multi-tool capability, and you've got a versatile shop helper. If storage space is at an absolute premium and you already

have a place to store your saw, we like the **DeWalt**, which can store standing up in a corner.

For occasional out-of-shop use, we like both the **Trojan** and the DeWalt, but for different reasons. Trojan's big 13' wingspan, versatility, and ability to collapse into one easy-riding unit make it attractive for the long haul. But, as we mentioned, the DeWalt goes into tight areas with no problem.

Whether you're working in-shop or out, the **Stablemate** gets our vote as the best value. Although it's not as stout or pretty as the DeWalt and doesn't have a workstop, it sets up quickly and can go everywhere the DeWalt stand goes for about one-third the price. 🌲

Written by Dave Campbell
Technical consultant: Dave Henderson
Photographs: Baldwin Photography

Yuletide Sleigh Coffee Table

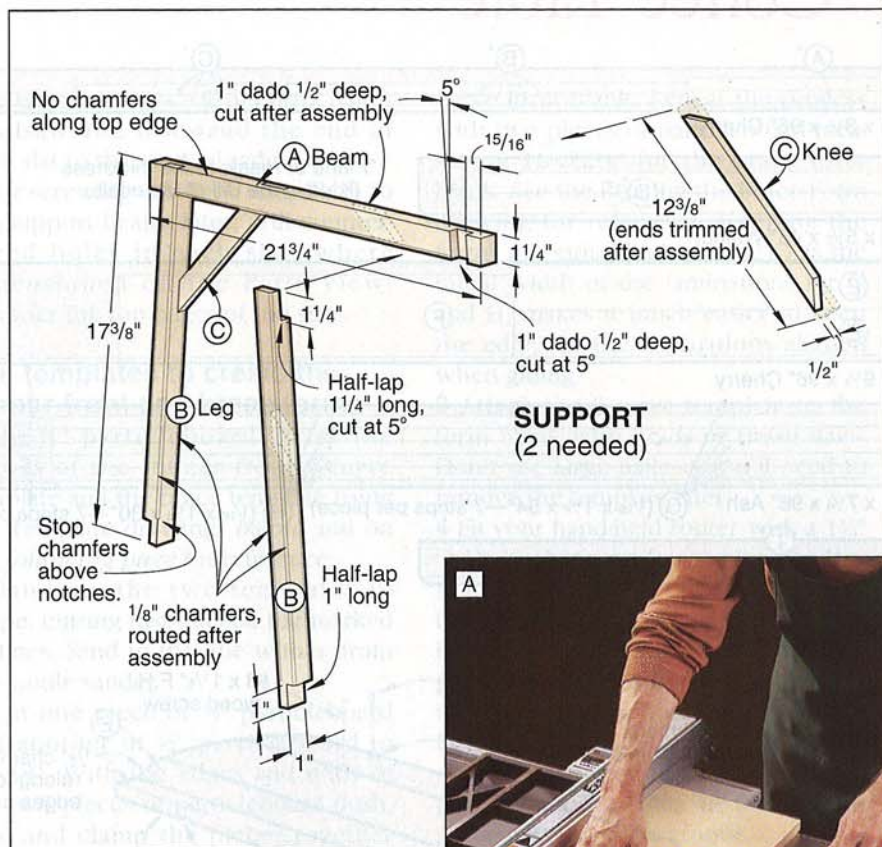
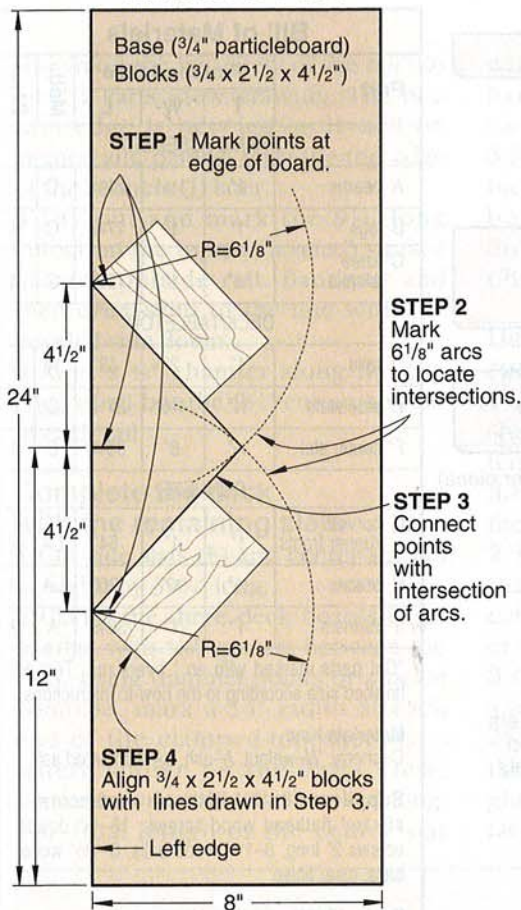


With styling reminiscent of Victorian-era horse-drawn sleighs, this finely crafted showpiece will draw rave reviews. We wrapped thin

ash strips around shop-built bending forms to laminate the shapely runners. Choose stock to match your existing woodwork, or use our strik-

ing cherry/walnut/ash combination. And be sure to keep your bending forms on hand. You'll be getting requests to build more of these beauties.

KNEE DADO JIG



To cut the dados in the beams (A), use our knee dado jig for accurately located and angled cuts.



Construct a pair of supports to start the construction

1 Plane five-quarter (1 1/16") cherry to 1" thick or laminate thinner stock to form 1" stock for the beams (A) and legs (B) to form a pair of supports (A, B). Cut the beams and legs to size.

2 Cut the 5°-angled dados in the ends of the cherry beams (A) and the 5°-angled half-laps in the mating ends of the legs (B). Then, cut the straight 1"-long half-laps on the bottom outside face of the legs (B). See the Parts View drawing on the *WOOD PATTERNS*® insert in the middle of the magazine for reference.

3 Glue and clamp the angled half-laps in the ends of the legs into the angled dados in the beams. See the Support drawing for reference. Trim and sand the protruding ends of the legs flush with the top surfaces of the beams.

4 Construct the jig shown on the Knee Dado Jig drawing above.

5 Fit your tablesaw with a 3/4" dado blade, and position the rip fence so the right side of the dado blade is

flush or just grazes the left edge of the jig base as shown in *Photo A at right*. Adjust the dado blade to cut 1/2" above the surface of the jig base.

6 As shown in *Photo A*, clamp a support (A, B) to the knee dado jig, and cut a dado, angled through two of the adjoining pieces. Repeat the cut on the remaining corners of the two supports. Now, reposition the rip fence, and make a second pass to widen the dados to 1" (width of the legs).

7 Cut the knees (C) to fit the dados plus 1" in length.

8 Glue and clamp the knees (C) into the dados. Later, trim and sand the protruding ends of the knees flush with the outside edges of the beams and legs. Finish-sand both supports.

9 Rout 1/8" chamfers along the edges of the supports where shown on the Support and Exploded View drawings. Stop the chamfers where the half laps in the bottom ends of the legs will fit into the runners later. There's also no chamfer along the top edges of the beams (A).

Start the deck/tabletop with the outside rails

1 Cut the outside deck rails (D) to size. Cut 1" dados 1/4" deep on the bottom surface of each rail, where dimensioned on the Parts View drawing on the pattern insert and shown on the Exploded View drawing.

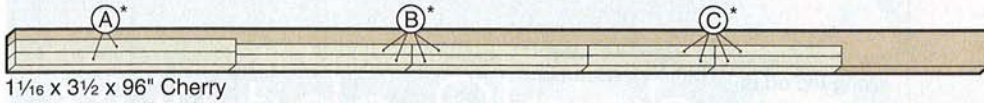
2 For screwing the rails to the support beams (A) later, drill counterbored mounting holes in each rail, where dimensioned on the Parts View.

3 Mark and cut the 1" radius on the front outside corner of each rail (D). Note that you're making a pair of rails, and that one rail is a mirror image of the other rail.

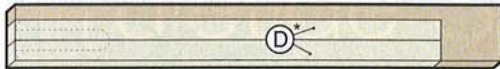
4 Bevel-rip (we used the tablesaw) the bottom edge of both rails, where

Continued

Coffee Table



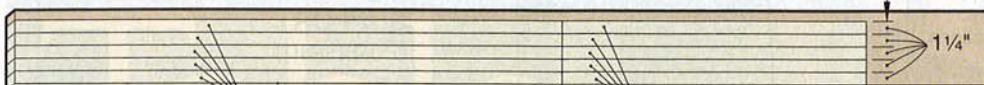
1 1/16 x 3 1/2 x 96" Cherry



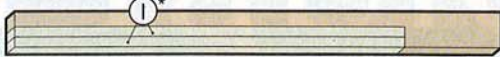
1 1/16 x 5 1/2 x 48" Walnut



3/4 x 9 1/4 x 96" Cherry



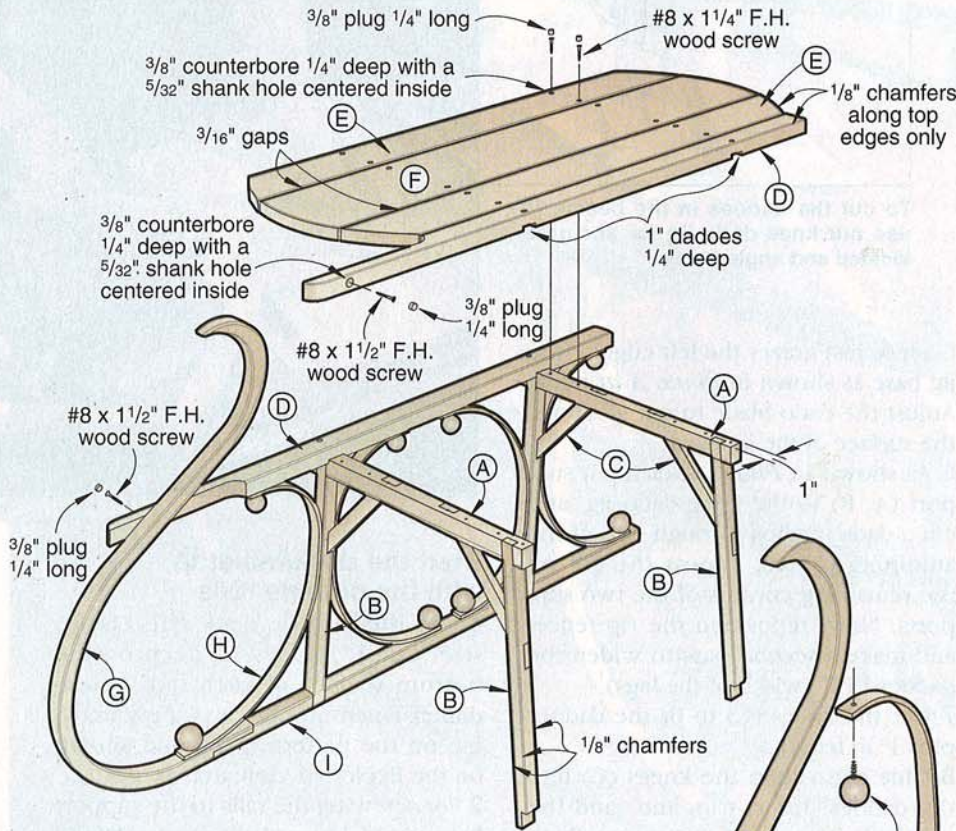
1 1/16 x 7 1/4 x 96" Ash
 G (1/16 x 1 1/4 x 54"—7 strips per piece) H (1/16 x 1 1/4 x 30"—7 strips per piece)



1 1/16 x 3 1/2 x 48" Ash

*Plane or resaw to the thickness listed in the Bill of Materials.

CUTTING DIAGRAM



EXPLODED VIEW

SEE THE WOOD PATTERNS® INSERT FOR FULL-SIZE PATTERNS AND PARTS VIEW DRAWINGS

Bill of Materials					
Part	Finished Size			Mati.	Qty.
	T	W	L		
FRAME ASSEMBLY					
A beams	1"	1 1/4"	21 3/4"	C	2
B legs	1"	1"	17 3/8"	C	4
C* knee blanks	1/2"	1"	12 3/8"	C	4
DECK/TABLETOP					
D rails	1"	2"	42"	W	2
E* side slats	3/4"	4 1/2"	37 1/2"	C	2
F* center slat	3/4"	8"	38 3/4"	C	1
RUNNERS					
G curved runner fronts	1"	1"	54"	LA	2
H braces	1/4"	3/4"	30"	LA	8
I runners	1"	1"	38 1/2"	A	2

*Cut parts marked with an * oversized. Trim to finished size according to the how-to instructions.

Materials Key:

C—cherry, W—walnut, A—ash, LA—laminated ash.

Supplies: #8x1 1/4" flathead wood screws, #8x1 1/2" flathead wood screws, 16—1/4" dowel screws 2" long, 8—1 1/4" wood balls, 8—1 1/2" wood balls, clear finish.

Buying Guide

Hardwood kit. All the individual pieces shown on the Cutting Diagram cut slightly oversized from the thickness and species listed in the Bill of Materials. This includes the ash being resawn into the necessary 1/16" strips. Plus, 8—1/4" wooden balls, 8—1 1/2" wooden balls, and 16—1/4" dowel screws 2" long. Kit no. W118, \$199.95 ppd. Heritage Building Specialties, Fergus Falls, MN 56537. Or, call 800/524-4184 to order.

shown on the End View of the rail (D) on the Parts View drawing. The bottom edge is beveled so it will be aligned and parallel with the top edge of the runners (I) later.

5 Lay out and mark the 9¼"-long cutout on the top (unbeveled) surface of each outside rail. Bandsaw and then drum-sand to the line with the beveled side down.

6 Rout a ⅛" chamfer along the top edge of all but the 9¼" cutout section of each rail.

Complete the deck with the remaining slats

1 Cut side slats (E) and center slat (F) to width by 39¾" long.

2 Clamp the three deck boards edge-to-edge with ⅜" spacers between the slats. Using trammel points or a beam compass, mark a 14" radius at each end of the clamped-together slats, where shown on the Parts View. Remember that the slats are cut long. The final length of the center slat

needs to be 38¾". Unclamp, then bandsaw and disc-sand the end of each slat to the marked radius.

3 For screwing the deck slats (E, F) to the support beams later, drill counter-bored holes in each slat, where dimensioned on the Parts View. Chamfer the top edges of the slats.

Use templates to create the runner-front and brace forms

1 On ¾" particleboard, mark the shapes of the runner front S-curve template and the brace template using the Template drawings *below* and on the *following page* for reference.

2 Bandsaw the two templates to shape, cutting just outside the marked cutlines. Sand to the line with a drum or spindle sander.

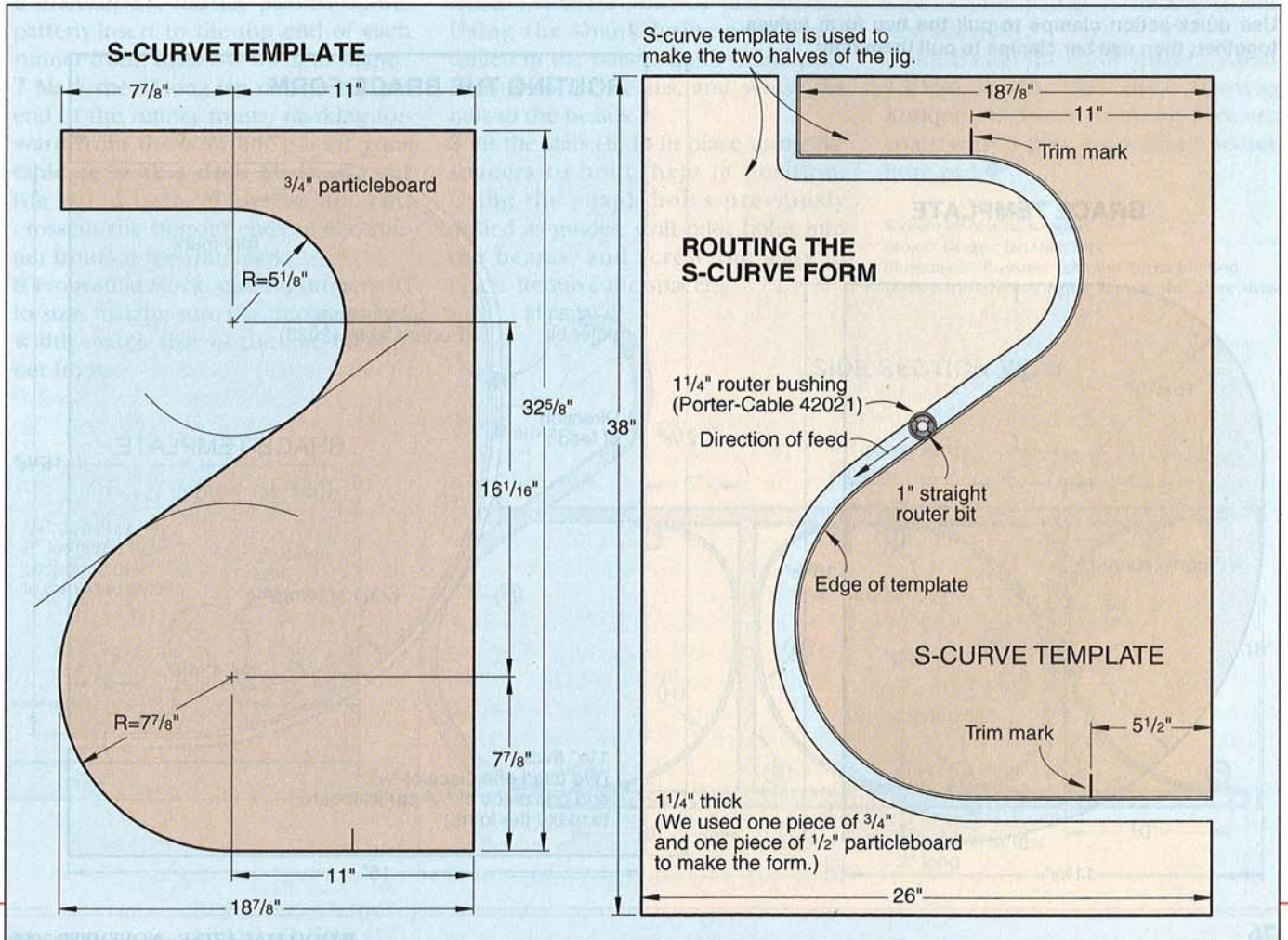
3 Cut one piece of ¾" particleboard and another of ½" particleboard to 26×38". With the edges and ends of the two pieces of particleboard flush, glue and clamp the pieces together face-to-face to form the runner front S-

curve form blank. Repeat the process with two pieces of particleboard measuring 16×22⅛" for the brace form blank. See the Routing the Brace Form drawing for reference. Keeping the forms the same thickness (1¼") as the initial width of the laminations for G and H, makes it much easier to keep the edges of the laminations aligned when gluing.

3 Attach the S-curve template to the form blank with brads or finish nails. Don't use large nails as you'll need to remove the template later.

4 Fit your hand-held router with a 1¼" O.D. bushing and a 1" straight bit. Adjust the depth to cut about ⅛" into the form blank. Now, with the bushing riding against the edge of the template, rout a 1" groove in the blank as illustrated on the Routing the S-Curve Form drawing *below*. Repeat this operation, lowering the bit ⅛" each pass until about ¼" of the blank is left at the bottom of the groove.

Continued



Coffee Table

5 Remove the S-curve template from the jig blank, and use a jigsaw to cut down the center of the groove, separating the two halves of the blank. Now, install a flush-trim bit in a hand-held router, and rout the $\frac{1}{4}$ "-thick edges flush with the previously routed faces of the form halves.

6 Repeat the routing and cutting process with the brace form blank

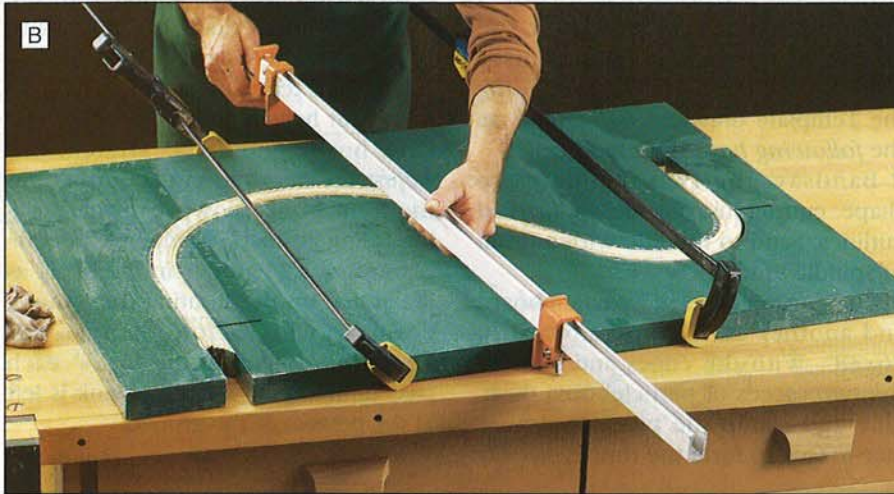
and template, using a $\frac{1}{2}$ " guide bushing and a $\frac{1}{4}$ " straight bit.

7 Transfer the locations of the trim marks to the particleboard forms. Apply a couple coats of varnish to seal the wood and prevent the glue from sticking to the forms later. (We also adhered 2"-wide plastic packing tape to the mating edges of the forms for further insurance.)

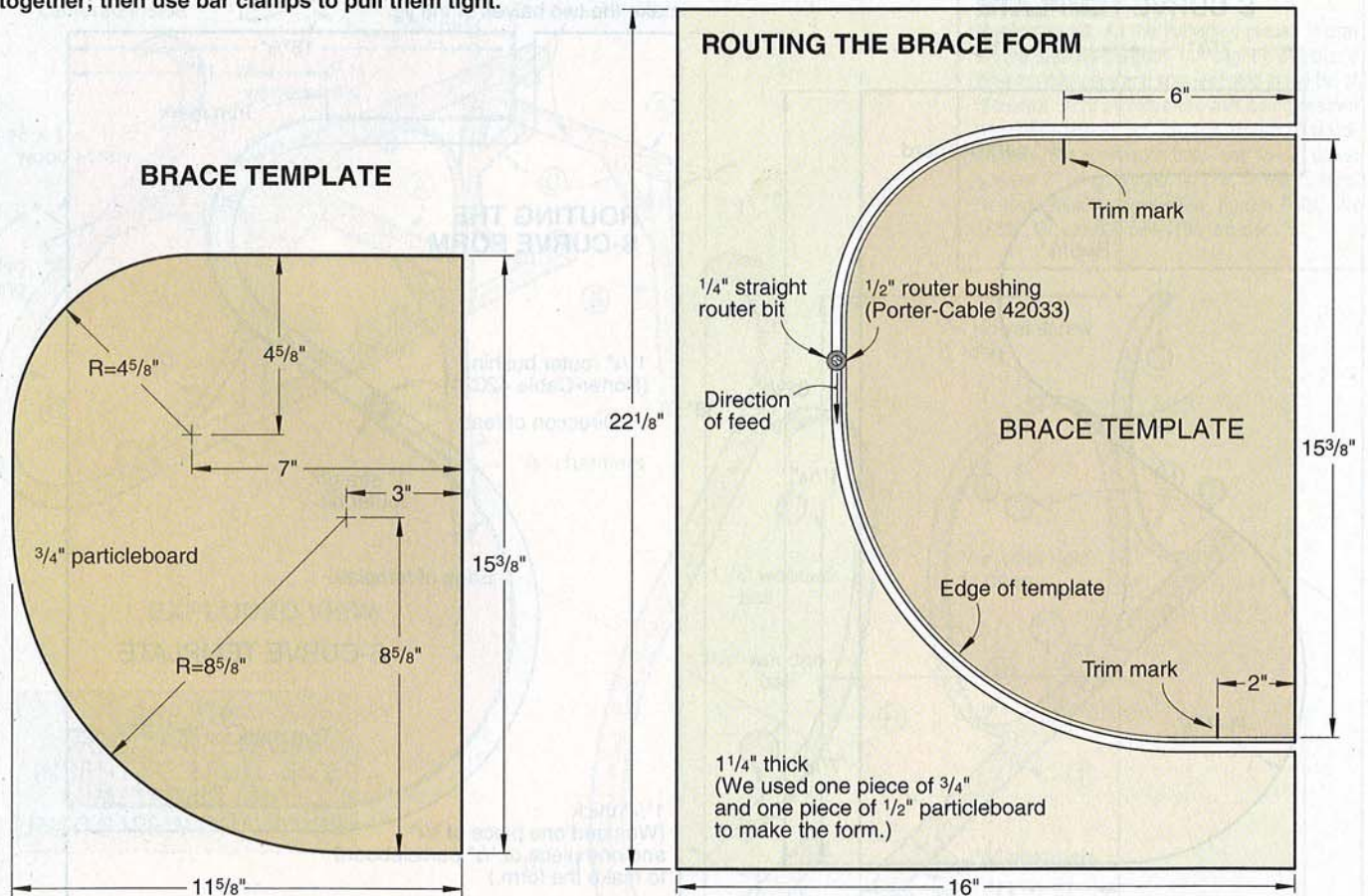
Laminate thin strips to create the runner fronts and braces

1 From straight-grain ash, bandsaw 32 strips measuring $\frac{1}{16} \times 1\frac{1}{4} \times 54"$ for the curved runner fronts (G), and 32 strips measuring $\frac{1}{16} \times 1\frac{1}{4} \times 30"$ for the braces (H). Keep the strips in order as you saw them to get the best color and grain match in the finished laminations. For reference, see our Resaw Technique article in the November 1998 issue of *WOOD* magazine.

2 Glue and clamp just enough strips between the two S-curve form pieces to create a 1"-thick runner front (G). If your lamination is thicker than 1" delete strips as necessary. (We used white glue for a longer working time.) Draw the form halves together with quick-action clamps, making sure the ends of the laminations are beyond the trim marks on the form as shown in *Photo B*. While quick-action clamps work great for pulling the form halves together, you'll need to add bar clamps to get enough pressure to pull the lamination tight. Position one



Use quick-action clamps to pull the two form halves together; then use bar clamps to pull them tight.



clamp across the ends of the forms (perpendicular to the other clamps) to counteract the tendency of the form halves to spread slightly. Let the lamination dry for 24 hours before repeating with the other runner front.

3 Hand-plane and sand flat *one edge* of one of the curved runner fronts. Position your bandsaw fence 1" from the blade. Running the planed (flat) edge of the curved runner front against the fence, bandsaw the curved runner front to 1" wide. Repeat for the second runner front.

4 Place the runner front back on the form. Transfer the trim marks from the form onto the runner. *Do not* trim the ends of the runner front yet. The extra length on the bottom will help keep the lamination flat on the table-saw when cutting the 3" laps later.

5 Repeat the process in Steps 1-4 above to form the eight braces (H). Bandsaw the braces to 3/4" wide. Trim the ends of the braces where marked. Sand smooth.

6 Transfer the full-size pattern on the pattern insert to the top end of each runner front. Bandsaw them to shape.

7 Mark the 3"-long lap on the bottom end of the runner fronts, marking forward from the trim line 3". Fit your tablesaw with a dado blade and cut the lap in each. With the laps cut, crosscut the bottom ends of the runner fronts at the trim mark.

8 From solid stock, cut the runners (I) to size, making sure the thickness and width match that of the curved runner fronts.

9 Cut a mating lap on the front end of each runner. Then, cut dadoes on the inside face of each runner, where dimensioned on the Parts View drawing. The spacing between the dadoes must match the spacing between the dadoes in the rails (D).

10 Glue and clamp the curved runner fronts (G) to the straight runners (I). Later, sand the joint smooth, and sand the bandsaw marks off the runner (G/I) sides.

11 Rout a chamfer along all the edges of each runner (G/I), stopping at the dadoes for capturing the legs (B) later.

Final assembly: It's all downhill from here

1 Glue and clamp the rabbeted ends of the supports (A, B, C) into the dadoes in the runners (G/I), keeping the supports perpendicular to the runners. Complete routing the chamfers where the runners meet the legs.

2 Fit the beams (A) into dadoes in the rails (D), and clamp the rails in place flush with the ends of the beams. Using the shank holes previously drilled in the rails as guides, drill pilot holes into the beams, and screw the rails to the beams.

3 Fit the slats (E, F) in place using 3/16" spacers to hold them in position. Using the shank holes previously drilled as guides, drill pilot holes into the beams, and screw the slats in place. Remove the spacers.

4 Clamp the curved runner fronts to the rails (D) where they cross. Check that the runner fronts cross both rails the same distance back from the front end of each rail. Drill counterbored holes in the rails, and screw them to the curved runner fronts.

5 Plug the holes in the rails (D) and slats (E, F). Later, sand the plugs flush.

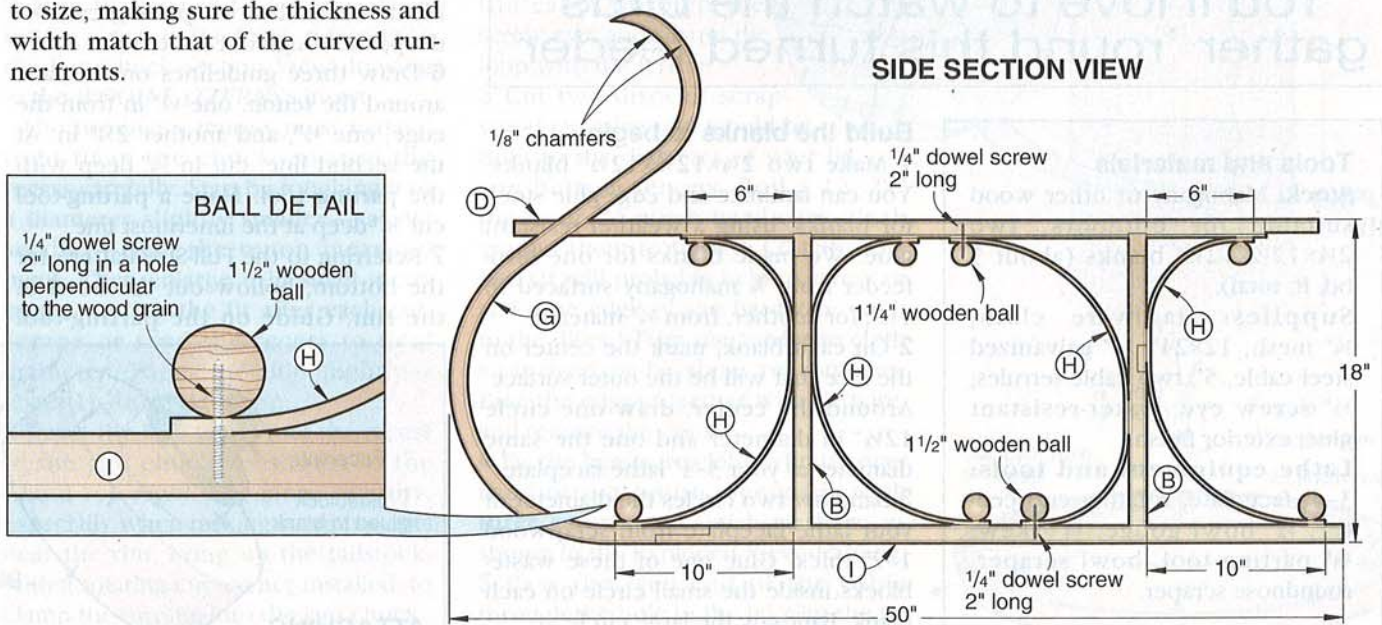
6 Glue and clamp the braces (H) in place, where shown on the Side Section View drawing.

7 One at a time, clamp a 1 1/2" wood ball in a handscrew clamp, and drill a 3/16" pilot hole 1" deep, centered in each ball. Drill the holes perpendicular to the grain. See the Ball detail accompanying the Side Section View for reference. Do eight total. Switch to 1/4" balls and drill pilot holes in eight of them. Thread a 1/4" dowel screw 2" long into the pilot hole in each ball.

8 Drill pilot and shank holes through the braces (H) and into the runners (I) and rails (D). Thread the dowel screws (with balls attached) to the sled assembly.

9 Finish-sand the entire project. Apply a clear finish. (We used Minwax Antique Oil Finish, rubbing between coats with a gray (superfine) Scotch Brite pad. 🪵

Written by Marlen Kemmet
Project Design: Jan Hale Svec
Illustrations: Roxanne LeMoine; Lorna Johnson
Photographs: Hetherington Photography; Steve Struse





Birdy Bistro

You'll love to watch the birds gather 'round this turned feeder

Tools and materials

Stock: Mahogany or other wood suitable for outdoors, two $2\frac{1}{4} \times 12\frac{1}{2} \times 12\frac{1}{2}$ " blanks (about 5 bd. ft. total).

Supplies: Hardware cloth, $\frac{1}{4}$ " mesh, 12×24 "; $\frac{1}{8}$ " galvanized steel cable, 5'; two cable ferrules; $\frac{1}{2}$ " screw eye; water-resistant glue; exterior finish.

Lathe equipment and tools: 3-4" faceplate, rotating cup center, $\frac{1}{2}$ " bowl gouge, $\frac{3}{4}$ " skew, $\frac{1}{8}$ " parting tool, bowl scraper, roundnose scraper.

Build the blanks to begin

1 Make two $2\frac{1}{4} \times 12\frac{1}{2} \times 12\frac{1}{2}$ " blanks. You can laminate and edge-gue stock for blanks, using a weather-resistant glue. We made blanks for one birdfeeder from $\frac{3}{4}$ " mahogany surfaced to $1\frac{1}{8}$ "; for another, from $\frac{3}{4}$ " material.

2 On each blank, mark the center on the face that will be the outer surface. Around the center, draw one circle $12\frac{1}{2}$ " in diameter and one the same diameter as your 3-4" lathe faceplate.

3 Bandsaw two circles the diameter of your lathe faceplate from scrapwood 1-2" thick. Glue one of these wasteblocks inside the small circle on each blank. Bandsaw the large circle.

Start turning with tenons on the top and bottom

1 Attach the lathe faceplate to the wasteblock on the lid blank, using 1" screws. (See the Attaching the Faceplate to the Blank drawing.) Mount the assembly on your lathe.

2 Round the blank to $11\frac{3}{4}$ ", and true the edge and face. Referring to the Birdfeeder Lid Full-Size Pattern in the *WOOD PATTERNS*® insert, form a 6"-diameter tenon $\frac{1}{2}$ " long on the face.

To do this, hold a pencil point against the surface 3" from the center while the lathe runs. Next, cut in $\frac{1}{2}$ " deep with a parting tool just outside this guideline. Make another $\frac{1}{2}$ "-deep parting-tool cut midway between that one and the edge.

Then, using a bowl gouge, cut away the waste between the edge and the tenon. With a skew, turn the roughed-out tenon to finished diameter, forming a slight taper as shown.

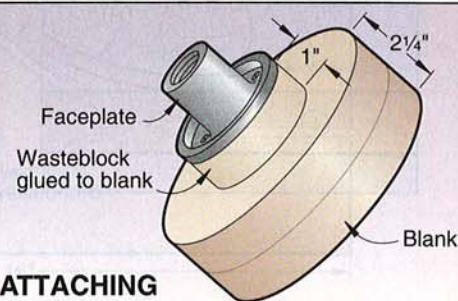
3 Sand the face smooth, using 100- and 120-grit sandpaper. When sanding the side of the tenon, don't take too much off. Remove what waste you can from the outer part of the other side; then dismount the turning, and remove the faceplate from it.

4 Attach the faceplate to the wasteblock on the second blank, and mount it on the lathe. Turn the blank to 12" diameter.

5 As on the lid blank, lay out a 6"-diameter tenon on this bottom blank. Make the two parting cuts $\frac{3}{4}$ " deep, and rough out the tenon.

6 Draw three guidelines on the face around the tenon, one $\frac{1}{4}$ " in from the edge, one $\frac{1}{2}$ ", and another $2\frac{3}{4}$ " in. At the second line, cut in $\frac{1}{4}$ " deep with the parting tool. Make a parting-tool cut $\frac{5}{8}$ " deep at the innermost line.

7 Referring to the Full-Size Pattern for the bottom, hollow out the bowl of the rim. Guide on the parting-tool



ATTACHING THE FACEPLATE TO THE BLANK

cuts to establish the depth. Curve the bottom of the tenon so it flows into the bowl, as shown.

8 Turn the tenon to finished diameter, which should be the same as the largest diameter of the lid's tenon. For precise sizing, you can scrape or sand the tenon to final diameter.

(You'll mount the lid and bottom for turning the other side by inserting the tenon into a jam chuck. The more uniformly they're sized, the easier it will be to turn both with one jam chuck.)

9 Mount a Jacobs-type drill chuck on the lathe tailstock. Chuck a $\frac{1}{8}$ " twist drill in it, and drill $\frac{1}{2}$ " deep at the center of the tenon. If you don't have a drill chuck for the lathe, mark the center after sanding, and drill the hole with a drill press when convenient.

10 Draw a guideline around the side of the tenon, $\frac{1}{4}$ " below the top edge. Form the sloped top of the tenon between the center and the guideline.

11 Sand the rim bowl and tenon smooth. Again, don't take too much off the tenon. Dismount the turning, and remove the faceplate from it.

12 On a drill press, drill four equally spaced $\frac{1}{4}$ " holes in the lowest part of the bowl, as indicated on the pattern.

Make a wooden jam chuck, and turn the outer surfaces

1 Bandsaw an 8" disc of $1\frac{1}{2}$ –2"-thick scrapwood. Center the faceplate on one side, and mount it on the lathe.

2 Turn the face and edge true. Then form a recess in the front, referring to the Jam Chuck Section View drawing in the *WOOD PATTERNS*® insert.

The turnings's tenons must make a tight fit in the chuck, so turn the recess carefully. Start by roughing it to a diameter slightly smaller—say $\frac{1}{8}$ " smaller—than the tenon measurement. Then enlarge it in small increments, testing the fit after each cut. Scrape or sand the recess to final diameter. Taper the side slightly—about 1° —for a tight grip.

3 Insert the lid's tenon into the recess in the jam chuck, as shown in the photo *top right*. For more security, especially when making roughing cuts near the rim, bring up the tailstock, with a rotating cup center installed, to clamp the turning into the jam chuck.

4 Mark the edge of the turning to indicate the thickness at the rim. On the face of the turnings, measure 3" out from the center, and cut in $\frac{5}{8}$ " deep with the parting tool. Form the curve between the rim mark and the parting-tool cut.

5 Next, part off the wasteblock. Then turn the top of the lid to shape. Slope the surface surrounding the dome slightly so water won't stand on it.

6 Mount a drill chuck on the tailstock. Chuck a $\frac{3}{16}$ " twist drill in it, and drill through the center of the lid. If you don't have a drill chuck, mark the center on the lid after sanding, and drill the hole later with a drill press.

7 Sand the turning with 100- and 120-grit sandpaper. For best appearance on the outer faces, turn off the lathe after you sand with each grit, and sand with the grain. Remove the turning from the jam chuck.

8 Chuck the bottom, and turn it to shape, following the same general procedure. Sand the bottom.

Wrap a wire cylinder, and put the feeder together

1 Apply a clear exterior finish to the turnings. (We brushed on Penofin, an oil finish.)

2 Install a screw eye in the hole in the bottom tenon. Slip a ferrule 2" or 3" onto one end of a piece of $\frac{1}{8}$ " steel cable. Loop the end of the cable through the screw eye, and secure the loop with the ferrule.

3 Cut two discs of scrapwood ($\frac{3}{8}$ " plywood would be fine) to the diameter of your lid and bottom tenons. Roll a 12x24" piece of $\frac{1}{4}$ "-mesh hardware cloth around them to form a 12"-tall cylinder. (It will probably help to screw or tack one edge of the hardware cloth to the discs.) Trim the hardware cloth so it overlaps by about two squares. Lace the edges together with tie wire, and remove the discs.

4 Fit the hardware-cloth cylinder over the bottom tenon. Secure it with three screws and finish washers, as shown in the Exploded View drawing.

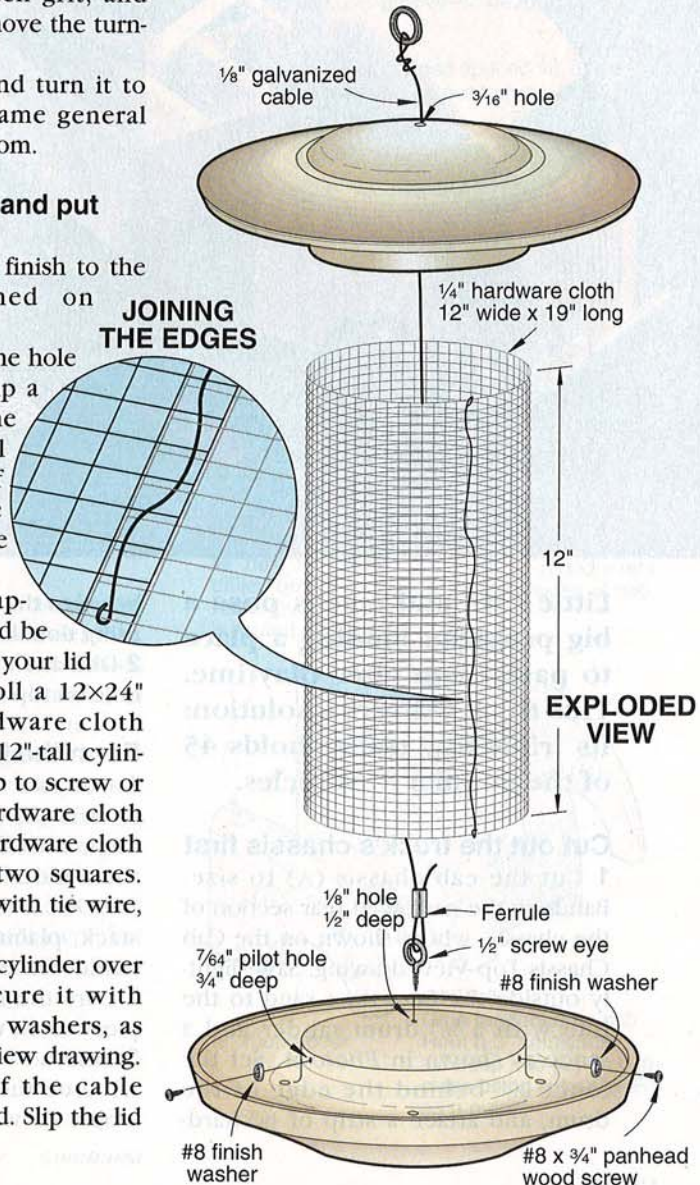
5 Pass the free end of the cable through the hole in the lid. Slip the lid



Fit the tenon on the lid into a jam chuck to turn the top surface.

into the top of the wire-mesh cylinder. When you hang the feeder, leave enough cable length above it to allow sliding the lid up for filling. 🌿

Project Design: James R. Downing
Birdfeeder turned by Ray Wilber
Illustrations: Roxanne LeMoine; Lorna Johnson
Photographs: Steve Struse; Hetherington Photography



Big Rig for Little Drivers



A trailer-load of trays provides parking for lots of little cars

Little cars and trucks pose a big problem: Finding a place to park them after playtime. This truck delivers a solution: Its triple-tray trailer holds 45 of the popular 3" vehicles.

Cut out the truck's chassis first

1 Cut the cab chassis (A) to size. Bandsaw the narrowed rear section of the chassis, where shown on the Cab Chassis Top View drawing. Saw slightly outside the line; then sand to the line with a $\frac{5}{8}$ " drum sander and a fence as shown in *Photo A*. Set the fence $\frac{1}{8}$ " behind the edge of the drum, and attach a strip of $\frac{1}{8}$ " hard-

board to the outfeed side of the fence, using double-faced tape.

2 Drill and chamfer the trailer kingpin hole on top of the chassis.

Form the front fenders next

1 Cut two $\frac{3}{4} \times 6 \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ " blanks for the fenders (B), and temporarily laminate them with double-faced tape. Adhere the Fender Full-Size Pattern (in the *WOOD PATTERNS*® insert) to the stack, placing the top of the fender outline flush with the top edge.

2 Bore the 3" hole and rip the workpiece to 4" wide where shown.

3 Drill a $\frac{3}{8}$ " exhaust-stack hole centered on the top edge of each fender where shown.

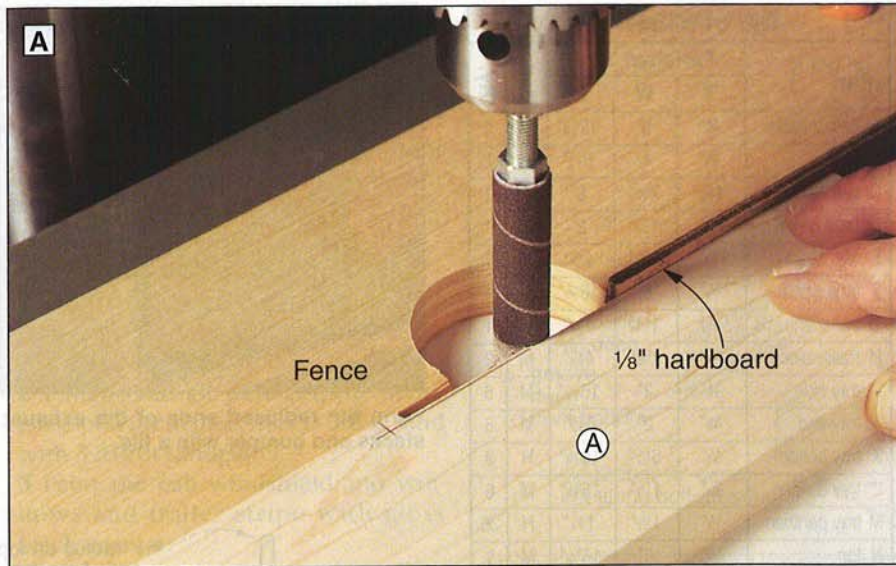
4 Bandsaw the outline, and sand to the pattern line. Rout a $\frac{1}{2}$ " round-over along the outer edge of each fender. Separate the fenders.

Now, construct the cab

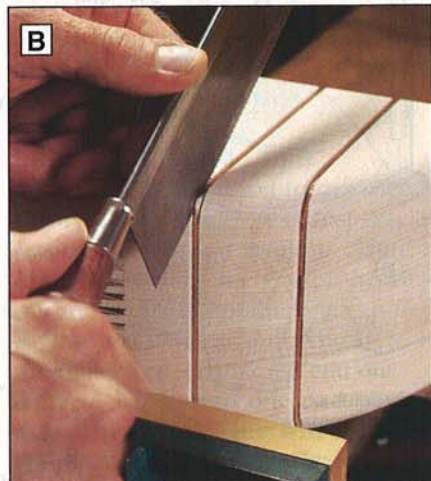
1 Laminate six $\frac{3}{4} \times 7\frac{3}{8} \times 6$ " pieces of stock for the cab blank, as shown in *Step 1* of the Forming the Cab drawing. Attach the Full-Size Cab Pattern to one face.

2 Saw kerfs across the front, sides, and back, where shown in *Steps 2 and 3* of the drawing.

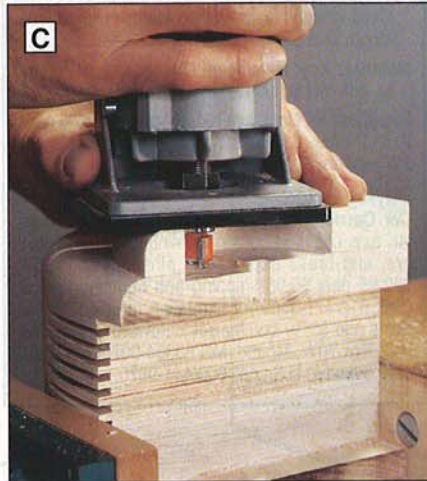
3 When cutting the groove in *Step 4* of the drawing, clamp a scrapwood backing piece to the blank to prevent tearout on the exit side of the cut.



Set up a drum sander and fence to sand the narrowed back edges of the chassis.



Saw the kerfs at the corner of the windshield with a dovetail saw. Chip out the waste with a small chisel.



Rout the fender wells in the side of the cab using the installed fender as a template for a pattern router bit.

4 When you get to *Step 7* of the drawing, rout the round-overs on the cab sides with a table-mounted router. Set a fence flush with the round-over bit's pilot to prevent the bit from falling into the window kerfs when routing.

After routing the round-overs, cut back the corners of the windshield kerfs, as shown in *Photo B*.

5 After gluing the fenders to the cab sides in *Step 8*, rout the wheel well on each side $\frac{1}{8}$ " deep into the side of the cab with a handheld router and a pattern bit, as shown in *Photo C*.

6 Glue the chassis (A) into the groove in the cab (C), bringing the parts flush at the front. Rout a $\frac{1}{4}$ " round-over along the bottom front.

7 Cut a $1\frac{1}{32}$ " dado $\frac{7}{32}$ " deep across the bottom of the cab/chassis assembly, where shown in the Cab Chassis drawing. Verify that the dimension shown will center the dado in your assembly's fender openings.

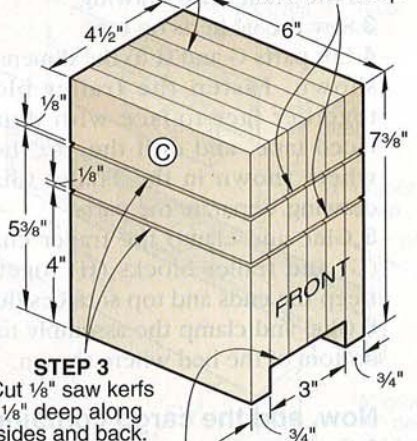
8 Cut the front chassis block (D) and rear chassis block (E) to the dimensions shown in the Bill of Materials. Referring to the Front Chassis Block drawing, form a dado to mate with the one in the chassis. Drill two $1\frac{1}{32}$ " holes in part E, where shown in the Rear Chassis Block drawing.

9 Glue and clamp parts D and E in place. Insert a piece of $\frac{3}{8}$ " rod to maintain alignment between the dados in part A and D.

FORMING THE CAB

STEP 1
Laminate $\frac{3}{4}$ " stock to form cab blank.

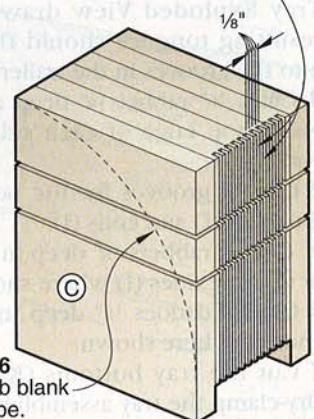
STEP 2
Cut $\frac{1}{8}$ " saw kerfs along front. Top kerf is $1\frac{1}{4}$ " deep. Lower kerf is $\frac{3}{4}$ " deep.



STEP 3
Cut $\frac{1}{8}$ " saw kerfs $\frac{1}{8}$ " deep along sides and back.

STEP 4
Cut a 3" groove $\frac{3}{4}$ " deep.

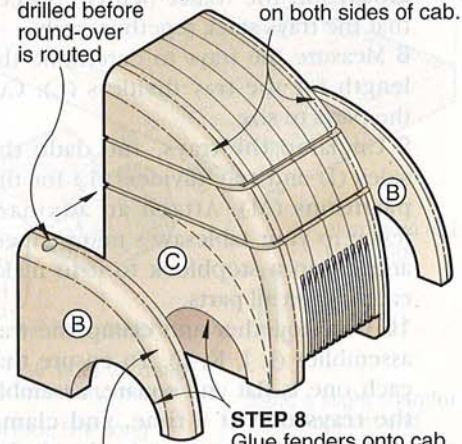
STEP 5
Cut $\frac{1}{8}$ " grooves $\frac{1}{4}$ " deep spaced $\frac{1}{8}$ " apart. First cut is centered on front of cab blank.



STEP 6
Cut cab blank to shape.

$\frac{3}{8}$ " hole $1\frac{1}{4}$ " deep, drilled before round-over is routed

STEP 7
Rout $\frac{1}{2}$ " round-overs on both sides of cab.



STEP 8
Glue fenders onto cab. Rout a 3" semicircle $\frac{1}{8}$ " deep into (C) on both sides using cutout in (B) as a guide.

Continued

Big Rig

Now, make a flatbed trailer

- 1 Cut the trailer bed (F) to size.
- 2 Drill a $\frac{3}{8}$ " hole $\frac{1}{2}$ " deep in the bottom of the trailer bed, where shown on the Trailer Bed drawing.
- 3 Saw the $\frac{1}{8}$ " kerfs on top.
- 4 Cut parts G and H to the dimensions shown. Fasten the trailer blocks together face-to-face with double-faced tape, and drill the $\frac{1\frac{3}{32}}$ " holes, where shown in the Trailer Chassis drawing. Separate the parts.
- 5 Glue and clamp the trailer chassis (G) and trailer blocks (H) together. Keep the ends and top surfaces flush.
- 6 Glue and clamp the assembly to the bottom of the bed where shown.

Now, add the cargo containers

- 1 Cut the tray sides (I) and ends (J) to the dimensions shown.
- 2 Saw or rout a $\frac{1}{4}$ " rabbet $\frac{1}{8}$ " deep along the bottom outside edge of each side (I) and end (J), shown on the Tray Exploded View drawing. The resulting tongues should fit loosely into the grooves in the trailer bed (F).
- 3 Cut a $\frac{1}{8}$ " rabbet $\frac{1}{8}$ " deep along the inside top edge of each side (I) and end (J).
- 4 Cut $\frac{1}{8}$ " grooves for the bottoms in the sides (I) and ends (J).
- 5 Cut $\frac{3}{8}$ " rabbets $\frac{1}{8}$ " deep in the ends of the tray sides (I) where shown.
- 6 Cut $\frac{3}{8}$ " dados $\frac{1}{8}$ " deep in the tray ends (J) where shown.
- 7 Cut the tray bottoms (K) to size. Dry-clamp the tray assemblies (I, J, K). Test each one to ensure it fits into the grooves in the trailer bed (F). Check that the trays stack together easily.
- 8 Measure the trays to determine the length for the tray dividers (L). Cut the parts to size.
- 9 Unclamp the trays, and dado the sides (I) and tray dividers (L) for the partitions (M). Attach an auxiliary fence to your table saw's miter gauge, and clamp a stopblock to it to make each cut on all parts.
- 10 Glue together and clamp the tray assemblies (I, J, K, L). To ensure that each one is flat and square, assemble the trays one at a time, and clamp each into the grooves in the trailer bed (F). Put strips of masking tape along the sides of the grooves, and be sure to clean off all glue squeeze-out

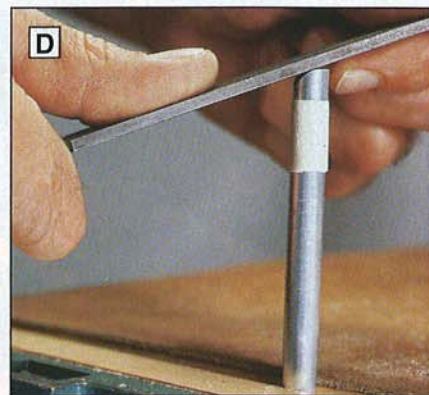
Bill of Materials					
Part	Finished Size			Mati.	Qty.
	T	W	L		
A cab chassis	$\frac{3}{4}$ "	3"	$12\frac{5}{8}$ "	M	1
B* fender	$\frac{3}{4}$ "	4"	$5\frac{1}{2}$ "	M	2
C cab	$4\frac{1}{2}$ "	$7\frac{3}{8}$ "	6"	LM	1
D front block	$\frac{5}{8}$ "	$4\frac{1}{4}$ "	$2\frac{1}{2}$ "	M	1
E rear block	$\frac{5}{8}$ "	$2\frac{3}{4}$ "	$4\frac{3}{4}$ "	M	1
F trailer bed	$\frac{3}{4}$ "	6"	$16\frac{7}{8}$ "	M	1
G trailer chassis	$\frac{3}{4}$ "	$1\frac{1}{4}$ "	$4\frac{3}{4}$ "	M	1
H trailer block	$\frac{3}{4}$ "	$1\frac{5}{8}$ "	$4\frac{3}{4}$ "	M	2
I tray side	$\frac{3}{8}$ "	2"	$16\frac{7}{8}$ "	M	6
J tray end	$\frac{3}{8}$ "	2"	$5\frac{1}{2}$ "	M	6
K tray bottom	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	$5\frac{1}{2}$ "	$16\frac{3}{8}$ "	H	3
L* tray divider	$\frac{3}{8}$ "	$1\frac{1}{2}$ "	$16\frac{3}{8}$ "	M	6
M tray partition	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	$1\frac{1}{2}$ "	$1\frac{3}{4}$ "	H	36
N top	$\frac{3}{4}$ "	6"	$16\frac{7}{8}$ "	M	1

* Start with oversized blanks to make fenders; see instructions.
 ** Cut part longer initially; then trim to finished length in accordance with instructions.

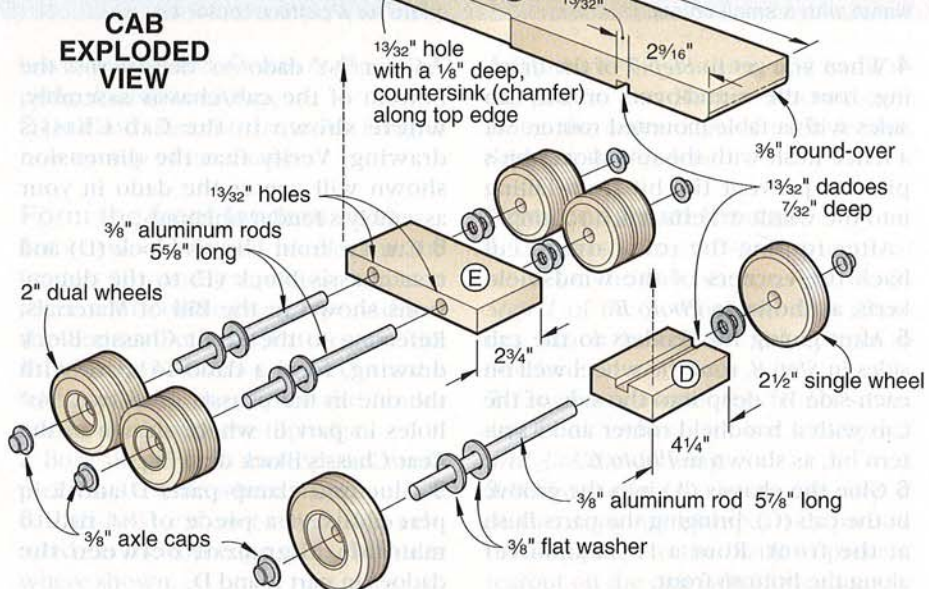
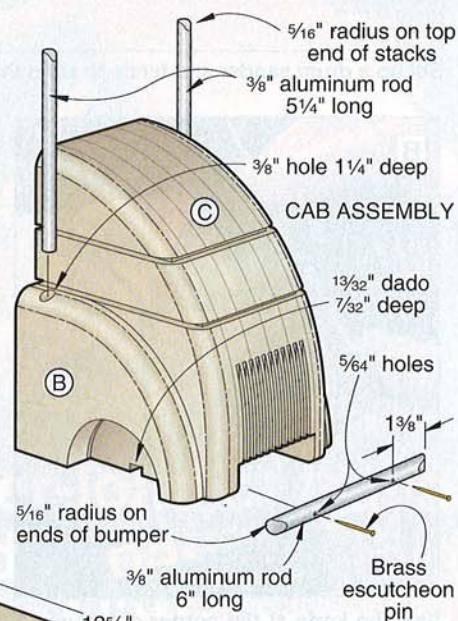
Materials Key: H—tempered hardboard; M—soft maple; LM—laminated soft maple.

Supplies: $\frac{3}{8}$ " aluminum rod, $\frac{3}{8}$ " push-on axle caps, #16x1" brass escutcheon pins, 2" dual wheels, $2\frac{1}{2}$ " wheels, epoxy glue.

Buying Guide
Car Carrier Kit. Kit contains ten wooden wheels, ten axle caps, 54" of $\frac{3}{8}$ " aluminum rod, 24 washers, and brass escutcheon pins. Kit no. 1257, \$22.95 plus \$5.95 shipping and handling in U.S. (Call 612/471-8550 for Canadian rates.) MN residents add \$1.49 tax. Meisel Hardware Specialties, P.O. Box 70W, Mound, MN 55364-0070. For credit card orders in U.S., call 800/441-9870.



Form the radiused ends of the exhaust stacks and bumper with a file.



along the bottom of the tray before clamping it to the bed.

11 Cut the top (N) to the dimensions shown. Rout or saw a $\frac{1}{4}$ " rabbet $\frac{1}{8}$ " deep along the bottom edge. Rout round-overs along the top and front edges where shown.

Give the truck a tough finish

1 Drill to enlarge the holes to $1\frac{3}{32}$ " through two $2\frac{1}{2}$ " toy wheels and eight 2 " dual toy wheels.

2 Finish-sand all parts. Apply semi-gloss polyurethane. After it dries, sand with 320-grit sandpaper.

3 Paint the cab windshield and windows and trailer stripe with gloss black enamel.

4 After the enamel dries, mask over it. Then, apply a second coat of clear finish to all parts. Allow to dry.

5 Cut the partitions (M) to size. Fit them into the dados in the trays, but do not glue them in place.

Let's get this rig rollin'

1 Cut $\frac{3}{8}$ " aluminum rod to the lengths shown for the axles, exhaust stacks, front bumper, and kingpin. Sand or file a chamfer on one end of the kingpin and both ends of the axles.

2 Glue the kingpin into the hole in the trailer bed, chamfered end out.

3 Drive a cap onto one end of each axle. Then, install the wheels, axles, and spacer washers as shown. Back the capped end with a block of scrapwood, and drive the other cap on.

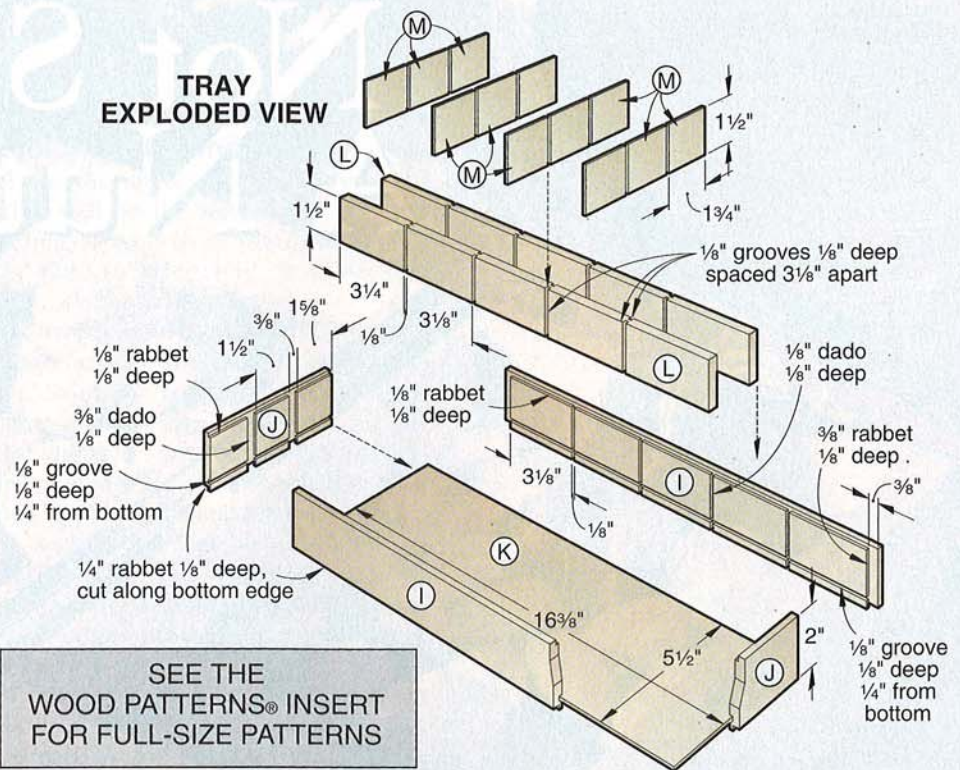
4 File the radiused ends on the bumper and exhaust stacks. We marked the end of the radius with masking tape, as shown in *Photo D*.

5 Drill holes for the escutcheon pins in the front bumper. Drill them with a drill press and V-block for accuracy.

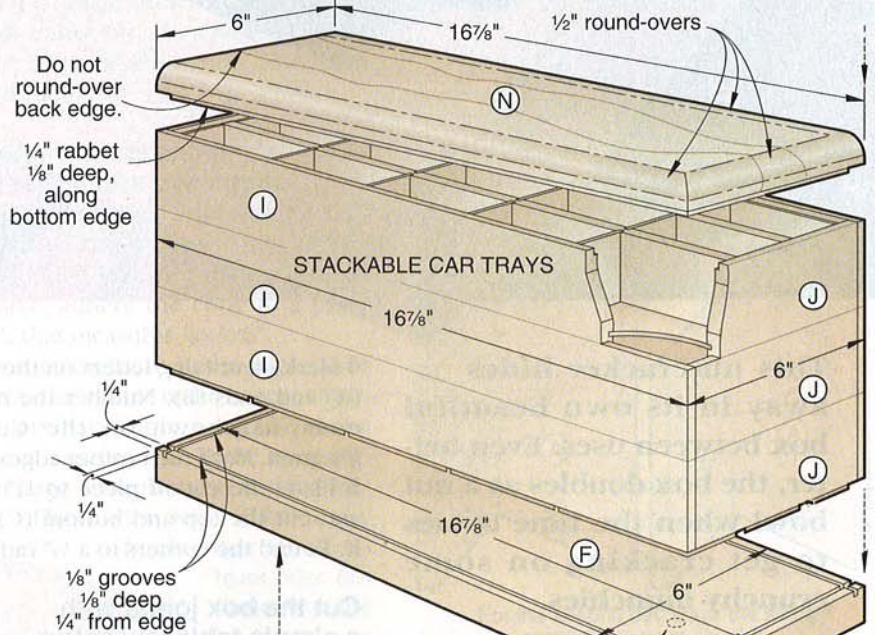
6 Polish the bumper and exhaust stacks with a fine Scotch-Brite pad. For a chrome-like shine, buff them with white rouge on a buffing wheel.

7 Drill pilot holes for the escutcheon pins, and attach the bumper to the front of the cab. Put a drop of instant glue or epoxy on the pins when you drive them in. Glue the stacks into the holes in the fenders.

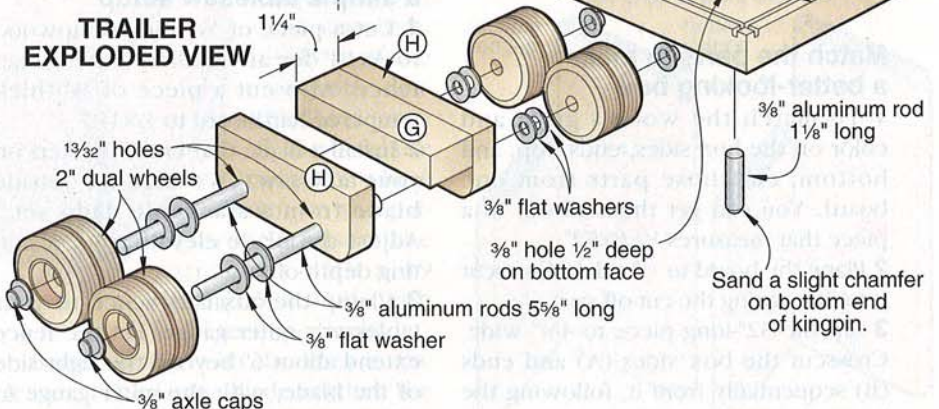
TRAY EXPLODED VIEW



SEE THE WOOD PATTERNS® INSERT FOR FULL-SIZE PATTERNS

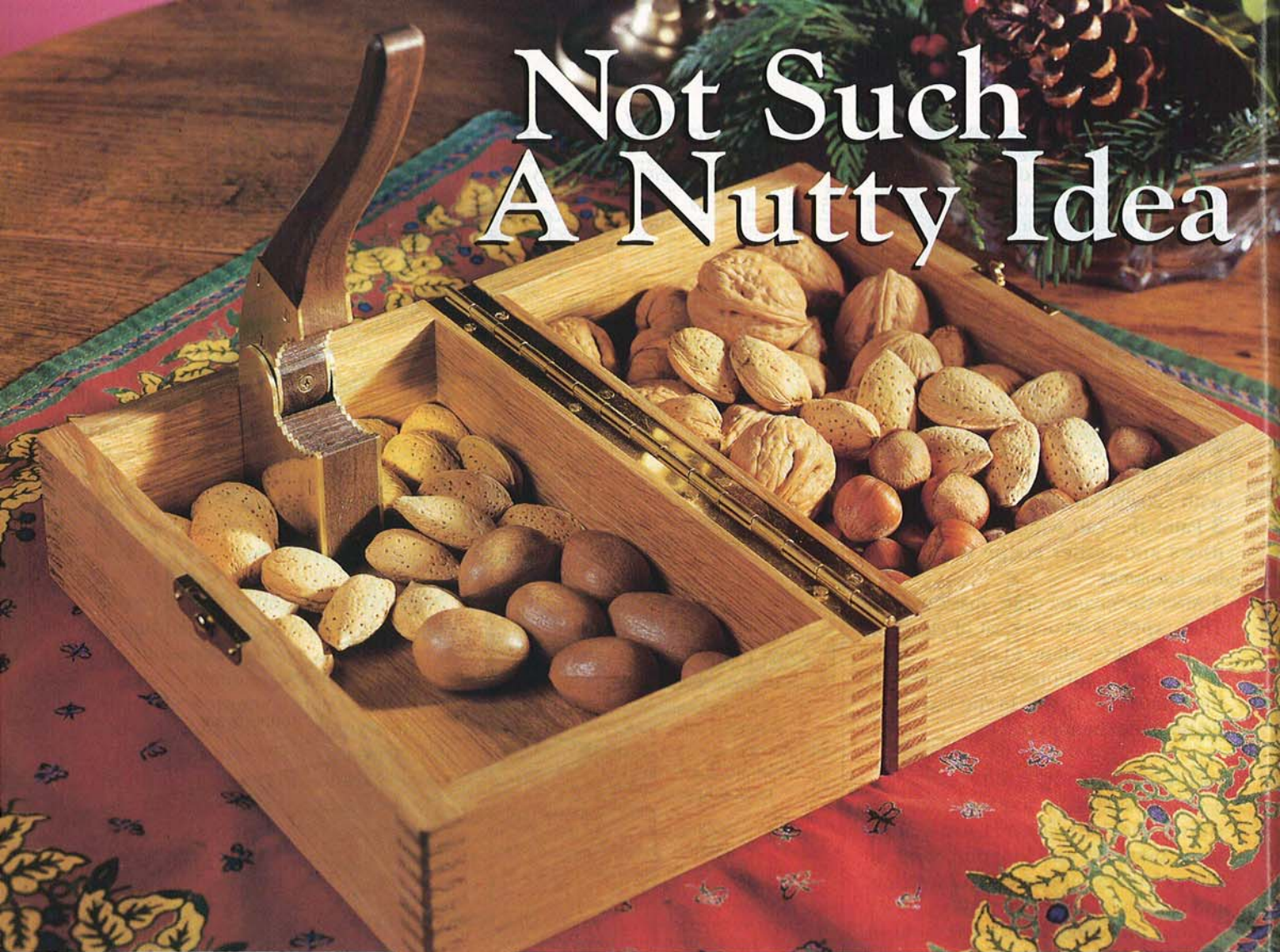


TRAILER EXPLODED VIEW



Project Design: Jan Svec
 Illustrations: Kim Downing; Lorna Johnson
 Photographs: Hetherington Photography

Not Such A Nutty Idea



This nutcracker hides away in its own beautiful box between uses. Even better, the box doubles as a nut bowl when the time comes to get cracking on some crunchy munchies.

Match the parts to make a better-looking box

1 To match the wood's grain and color on the box sides, ends, top, and bottom, cut those parts from one board. You can get them all out of a piece that measures $\frac{3}{4} \times 6 \times 52$ ".

2 Plane the board to $\frac{1}{2}$ " thick. Crosscut it to 32", saving the cut-off part.

3 Rip the 32"-long piece to $4\frac{3}{4}$ " wide. Crosscut the box sides (A) and ends (B) sequentially from it, following the layout shown on the Cutting Diagram.

4 Mark identifying letters on the sides (A) and ends (B). Number the mating ends, as shown on the Cutting Diagram. Mark the bottom edges.

5 Plane the cut-off piece to $\frac{1}{4}$ " thick, and cut the top and bottom (C) from it. Round the corners to a $\frac{1}{4}$ " radius.

Cut the box joints with a simple tablesaw setup

1 Cut a piece of $\frac{3}{4}$ "-thick scrapwood to 3×18 " for an auxiliary miter-gauge fence. Also cut a piece of $\frac{1}{8}$ "-thick tempered hardboard to $\frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{1}{4}$ ".

2 Install a blade that cuts a $\frac{1}{8}$ " kerf on your tablesaw. (We used an outside blade from a stackable dado set.) Adjust the blade elevation for a cutting depth of $\frac{1}{2}$ ".

3 Clamp the auxiliary fence to your tablesaw's miter gauge. Let the fence extend about 6" beyond the right side of the blade, with the miter gauge in the slot to the blade's left.

4 Cut a blade kerf through the auxiliary fence. Glue the $\frac{1}{8} \times \frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{1}{4}$ " piece of hardboard into the kerf, with the end extending from the front face of the auxiliary fence, as shown in the Box Joint Cutting Jig drawing. This will be the indexing pin for the jig.

5 After the glue dries, slide the fence to the right, locating the left side of the indexing pin $\frac{1}{8}$ " from the right side of the blade. Attach the fence to the miter gauge.

6 Raise the blade to a cutting depth of $1\frac{7}{32}$ ", and saw a kerf through the auxiliary fence. The deeper cut makes the joint fingers longer than the thickness of the part. This allows you to sand them to final length after assembly, resulting in a better-looking joint.

7 Saw test joints in scrapwood pieces that are the same width and thickness as the box sides and ends.

To cut a test joint with the jig, stack two pieces of stock face to face, and

stand them on end in front of the miter-gauge jig. Align the right edges, and push the lower right corner of the stack against the indexing pin on the jig. Cut through both pieces, but do not pull the jig and stock back past the blade. Instead, lift the workpieces away before returning the jig to make the next cut.

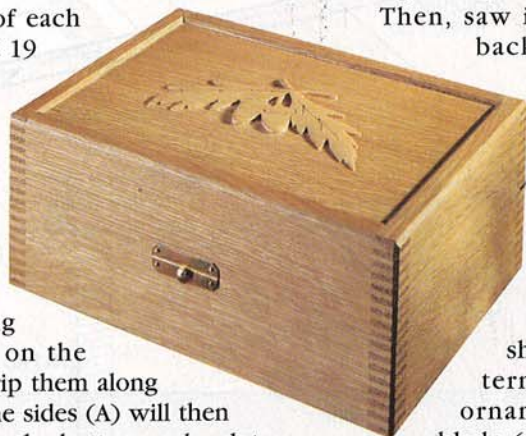
For the next cut, position the kerfs in the workpieces over the jig's indexing pin. Make the cut, again removing the workpieces before pulling the jig back. Continue until you've cut kerfs all along the end of the pieces.

8 Check the fit of the joints by sliding the two parts together, placing the surfaces that were together toward the outside of the joint. (This helps hide any chip-out that might occur on the workpiece face that rides against the jig. Normally, the auxiliary fence minimizes chip-out.)

Tap the auxiliary fence to move the pin slightly toward the blade if the fingers are too wide, or away from the blade if they're too thin. Cut additional test joints until you're satisfied with the results.

9 Cut the joints in parts A and B. When cutting them, stack the parts in mating pairs, as shown in the Cutting Joints in Sides and Ends illustration. Remember to keep the bottom edges of both pieces together and toward the right as you work.

10 After machining the joint fingers, rip parts A and B to about $4\frac{3}{8}$ ". To determine the actual width of each side (A), count 19 fingers and spaces from the bottom up, and rip the waste off the top edge. Then count 19 fingers and spaces starting from the top on the ends (B), and rip them along the bottom. The sides (A) will then have a finger at the bottom and a slot at the top; the sides (B), a slot at the bottom and a finger at the top, as shown in the Box Joints illustration on the next page.



Chamfer the inside edges, and slot the sides and ends

1 On the inside face of the end (B) that will be the left end of the box when viewed from the front, drill a $\frac{1}{4}$ " hole $\frac{5}{16}$ " deep $1\frac{5}{16}$ " from the bottom, centered lengthwise.

2 Dry-assemble (no glue) the sides (A) and ends (B), and clamp them together. Sand the top and bottom edges flush, if necessary. (You can do this by gluing a sheet of 120-grit sandpaper face up to a flat board, then sliding the box back and forth on it.)

3 With a chamfer bit chucked in a table-mounted router, form a $\frac{1}{8}$ " chamfer around the inside and outside edges on the top and bottom. Unclamp and disassemble the box.

4 Now, form $\frac{1}{4}$ " grooves $\frac{1}{4}$ " deep $\frac{1}{8}$ " from each edge on the inside face of parts A and B, shown in the Sides and Ends illustration. Do this with a $\frac{1}{4}$ " slot cutter bit and a table-mounted router. Stop the groove $\frac{3}{16}$ " from each end of each part.

Scrollsaw an ornament to lend the box eye appeal

1 Photocopy the Full-Size Oak Leaf pattern in the WOOD PATTERNS® insert. Using rubber cement or spray adhesive, adhere the copy to a piece of oak that measures $\frac{1}{8}$ " \times 3" \times 6".

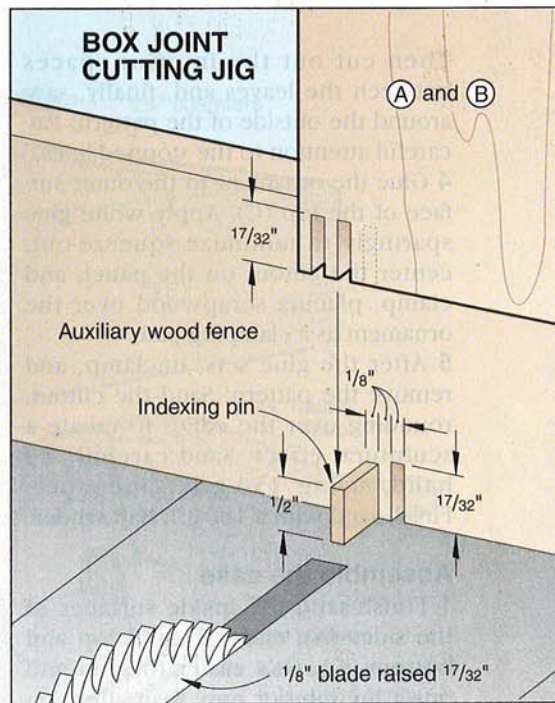
2 If your scrollsaw has a large blade hole in the table, make a zero-clearance auxiliary table for it. To make one, cut a piece of $\frac{1}{8}$ " Baltic birch plywood large enough to cover the table.

Then, saw into it from the back edge until its front edge lies flush with the front edge of the saw table. Affix it to the saw with double-faced tape.

3 Drill blade start holes where shown on the pattern. Scrollsaw the ornament with a #9 blade (.053 \times .018", with 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ -14 teeth per inch).

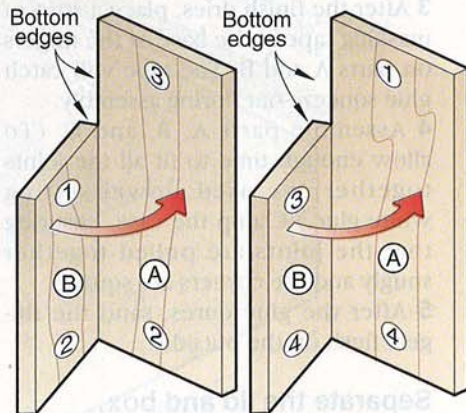
Begin cutting with the lines in the leaves. (The larger blade renders the sawn lines in the leaves more visible.)

Continued

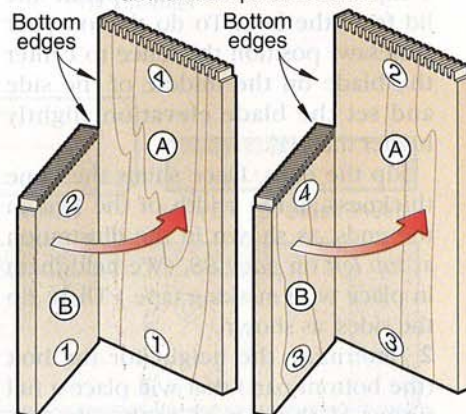


CUTTING JOINTS IN SIDES AND ENDS

For the first cut, stack the sides and ends in pairs like this.



For the second cut, stack the sides and ends in pairs like this.



Nutcracker

Then cut out the interior spaces between the leaves and, finally, saw around the outside of the pattern. Pay careful attention to the stopped lines.

4 Glue the ornament to the outer surface of the top (C). Apply white glue sparingly to minimize squeeze-out, center the cutout on the panel, and clamp, placing scrapwood over the ornament as a clamping pad.

5 After the glue sets, unclamp, and remove the pattern. Sand the cutout, rounding over the edges to create a sculptural effect. Sand carefully by hand, using 150-grit sandpaper. Finish-sand with a 180-grit flap sander.

Assemble the case

1 Finish-sand the inside surfaces of the sides (A), ends (B), and top and bottom (C). (It's easier to sand and finish the interior now than after you assemble the box.)

2 Mask the fingers on parts A and B. Then apply two coats of clear finish, sanding between coats. (We sprayed on Deft lacquer.)

3 After the finish dries, place a strip of masking tape at the base of the fingers on parts A and B. The tape will catch glue squeeze-out during assembly.

4 Assemble parts A, B, and C. (To allow enough time to fit all the joints together, we used slower-setting white glue.) Clamp the case, ensuring that the joints are pulled together snugly and the corners are square.

5 After the glue cures, sand the fingers flush on the outside.

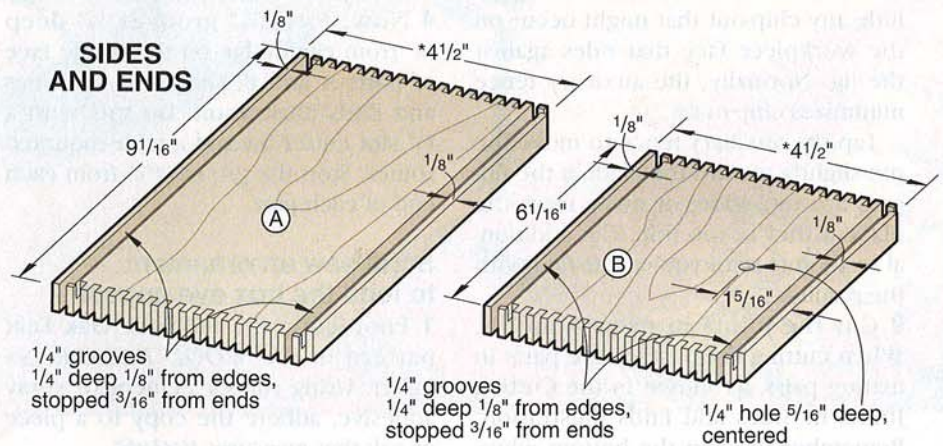
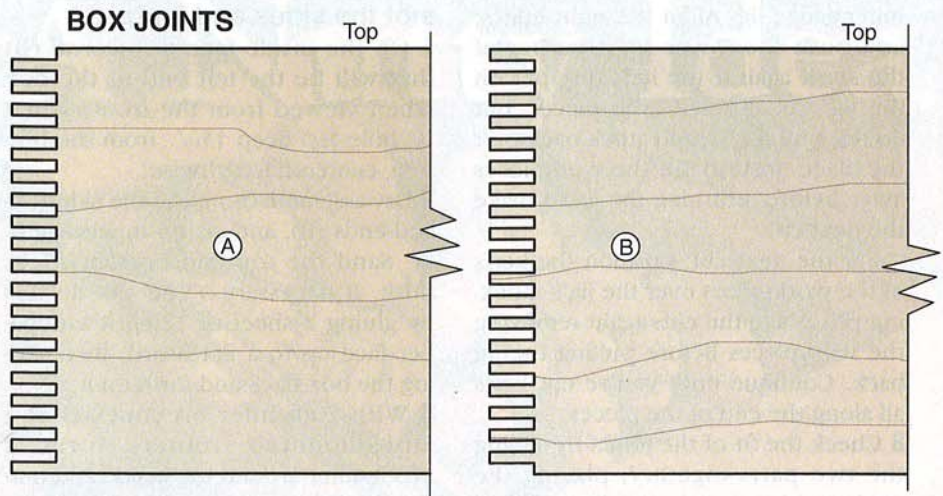
Separate the lid and box, and add the hardware

1 Rip the case in half to separate the lid from the box. To do this on your tablesaw, position the fence to center the blade on the middle of the side and set the blade elevation slightly higher than $\frac{1}{2}$ ".

Rip the ends. Place shims the same thickness as the width of the kerf in the ends, as shown in the illustration at *top left on page 88*. (We held them in place with masking tape.) Then, rip the sides, as shown.

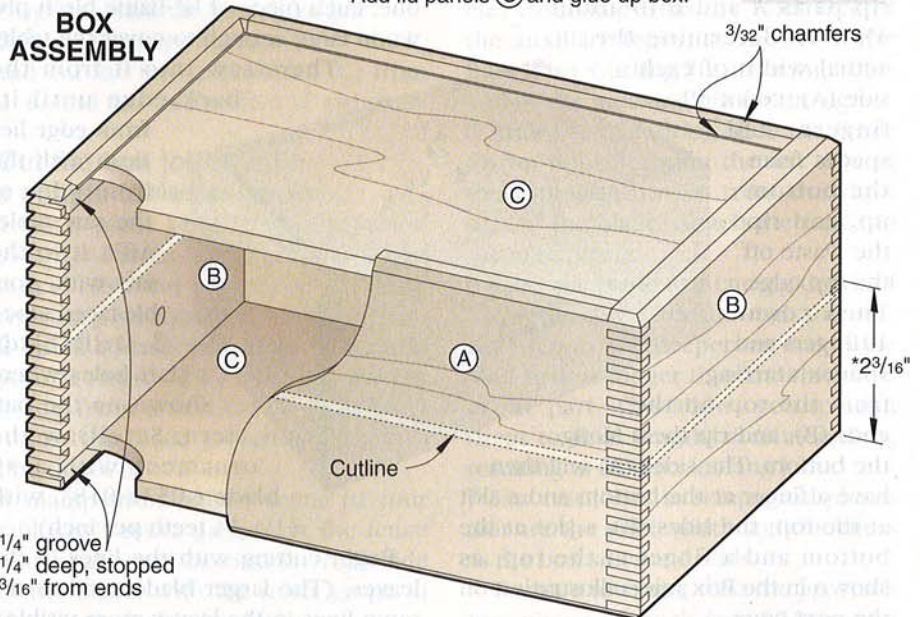
2 Determine the height for the box (the bottom part) that will place a full finger at the top of each side (A).

Continued

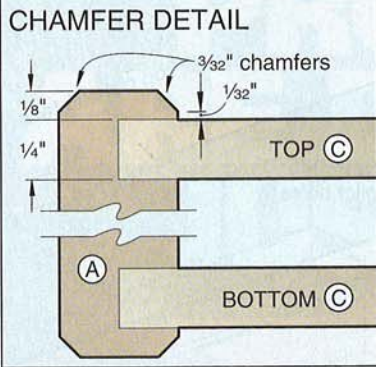


* Dimensions may vary. See how-to instructions.

Add lid panels (C) and glue up box.



1/4" groove
1/4" deep, stopped
3/16" from ends



SEE THE
WOOD PATTERNS® INSERT
FOR FULL-SIZE PATTERNS

Bill of Materials					
Part	Finished Size			Mati.	Qty.
	T	W	L		
A* box side	1/2"	4 3/4"	9 1/16"	O	2
B* box end	1/2"	4 3/4"	6 1/16"	O	2
C top, bottom	1/4"	5 7/16"	8 7/16"	O	2
D** lever	3/4"	1 1/2"	7"	W	1
E** block	3/4"	2"	1 7/8"	W	1

*Initial dimensions shown.

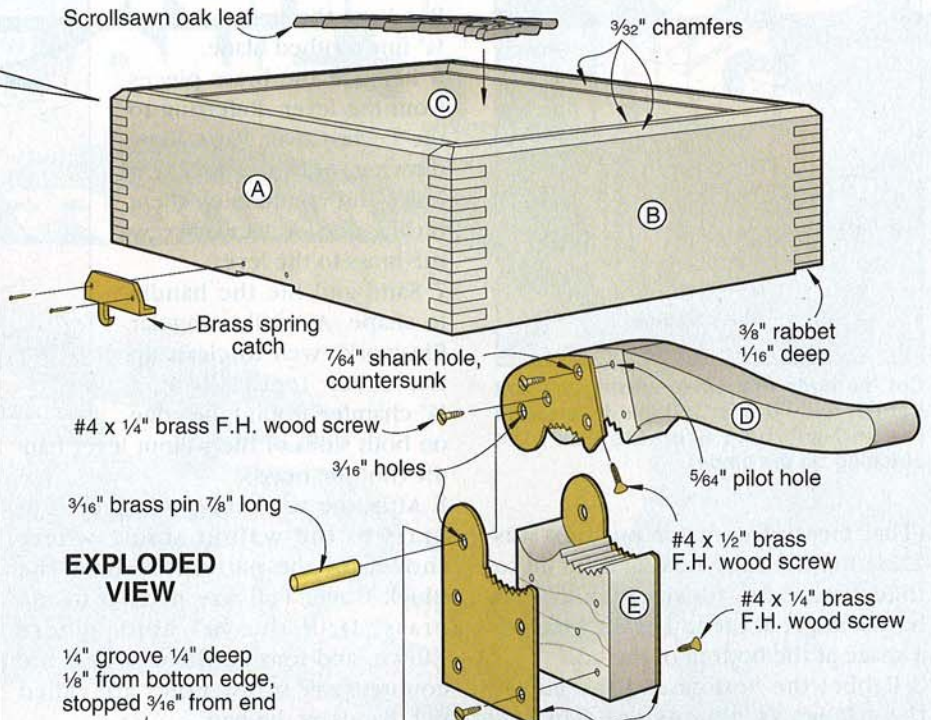
**See full-size pattern for blank size.

Materials Key: O-oak; W-walnut.

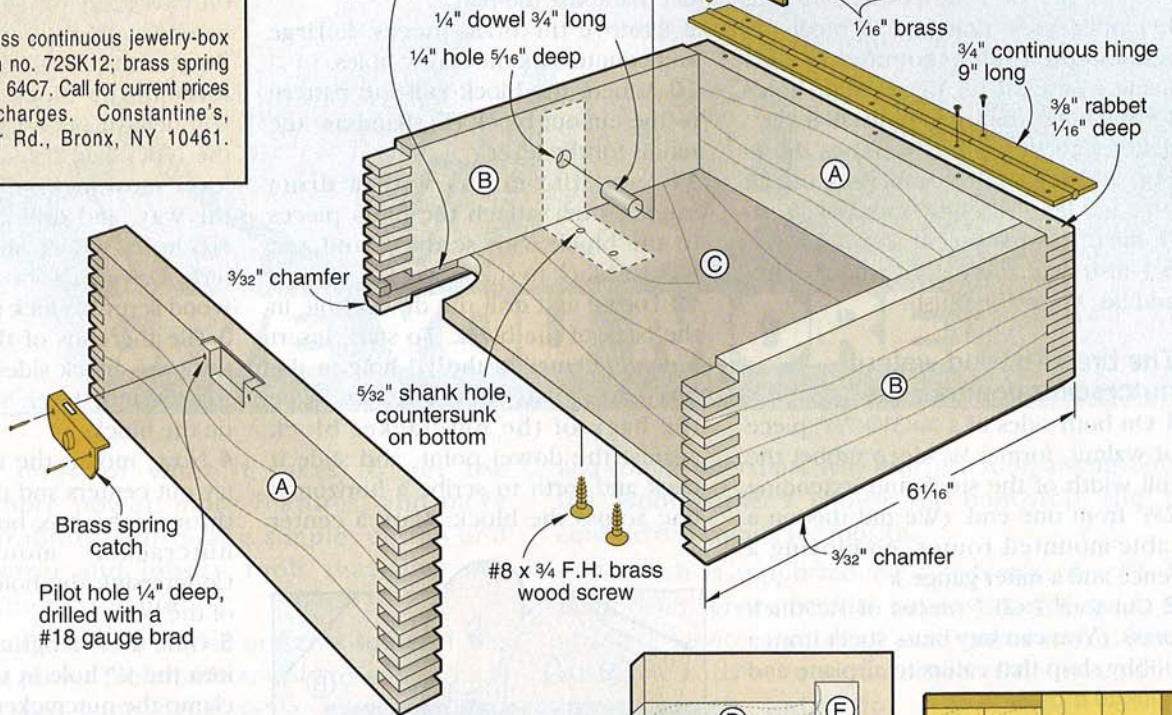
Supplies: Brass sheet, 1/16 x 2 x 11"; brass flathead wood screws, #4 x 1/4" and #8 x 3/4"; brass rod, 3/16" diameter x 1" long; brass continuous hinge, 3/4 x 12"; brass spring catch.

Buying Guide

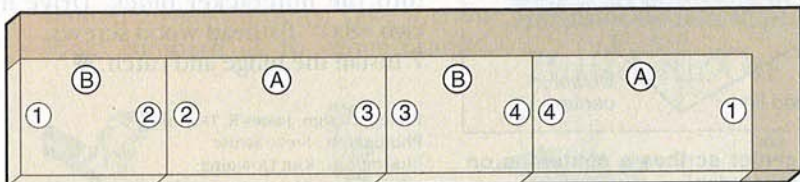
Hinge, catch. Brass continuous jewelry-box hinge, 3/4 x 12", item no. 72SK12; brass spring catch, 1 1/2" wide, no. 64C7. Call for current prices and shipping charges. Constantine's, 2050 Eastchester Rd., Bronx, NY 10461. Call 800/223-8087.



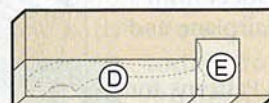
EXPLODED VIEW



CUTTING DIAGRAM



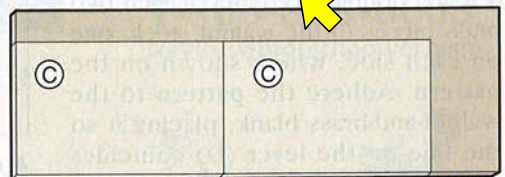
1/2 x 6 x 32" Oak



3/4 x 3 1/2 x 12" Walnut

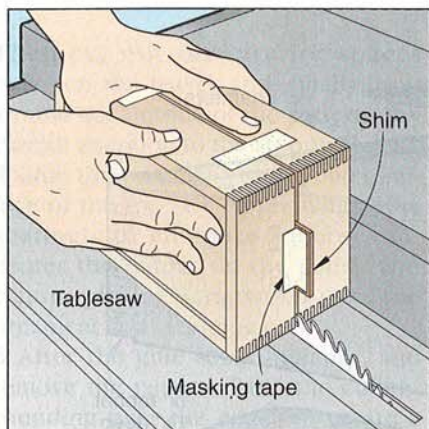


7/16 x 2 x 15" Brass sheet



1/4 x 6 x 20" Oak

Nutcracker



Cut the ends first when sawing the box bottom and lid apart. Shims inserted in the kerf will help keep the box from pinching on the blade.

(That measurement for our box was $2\frac{1}{8}$ ".) Rip both the box and the lid to that dimension. Ideally, you'll then have a finger at the top of the box and a space at the bottom of the lid.

3 Rabbet the bottom and the lid for the hinge, as dimensioned in the Exploded View drawing. (We cut the rabbets on a table-mounted router, using a straight bit.) Drill pilot holes for the hinge, but do not install it yet.

4 Refer to the Catch Mortises drawing, and lay out the mortises in the box and lid. Chisel the mortises. Test-fit the catch, but do not install it.

5 Finish-sand the exterior of the box and lid. Apply the finish.

The brass-bound walnut nutcracker comes next

1 On both sides of a $\frac{3}{4} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{1}{4}$ " piece of walnut, form a $\frac{1}{16}$ "-deep rabbet the full width of the stock and extending $2\frac{1}{2}$ " from one end. (We did this on a table-mounted router, employing a fence and a miter gauge.)

2 Cut four $2 \times 2\frac{1}{2}$ " pieces of $\frac{1}{16}$ "-thick brass. (You can buy brass sheet from a hobby shop that caters to airplane and railroad modelers.)

3 Photocopy the Full-Size Patterns for the lever (D).

4 Using double-faced tape, fasten two brass pieces to the walnut stock, one on each side, where shown on the pattern. Adhere the pattern to the walnut-and-brass blank, placing it so the line on the lever (D) coincides with the edge of the brass.

5 Drill holes through the lever where shown. Bandsaw the lever, using a $\frac{1}{4}$ " fine-toothed blade.

6 Remove the brass pieces from the lever. Referring to the Lever Cover Parts View drawing, enlarge the screw holes and countersink them on the outside faces. Screw the brass to the lever.

7 Sand and file the handle to shape. A small triangular file works well to clean up the lever teeth. Rout a $\frac{1}{8}$ " chamfer around the edge on both sides of the walnut lever handle (not the brass).

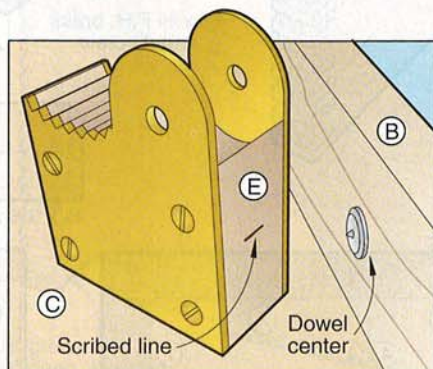
8 Affix the remaining two pieces of brass to the walnut stock, where shown on the pattern. Adhere the Block Cover Full-Size pattern to the brass. Drill the $\frac{3}{16}$ " hole, where shown, and four $\frac{3}{32}$ " holes where the countersunk screw holes are called out. Bandsaw the part.

9 Remove the brass pieces. Enlarge and countersink the screw holes.

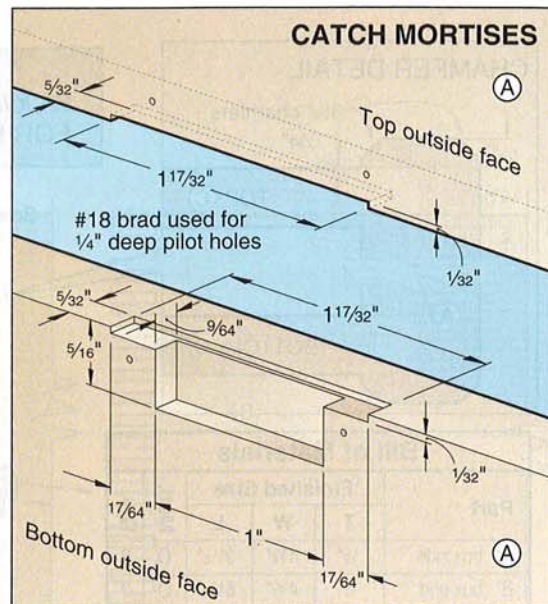
10 Adhere the Block Full-Size pattern to the cut-out block (E). Bandsaw the radius for the lever.

11 Sand the radius with a drum sander; then, attach the brass pieces to the block with screws. Sand and file the block to shape.

12 Locate and drill the dowel hole in the back of the block. To start, insert a dowel center in the $\frac{1}{4}$ " hole in the box end (B), as shown below. Place the back of the nutcracker block against the dowel point, and slide it back and forth to scribe a horizontal line across the block. Mark a center



A dowel center scribes a centerline on the nutcracker block.



on the line at the middle of the block. There, drill a $\frac{1}{4}$ " hole $\frac{1}{2}$ " deep.

Assemble the nutcracker, and mount it in the box

1 Sand the lever's brass faces smooth and flush. Sand with progressively finer grits from 150 to 600 to bring up a shine. Finish-sand the walnut. Spray on two coats of clear lacquer, taking care to avoid runs on the brass.

2 After the finish dries, position the lever in the block opening. Slide a $1\frac{1}{16}$ " length of $\frac{3}{16}$ " brass rod through the block and lever holes. Check the lever movement. Open the lever all the way, and drill and countersink a $\frac{3}{32}$ " hole, where shown on the pattern. Drive in a $\#4 \times \frac{1}{2}$ " flathead brass wood screw to lock the pin in place.

3 File the ends of the rod flush with the brass block sides. Polish the sides to match the lever. Spray a clear finish on the block.

4 Now, mount the nutcracker. First, lay out centers and drill two $\frac{5}{32}$ " holes through the box bottom (C) for the nutcracker mounting screws. Countersink the holes on the outside of the box.

5 Glue a $\frac{3}{4}$ " length of $\frac{1}{4}$ " dowel rod into the $\frac{1}{4}$ " hole in the box. Glue and clamp the nutcracker block to it.

6 Guiding through the holes in the box bottom, drill pilot holes $\frac{3}{4}$ " deep into the nutcracker block. Drive in two $\#8 \times \frac{3}{4}$ " flathead wood screws.

7 Install the hinge and catch. 🐿️

Project Design: James R. Downing
Photograph: Steve Struse
Illustrations: Kim Downing;
Roxanne LeMoine; Lorna Johnson

PRO-TECH TOOLS ARE DESIGNED TO DO JUST ONE THING.



GIVE YOU MORE.

You get more of what it takes to get the job done; more power, more features, and more outright durability. Our goal is simple, design and build benchtop and jobsite tools that give our customers the best value.

Pro-Tech's Contractor Series presents some of the finest jobsite power tools made anywhere, at any price. We've built the same dependable quality into each of our value packed DIY tools and backed them with a limited 2-year warranty. Take a close look, compare us to other brands,

and you'll understand why Pro-Tech tools are becoming the woodworker's choice for benchtop and the contractor's choice for jobsite.

Pro-Tech is supported by a network of over 240 authorized service centers nationwide for quick and efficient service and all of our tools carry a 30-day customer satisfaction guarantee. Call or email us today for the location of the Pro-Tech dealer nearest you.

PRO-TECH®

Building On Value™

1-800-888-6603
services@protechpower.com



10" Miter Saw



14" Cut Off Saw



10" Bench Saw



16" Variable Speed Scroll Saw



9" Band Saw



10" Compound Miter Saw

Q: IS THIS OUR NEW BAR CLAMP OR IS THIS OUR NEW SPREADER?

A: YES.



The QUICK-GRIP® QUICK CHANGE™

Bar Clamp/Spreader – the new and improved clamp that easily

changes to a spreader



without the

use of tools. Simply unsnap the multi-position jaw,

slide it off, turn it around, slide it on

and voilá, it's a spreader. No

kidding, it's that fast. And with the QUICK-ADVANCE™ trigger, you

can clamp or spread faster. Which means you can turn most any task



into half

the work

because you

hold twice the tool. So, get the

clamp that's a spreader from the

company that has just re-invented

the bar clamp, again.

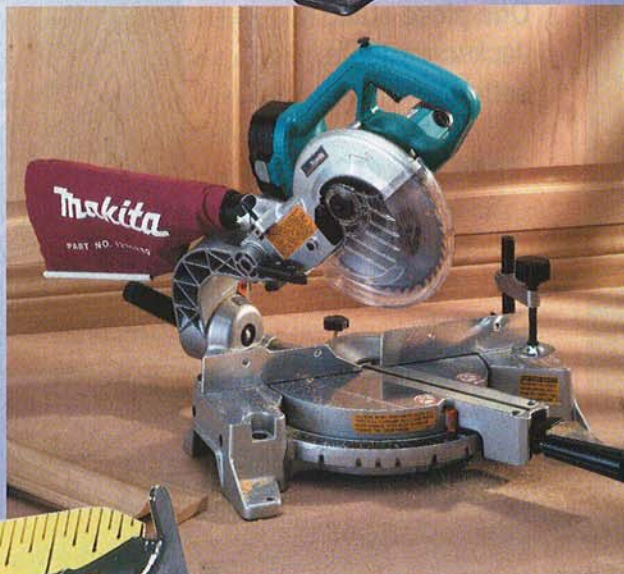
Quick CHANGE™
QUICK-GRIP®
BAR CLAMP & SPREADER

Tooling Up for

2000



Our editors select the latest and greatest in woodworking tools and accessories for the next millennium



Grizzly[®]

Industrial



NEW

G1021Z 15" Planer

Our customers spoke up and we listened! You wanted easier knife adjustment, more horsepower and convenient controls. You got it! We've redesigned our 15" planer to give you the best possible machine at an affordable price.

AVAILABLE

October 30th, 1999

MAKE ROOM IN YOUR SHOP NOW!



Extra large handwheel

Triple belt drive inside housing

Extra large rollers with ball bearing ends

Magnetic switch with external off/stop switch

Powder coated paint

- 3 H.P., 220V, Single phase motor
- One-piece stand
- Jackscrew knife setting

MODEL G1021Z

ONLY \$995⁰⁰

\$60^{shipping}
ANYWHERE IN LOWER 48 STATES

Circle No. 860

Visit our website @

planers.com



MEDIA CODE

84V

229199658

CALL TODAY FOR A FREE 1999 WOODWORKING CATALOG

1-800-523-4777

you **saw** it here first

They say that if you hang around tools long enough, that if you eat, drink, and breathe tools every day, you run the risk of turning into one. (The walking, talking circular saw you see in the photo at left is me at a costume party.) But I know I'm not the only tool junkie on the block. Many of you, our readers, suffer from the same powerful addiction, and if it leads to better woodworking, then hey, it's a good thing. And that's why I think you'll enjoy our first-ever New Product Preview, custom-made for folks like us. The timing couldn't be better.

Here, at the turn of the millennium, we're seeing great improvements, innovations, and trends aimed at bringing woodworkers more time savings, safety, convenience, and accuracy. For example, we're witnesses to a battery-powered revolution that is cutting the power cord on tools previously thought to be too power hungry to run on anything less than 120 volts of alternating current. In recent years manufacturers have found ways to produce tools, such as oscillating spindle sanders, detail sanders, and random-orbit sanders, that were previously reserved pretty much for professional users, at prices that we average guys can afford.

To corral this year's explosion of new and better, we gathered up the very latest products and packaged them in this EXTRA supplement just for you. To manage this awesome task, we contacted over 150 manufacturers and received information on hundreds of cutting-edge products. And from this group, we made our selections.

We'd like to thank all of the manufacturers who rushed to photograph their new products, in some cases, just for us. Many of these you'll see for the very first time because of the efforts of these tool makers. We also want to tip our hats to freelance writer Bob Ehlert and graphic designer Mary Bendgen who helped put together this special section.

Note that in the case of our New Product Preview, we made a departure from our usual practice of testing every tool we show you. Since all of that testing takes a lot of time, we opted in this case to bring you the news first. You can bet we'll be examining a lot of these products in upcoming issues.

So, here it is, Tooling Up for 2000, *WOOD* Magazine's New Product Preview. We hope you'll use it, enjoy it, and by all means please let us know how you liked it.

Until we meet again,

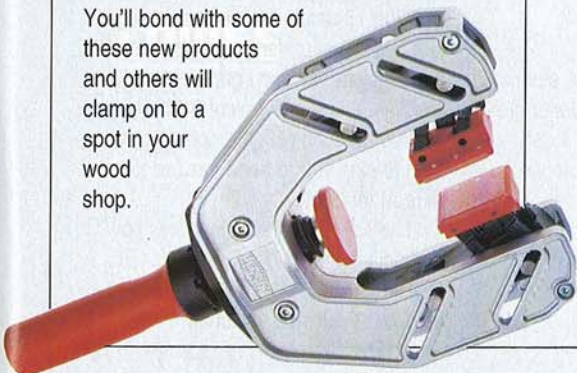
Bill Krier

—Bill Krier, Assistant Manager Editor/Products

Yours truly, all decked out as the human circular saw last Halloween.



You'll bond with some of these new products and others will clamp on to a spot in your wood shop.



new PRODUCTS give you an edge

Tool Manufacturers and Woodworkers Want the Best

The drive to build a better "mousetrap" is producing dividends for both the manufacturer and the woodworker. Tool makers' new designs and innovations bring equipment and accessories to the market that improve our accuracy, safety, and enjoyment level.



▲ New Craftsman Radial Arm Saw Prevents Lunging Blades

If you've ever experienced a blade lunging at you while crosscutting with a radial-arm saw, you'll appreciate the newest feature on the Craftsman Radial Arm Saw. This 10" machine has a "control cut" mechanism—actually powered by a separate motor and steel cable to the cutting head—that allows you to set the speed of the cut. The 1½-hp saw has a maximum rip capacity of 26" and crosscut capacity of 15½". There's a 40×27" worksurface at a work height of 36".

The Craftsman Professional 10" Radial Arm Saw Model 22038 is available now at Sears and sells for \$650. Call 800/377-7414 for more information, or visit the web site at www.sears.com/craftsman.

New Blade-Changing Tool Protects Saw Blades and Hands ▶

Precision woodworkers change their table-saw blades frequently. That's because there are so many new job-specific blades for specialized materials and applications. But everyone knows how hard blade changes can be on the blade and the operator's hands. CMT USA has come up with a solution—the Blade-Loc. With this plastic shield-like device, you simply raise the blade for easy access to the arbor nut, place the Blade-Loc over the blade, and apply light pressure with your hand. You're ready to remove the nut. There's no risk of the wrench contacting the blade's

teeth. Blade-Loc will be available in September for \$15. Call CMT USA at 888/268-2487, or visit the web site at www.cmtusa.com.



◀ Stanley Tape Measure Is a 'Standout'

In sports you sometimes compete against yourself. The same seems to be true with Stanley and tape measures. The newest model of the Fat Max line now has a standout—the distance you can pull it out before it buckles—of 11', tops in the industry. The 25' tape rule also has grown in width from 1" to 1¼", making it easier to read.

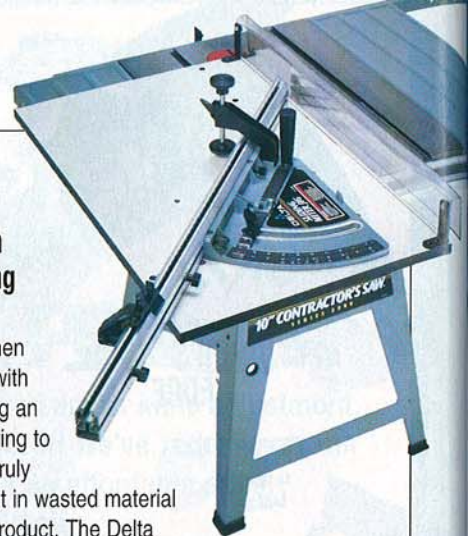
The new Fat Max is available now at home centers and sells for \$18. Call Stanley at 800/STANLEY, or visit the web site at www.stanleyworks.com.



The Jig Is Up With Delta's New Sliding Miter Jig ▶

The pressure's on when mitering workpieces with your table saw. Making an inaccurate cut—or trying to handle and cut an unruly workpiece—can result in wasted material and a poor finished product. The Delta Sliding Miter Jig can help if you've got a table saw with ¾×¾" miter-gauge slots. A work support on the adjustable fence accommodates stock up to 60" long. The large table can handle pieces up to 16¾" wide at a 45° miter and up to 20¾" at a 90° miter. Other features include work clamps to secure things and a flip stop on the fence that allows you to make repetitive cuts.

The jig is available at home centers and woodworking stores now and sells for \$179. Call Delta at 800/438-2486, or visit the web site at www.deltawoodworking.com.



▲ Milwaukee Introduces 7¼" Adjustable-Handle Circular Saw

User-friendliness in a dependable tool describes the angle Milwaukee takes with its new 7¼" Adjustable-Handle Circular Saw. The 8-position main handle with the company's Tilt-Lok feature adapts to many working positions. Packing 15 amps, the new saw weighs just over 10 pounds. Some other features include: cushion grip front and rear handles, and a convenient 0-50° bevel scale that faces you, the operator, rather than forcing you to bend forward to have to read the scale.

The saw is available in stores now and sells for \$165 or \$185 with case. Call 414/783-8311, or visit the web site at www.mil-electric-tool.com.

THERE ARE TWO THINGS YOU
DON'T TOUCH OF ANOTHER MAN'S.
THE SECOND BEING HIS WIFE.

10" COMPOUND
POWER MITER SAW

LUBRICATED FOR LIFE
BALL BEARINGS
(YEAH, BABY)

CARBIDE-TIPPED
10" DIAM. SAW BLADE

DELTA

POWERFUL
13-AMP MOTOR

LARGE
ONE-PIECE
FENCE

EASY-TO-READ MITER SCALE
(FOR THE SQUINTING WOODWORKER)



KNOWS

DELTA

YOU LOOKIN' AT MY TOOLS? YOU LOOKIN' AT MY TOOLS? LET'S FACE IT, MISTER, IF YOU'RE SERIOUS ABOUT WOODWORKING, IT'S TIME TO GET SERIOUS ABOUT YOUR TOOLS AS WELL. DELTA TOOLS, THAT'S RIGHT. COME ON—PROFESSIONAL WOODWORKERS USE THEM ALL THE TIME, SO YOU SHOULD TOO.

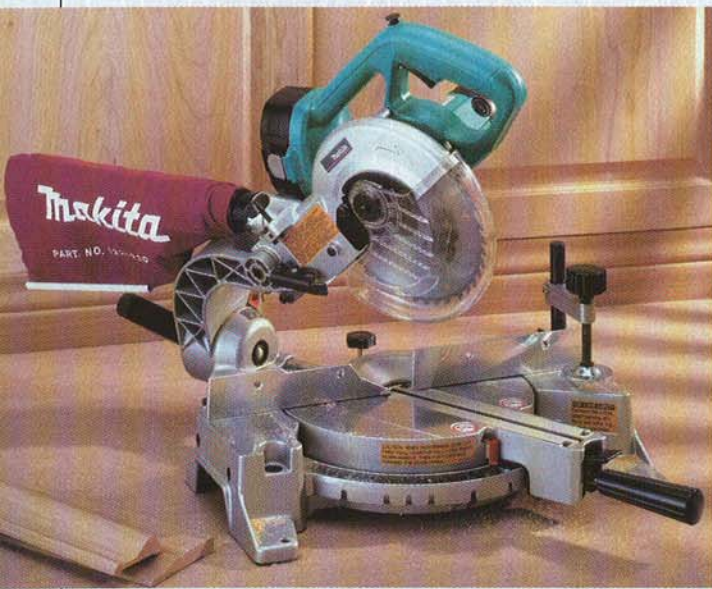
WWW.LOWES.COM

1.800.44.LOWES

© 1999 LOWE'S HOME CENTERS, INC.

LF CORP

new **PRODUCT** preview



◀ Makita Introduces the First Cordless Sliding Compound Miter Saw

Miter saws make a woodworker's life easier to begin with, but the concept of a cordless one is going to take woodworking to another level—because you'll find ways to wander farther and farther from the shop. There will be no hassle with extension cords and no problem losing power from having too long an extension cord. Modeled after the LS0711 (a similar saw with a cord), the LS711DWBK weighs just over 23 pounds. It comes with a 7½" blade, and requires an 18-volt battery (two Ni-MH batteries come with the saw). Standard accessories include dust bag, box wrench, 40-tooth carbide-tipped blade, and vertical vise.

Another addition to the Makita cordless family is a 2" handheld planer that weighs about 4.5 pounds and uses a 12-volt battery—enough power per charge to plane up to 140 feet at a depth of ¼". The planer is capable of 18,000 cuts per minute. The 1050DWA planer kit contains a Ni-Cad battery, dust bag, guide rule, quad-voltage charger, and carrying case.

The estimated price for the miter saw is \$520 when it debuts in September. The planer is available now and sells for under \$300. Call Makita at 800/462-5482 for information, or visit the web site at www.makitatools.com.



Shhhh!! Craftsman Introduces a Quieter Shop Vacuum ▶

Craftsman's new Low-Profile Convertible Wet/Dry Vac (model 17016) is 30 percent quieter than the earlier versions of the 16-gallon model, according to Sears officials. Designers accomplished this by channeling the exhaust air through a foam filter. The 17016—a 22"-high unit—fits nicely under a workbench, and is designed to be tip-proof. It's a powerful vacuum, too, with 5.5 peak hp from its 1.4-amp motor that moves 165 cubic feet of air per minute. It converts to a blower (but does not have a detachable blower).

A slightly more powerful cousin with 6.25 peak hp (model 17026) comes with a detachable blower and other accessories that have more applications to your yard and house than your shop. Both models are available at Sears. Model 17016 sells for \$120. Model 17026 (the one with the detachable blower) costs \$140. Call 800/377-7414 for more information, or visit the web site at www.sears.com/craftsman.



◀ Porter-Cable's Cordless Line Expands With Drill, Circular Saw, and Flashlight

The magic number at Porter-Cable these days is 19.2—as in the 19.2-volt battery that will power its new drill/driver, circular saw, and flashlight. That's nearly an extra 5 volts of power more than the existing P-C line, power that will get you through nearly any task.

The P-C 9884 Drill/Driver has a 20-position clutch including solid lock-up, 2-position gearbox, a heavy-duty motor, and built-in bit storage. It comes with a battery

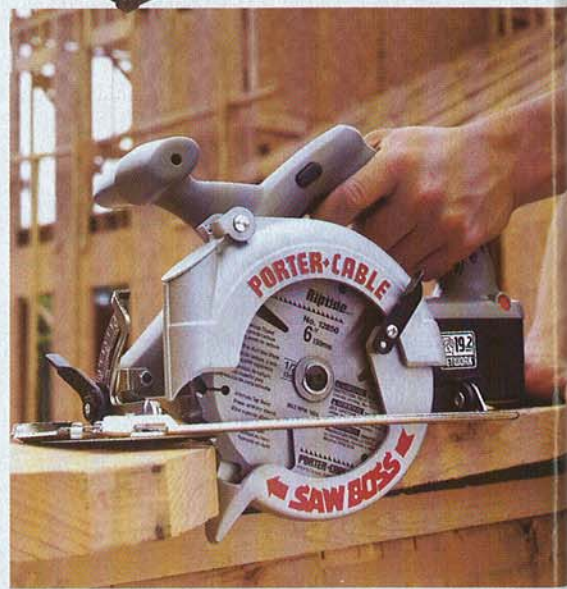
charger, two batteries, double-ended bit, and a carrying case. (The P-C 9887 Cordless Hammer Drill/Driver is similar and features ½" bit capacity.) The Drill/Driver retails for \$299.

The P-C 9845 Circular Saw has a 6" blade capable of cutting 2x lumber at 45° in one pass. With a top speed of 2600 rpm, it can make up to 40 crosscuts on 2x8 material on a single charge. A dust nozzle diverts chips and dust away from your work. It comes with a charger, two batteries, a carbide-tipped blade, and carrying case. It should retail for about \$299.

The same battery powers the P-C 881 flashlight. The head of the lamp swivels up to 110° to put light where you need it. The long-life xenon bulb will shine bright during its average 3-hour-run per charge. It retails for \$30.

Porter-Cable has a package deal for the cordless saw and drill driver (9884CS), including 2 batteries and a charger, for \$399.

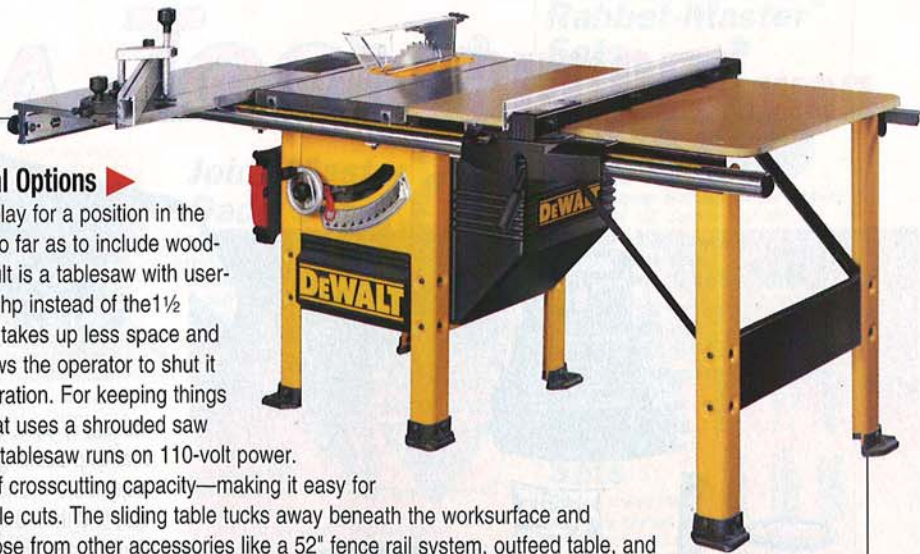
All the P-C cordless items will be available in September at home centers. Call 800/487-8665 or visit the web site at www.porter-cable.com.



DeWalt Debuts Stationary Tablesaw With Several Options ▶

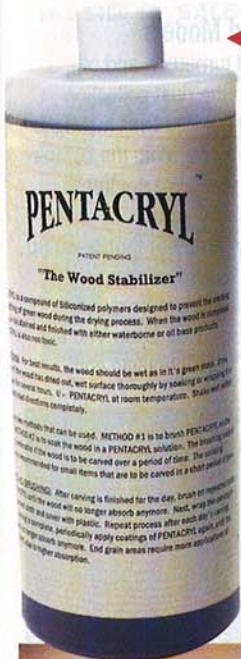
With its new multifaceted tablesaw, DeWalt is making a play for a position in the woodshops of the 21st century. Company officials went so far as to include woodworkers during the design phase of the DW746. The result is a tablesaw with user-friendly options such as an inboard induction motor—1¾ hp instead of the 1½ found on most contractor's tablesaws—that DeWalt says takes up less space and creates less vibration. An easy-access power switch allows the operator to shut it off with a knee so he can keep an eye on the cutting operation. For keeping things tidy the table has an integrated dust-collection system that uses a shrouded saw blade to channel sawdust to the collection port. The new tablesaw runs on 110-volt power.

Accessories include a sliding table that delivers 30" of crosscutting capacity—making it easy for woodworkers to square large panels and make large angle cuts. The sliding table tucks away beneath the worksurface and doesn't interfere with other operations when stored. Choose from other accessories like a 52" fence rail system, outfeed table, and cast-iron extension wings. Look for the DW746 to be available in October and sell for about \$900, excluding accessories. Call 800/433-9258 for information, or visit the web site at www.dewalt.com.



◀ Pentacryl: A Tonic for Wet and Green Wood

No more waiting for months on end for your green wood pieces to season before using them. Craft Supplies USA has a product it claims can reduce the drying time for green wood by 90 percent when applied correctly. Pentacryl, originally developed for treating waterlogged timber, is said to speed up the seasoning process by displacing moisture in the wood fiber. Craft Supplies says the product will not discolor the wood, nor will it decompose or migrate when exposed to different degrees of temperature or humidity. The manufacturer says you can stain, glue, and finish it without problems. A 2x6x6" bowl blank absorbs about 2 ounces of the product. Available now through mail order for \$15 per quart, \$45 per gallon. Call 800/551-8876 for information, or visit the web site at www.craftusa.com.



▲ Vega Mini Duplicator Is Affordable and Adaptable

The fans of mini lathes might well become fans of the Vega Mini Duplicator because of its affordability and adaptability—it fits most of the popular mini lathes on the market. At just under \$200, the Vega machine buys plenty of "expertise" in a hurry, the manufacturer says. With very little woodturning experience, operators can quickly do intricate work, such as pen turning, and produce larger items such as candlesticks and chess pieces. You can buy the Vega Mini Duplicator now for \$199. Call Vega Enterprises at 800/222-8342 for information.

◀ New Power Tenon Cutters Ease Rustic Furniture Construction

If rustic furniture building excites you, a new line of power tenon cutters by Veritas promises to make your life easier. The aluminum body power tenon cutters are designed to cut smooth tenons with radiused shoulders—and to run vibration-free in concert with your electric drill. Veritas says an integrated level vial should keep your cuts true. The large set comes in five sizes from ½" to 2". The mini cutter set ranges from ¼" to ⅝".

The power tenon cutters are available from Lee Valley & Veritas. They come individually or in sets of 3 or 5 cutters. A power tenon cutter set of 5 costs \$250 (\$52 to \$62 for individual cutters). The mini tenon cutters sell individually for \$18 to \$24. Call 613/596-0350 for information, or visit the web site at www.leevalley.com.



new **PRODUCT** preview



▲ **Combination Wrench/Locking Pliers Turns Heads**

There are times when neither an adjustable wrench nor a locking pliers alone can get the job done. What you need is a little bit of both, and that's what Stanley has come up with in its new MaxGrip Locking Adjustable Wrench. Stanley says it won't slip like an adjustable wrench sometimes does because of the locking function. You can find the 10" MaxGrip model 85-610 at most home centers. It costs \$25. Call Stanley for more information at 860/225-5111, or visit the web site: www.stanleyworks.com.



▲ **Shop Vac Picks Up the Pace With OnDemand Models**

Wouldn't it be great if there was a shop vacuum that turned on and off when your power tools do, one that was plugged into the dust-collection ports on the tools, one that whisked away debris without you ever having to worry about it? Well, Shop Vac officials say they have one. With the company's new line of QSPro wet-dry vacs it's as they say in the old commercials—no muss, no fuss. OnDemand models include an 8-gallon unit with 3.0 hp (925-64) and a 10-gallon unit with 4.5 peak hp (925-65) that clean up at the rate of 120 and 165 cubic feet of air per minute, respectively. Both have 12' hoses. The OnDemand models are available now at hardware stores and sell for \$148 (8-gallon) and \$168 (10-gallon). Call Shop Vac at 570/326-3557 for information, or visit the web site at www.shopvac.com.



▲ **New Edge Clamp Could Be Hands-Down Winner**

There's nothing like a free hand when you're in the middle of a project, especially when that free hand could be operating a clamp that's bending solid wood edging onto curves.

Bessey says you can do just that with its Professional One-Hand Edge Clamp. A compound screw mechanism allows you to simultaneously engage the top and bottom pressure pads while applying pressure to the front edge of a countertop.

The Bessey EKT-55 has a maximum clamping pressure of 500 pounds, and can handle countertop thicknesses of up to 2¼". The Professional One-Hand Clamp is available now and sells for \$60. Call American Clamping Corporation at 716/344-1160 for more information, or visit the web site at www.americanclamping.com.

Create a Safe, Portable Workstation With InstaFence ▶

Footprint Tools' new InstaFence is a great companion to mitersaws. To create a portable mitersaw workstation, set up your portable workbench (such as a Black & Decker Workmate), locate the mitersaw in the middle of it, clamp down the InstaFence using the workbench jaws, shim the mitersaw, and then clamp it to the bench. The fence is made of PVC and supports workpieces up to 8' long. InstaFence works best with 10" or smaller mitersaws. The InstaFence should be available in August and sells for \$22. Call Footprint Tools at 905/564-6007 for information.





JESADA TOOLS®

Kitchen Master Set

NEW!



Includes every bit you'll need to build arched-style panel doors: a Raised Panel bit and Rail & Stile Set, a Back Cutter Bit (that enables you to fit 3/4"-thick panels) and a Super Duty Flush Trim bit for routing curved rails and panels. You'll also get Glue Joint and Drawer Lock bits and our Arched Door Pattern Set, a group of heavy paper patterns that let you make templates for routing 4 different styles of arched panel doors.

Cut profiles shown 1/2 actual size:



600-569 1/2" Shank Ogee Kitchen Master Set
List: \$480.80 **SALE: \$324.90**
After Instant Rebate: **\$299.90**



Pattern Set includes designs for all four of these beautiful door styles.

Joint Master™ Dado Set

Our carbide tipped dado set slices dados in hard or soft wood, plywood or composites without tear-out or chipping. The 3/32" Ply-Groove Chipper lets you adjust the cutting width to give a snug fit to undersized plywood. The set also includes four 1/8" chippers and one 1/16" chipper. Set up any cut between 1/4" and 29/32". 8" diameter, 5/8" arbor.

108-2405 8" Dado Set
List: \$268.40 **SALE: \$179.00**
After Instant Rebate: **\$169.00**



Rabbit-Master™ Sets



Includes seven bearings to cut rabbets from 1/8" to 1/2" deep or flush trim.

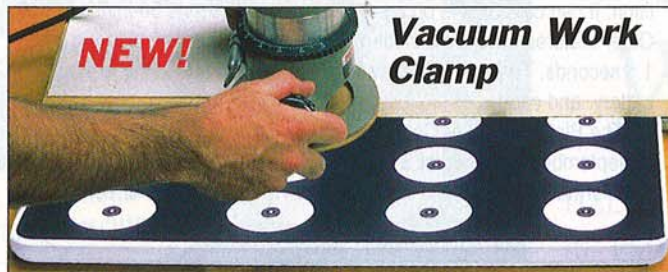
600-639 1/4" Shank Rabbit-Master Plus
List: \$51.30 **SALE: \$38.90**
600-640 1/2" Shank Rabbit-Master Plus
List: \$53.90 **SALE: \$39.90**

Ply-Groove™ Sets



Tired of sloppy fits when you rout grooves for plywood? These bits match up to the real size of 1/4", 1/2" and 3/4" plywood.

600-624 1/4" Shank 3-Bit Ply-Groove Set
List: \$61.20 **SALE: \$45.90**
600-625 1/2" Shank 3-Bit Ply-Groove Set
List: \$65.90 **SALE: \$49.90**



NEW!

Vacuum Work Clamp

Many routine workshop tasks are complicated by the simple fact that you have to clamp the workpiece to the bench, and clamps get in the way! That's not a problem with our Vacuum Work Clamp! You simply place the Work Clamp on a flat bench and connect your shop vac hose. Turn on the vacuum and the clamp is virtually locked to the bench. Next place any flat workpiece on top of the Clamp and the vacuum "hold-down" feature is automatically activated. The secret lies in the stainless steel ball valves located on the Work Clamp's top surface. Each valve is located in a recessed portion of the top. When your workpiece presses down on the spring-loaded valve that recess becomes a vacuum chamber that holds the work in place. The size of your workpiece determines how many valves are activated. Unused valves remain closed to maintain the greatest possible vacuum pressure. Milled from heavy plastic, the Work Clamp measures 15" x 23" and includes 16 ball valves, a master shut off valve and an adapter for 1" to 1-3/8" vacuum hose.

VWC-001 Vacuum Work Clamp List: \$129.40 **SALE: \$99.90**

Straight Bit Sets



Each set includes six of our top-quality carbide tipped Straight Bits in your choice of 1/4" or 1/2" shank. You'll get bits with 1/4", 3/8", 1/2", 5/8", 3/4" and 1" cutting diameters plus Jesada's trademark fitted hardwood case.

600-716 1/4" Shank Six-Bit Straight Bit Set
List: \$120.20 **SALE: \$84.40**
600-717 1/2" Shank Six-Bit Straight Bit Set
List: \$139.40 **SALE: \$99.90**

CGP2000™ General Purpose Blade

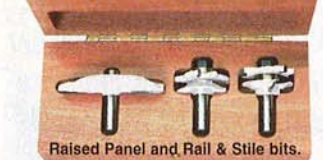
NEW!



Rip or crosscut hardwood, softwood or plywood with splinter-free performance and virtually no saw marks! We've combined a 20° Alternate Top Bevel, an 18° hook and very slight but very precise side clearance. Then we subject every CGP2000™ to an exhaustive series of tests - If the blade doesn't measure up, it's history!

110-440 10" General Purpose Blade
List: \$109.40 **SALE: \$89.40**

Doormaker's Sets



Raised Panel and Rail & Stile bits.

Bits are 1/2" shank

600-509 Ogee Set

600-510 Standard Set

600-511 Bevel & Radius

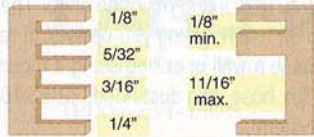
Profiles 1/2 size.

600-514 Cove Set

Your choice:
List: \$229.90 **SALE: \$169.90**
After Instant Rebate: **\$159.90**

Slot Cutter Set

Vary the spacing and combinations of cutters to dado, rabbet, tongue-and-groove, even slot for biscuits. Our Slot Cutter Set cuts grooves from 1/8" to 11/16". Includes 1/8", 5/32", 3/16" & 1/4" carbide-tipped cutters, 1/2" shank arbor, bearing for 1/2" depth-of-cut & shims.



Grooves shown 1/2 size
600-506 Slot Cutter Set
List: \$83.40 **SALE: \$69.90**

Set for Leigh Jig



This popular set includes 3 straight and 10 dovetail bits that cut every Leigh joint. Four bits are 1/2" shank, 9 are 1/4" shank.
600-502 13-Bit Set for Leigh
List: \$249.90 **SALE: \$169.90**
After Instant Rebate: **\$159.90**

Sets for Inkra & JoinTech Jigs

These sets include six dovetail and two straight bits that perfectly suit your jig.
600-500 8-Bit 1/4" Shank Set
List: \$149.90 **SALE: \$109.90**
600-501 8-Bit 1/2" Shank Set
List: \$159.90 **SALE: \$119.90**

To order or request a free catalog, call:

1-800-531-5559

Fax: (813) 891-6259
Tel: (813) 891-6160



\$5.90 shipping on all U.S.A. orders
JESADA TOOLS,
310 Mears Boulevard,
Oldsmar, FL 34677
email: jesada@packet.net

Export orders: (813) 891-6160
(Prices will vary outside of the USA due to fluctuations in exchange, duty and taxes.)
• In Australia: 1-300-301335
• In Canada: 1-800-387-7005
• In Ireland: 1-8731400
• In Japan: 0543-67-6511
• In Mexico: 5/521-85-60
• In the U.K.: 0800 371822

**Order from our online catalog & save an extra \$2!
See our complete product line at <http://jesada.com>**

new PRODUCT preview

▼ CMT Introduces Downsized Raised Panel and Rail & Stile Set

If you're ready to tackle smaller-scale items such as jewelry boxes, humidors, clocks, or banks that feature raised panels, check out CMT's new line of router bits. The Marc Sommerfeld Junior Raised Panel and Rail & Stile Set borrows from conventional-size raised-panel design for these more delicate keepsake items. The Sommerfeld system can accommodate material thicknesses from $\frac{7}{16}$ " to $1\frac{1}{16}$ ". Make frames and raised panels as small as $2\frac{3}{4} \times 2\frac{3}{4}$ ". Just like a previously introduced full-size Sommerfeld set, the Junior one has the advantage of a back-cutter for the panel to mill a $\frac{5}{32}$ " tongue with the relief on the back of the panel—all in one pass.

The Sommerfeld Junior Set (item 800.518.11) is available in $\frac{1}{2}$ " shank and sells for \$236. Call CMT at 888/268-2487 for information, or visit the web site at www.cmtusa.com.



▲ Black & Decker 'FireStorm' Line Adds a Low-Cost Cordless Circular Saw

A \$120 price distinguishes Black & Decker's new cordless circular saw. Following closely on the heels of its successful debut of a FireStorm cordless drill line, the 14.4-volt saw seems right in the thick of the competition. It can cut 70 2x4s on a single charge and sports 56-in./lbs torque. Other features include an electronic brake that stops the blade in under 1.5 seconds. The saw comes with a $5\frac{7}{8}$ " carbide-tipped blade, charger, battery, and case.

The Black & Decker Cordless Circular Saw (model C144) is available in September and sells for \$120. Call Black & Decker at 800/54HOW-TO for information, or visit the web site at www.blackanddecker.com.

◀ New Foam Puts Out The Fire, Cleans Up With Water

Nobody ever thinks they're going to have a fire in their shop or home, but accidents do happen. That's why a fire extinguisher belongs in every shop. Knowing this,

Kidde Safety developed one with a foam it says can be effective on wood, paper, cloth, oil, gasoline, grease, electrical, and flammable liquid fires—and, get this—cleans up by simply washing the sprayed areas with water. Fire Out Foam, a non-toxic aqueous film-forming foam, fights the fire. A simplified operation system only requires the user to pull the pin, aim the nozzle at the center of the fire, and squeeze the handle to spray.

The Kidde Safety Foam Fire Extinguisher is available at home centers and sells for \$50. Call Kidde Safety at 919/563-5911 for information, or visit the web site at www.kidde.com.



▲ 'Dust Picker' Not Picky About Location

Penn State Industries (PSI) Woodworking Products has a new Dust Picker Positioning System it believes will whisk that sawdust away no matter where or what you're working on in the shop. The system has three segments that extend 22" to 32" each, giving you up to 8' of reach. The system clamps to a table or mounts to a wall or ceiling using a mounting flange. The PSI system includes 8' of 4" flex hose, two dust hoods ($2\frac{1}{2} \times 10$ " round), and a splice to the main collection system.

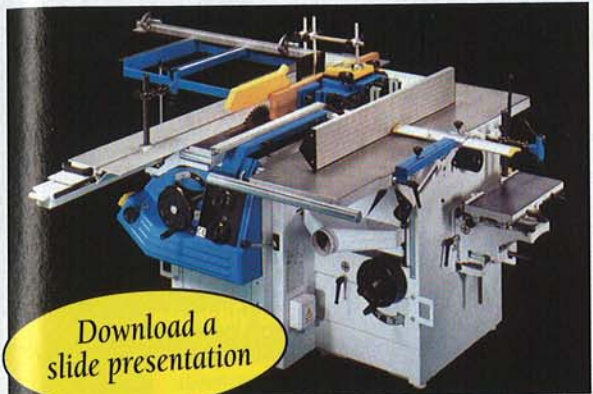
The PSI #DPICKER is available in September and sells for \$80. Call PSI at 800/377-7297 for information, or visit the web site at www.pennstateind.com.

When you buy a machine you also buy the company selling the machine. Torben Helshoj, President of Laguna Tools understands the American Woodworker, because he is one. Torben knows firsthand the hard work that goes into every piece of furniture. Having the best tools makes a difference.

Free Demonstration Video Available



TAKE FOR EXAMPLE the Robland X31 combination machine, the #1 selling machine of its kind in the world! Powered by three separate 3HP German motors, the Robland X31 gives you a 10" table saw, 50" of cross cut capacity, a 38" rip capacity, 12" jointer, 12" x 9" thickness planer, reversible shaper and a horizontal mortiser.



Download a slide presentation

Just Like You, We Build to Last

HALF A CENTURY OF ITALIAN ENGINEERING has evolved into the LM410 combination machine. This 1600 lb sleek looking piece of

ingenuity will give you more than you ever dreamed of, such as a 12" table saw, 4-speed shaper and a 16" jointer/planer.

OUR NEWEST ADDITION to our combination machine line is the Laguna Tools Signature Series. Manufactured in Austria, these incredible machines are designed for the discriminating hobbyist or professional shop. Built with quality in mind, not price, each machine is made to order.



Free Demonstration Video Available

OR, IF YOU WANT TO cut wood like butter, our line of Bandsaws will make it that easy.

Awarded "Editors Choice Award" by American Woodworker magazine, our LT16HD is designed like a tank and performs on the toughest wood like a Ferrari on a mountain road.

CALL TODAY to order your FREE demonstration video or brochure and see how much YOU and Laguna Tools have in common - **800 234-1976.**



LAGUNA TOOLS

You Build With Wood, We Build With Trust.

(800) 234-1976
2265 Laguna Canyon Road
Laguna Beach, CA 92651
(949) 494-7006
FAX (949) 497-1346

(800) 234-1976
100 Central Avenue, #40E
South Kearny, NJ 07032
(973) 491-0102
FAX (973) 491-0591

E-Mail: lagunatools@earthlink.net Web: www.lagunatools.com



redesigns teach **OLD** products **NEW** tricks

Old Standbys Add User-Friendly Features and Practical New Twists

Just as you're always trying to improve your work, the manufacturers are hard at it finding ways to make their products work better for you. Some of the changes may seem minor, but when you consider that all of these products were already high achievers before their recent metamorphosis, you know that drastic changes aren't necessary.

▶ American Tool's Quick-Grip Clamp Just Got Quicker

The makers of the Quick-Grip Clamp/Spreader just added the words Quick-Change to its title. And in the process they've lessened the amount of time you'll spend converting the tool from clamp to spreader and back. The new Quick-Change Bar Clamp/Spreader can now accomplish that change without using screwdrivers and hex keys as in the past. One-handed operation with the pistol grip helps when clamping, assembling, spreading, gluing, and positioning. The new Quick Change comes in six lengths ranging from 6" to 50". New pads should stay put on the jaws and your work. And this tool—now done up in bright yellow—will be easy to find in the shop.

You can buy the 12", 24", and 36" Quick-Grip Quick-Change Bar Clamp/Spreader now; the 6", 18", and 50" versions will be available in September. Suggested retail prices range from \$25 to \$47 each, depending on size. Call 847/478-1090 for information, or visit the web site at www.americantool.com.



◀ New Consumer-Size Glue Products Will Stick to Hobbyists

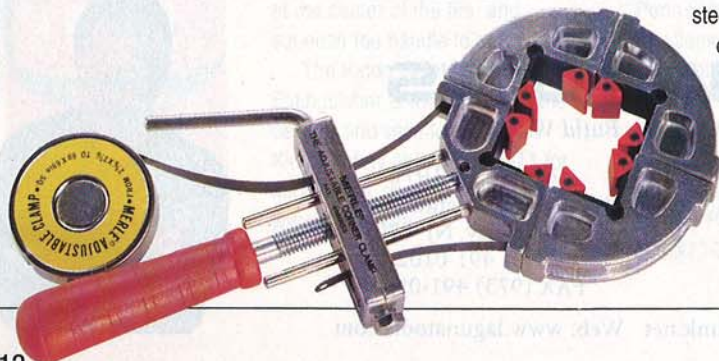
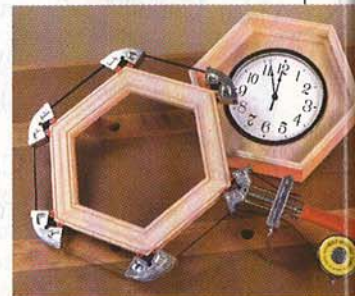
When you're assembling projects with lots of glued surfaces, such as a tabletop, it sure helps to use a glue with ample "open time." Then you won't be in a panic trying to get workpieces lined up, and clamps in place, before the glue begins to set up. To address this need, Franklin has for some time made available "Extend" versions of Titebond and water-resistant Titebond II. The only catch: You had to buy at least a gallon of it. No more. Now, you can buy Titebond Extend and Titebond II Extend in a 16-ounce bottle. Both products have an open time of 10–15 minutes, compared to 3–5 minutes for the non-Extend products.

Call Franklin International at 800/669-4583 for more information or visit the web site at www.franklini.com.

▼ MLCS Creates Clamp Jaw Inserts For All Shapes

There will be no more shape-aphobia with this new Merle Clamp accessory from MLCS. Bring on the pentagons, hexagons, octagons, and, of course, the rectangles and squares for typical frames. New dual pivot jaw inserts allow the clamp to adapt to any configuration. You can tackle clamp jobs from 3×3" to 69×69". The clamp is sold with 23' of steel banding and a set of four aluminum corners. It's up to your imagination to find the applications. You can buy additional aluminum corners and jaw inserts.

The new clamping system is available now through the MLCS catalog for \$27 each, or \$25 each in quantities of 4 or more. Call MLCS at 800/533-9298 for more information, or access the web site at www.mlcswoodworking.com.



ANY TOUGHER AND IT WOULD HAVE A GUN TURRET AND BE ON MANEUVERS.

Arm yourself with the RIDGID®
10" Compound Miter Saw.
Led by 3 horses* and 15
amps of Emerson
motor, a giant
size output
gear/bearing
assembly and



reinforced by durable die cast construction, it's so tough
we back it with a lifetime warranty against material
and manufacturing defects.



Ah, but it has more than just
brawn. Like our exclusive
Repeat-A-Cut™ fence to save
time and aggravation
on multiple same length
cuts. Or the patented
Bevel Stop Bypass,
to ease set-ups
when corners
and walls
aren't perfect
45°s and 90°s
(aren't they all!). And
the high visibility miter/bevel
indicators and Sof-Touch™ handles to help you zero in
precisely and comfortably on your workpiece target.

Make sure the RIDGID Miter Saw is in your arsenal.
Anything less will leave you, well, unprotected.



For more information call 1-800-4-RIDGID,
visit our website @ www.ridgidwoodworking.com or your nearest Home Depot store.
*Max. developed horsepower.

The BEST BUY EMBLEM is a registered trademark of Consumers Digest, Inc., used under license.



and now, for **SOMETHING** entirely **NEW**

Several Manufacturers Have Launched Completely New Lines of Equipment or Accessories

In case you're wondering about the clout of woodworkers in the tool market, consider that some manufacturers have redesigned or created new lines with just you in mind. The result: You have more options to choose from in brands and features than ever before.

Grizzly Completely Revamps Its Drill Press Line ▶

Eight new drill presses—ranging from benchtops with ½-hp motors to variable-speed commercial floor models with 2-hp motors—stand out among Grizzly Industrial's newest offerings.

Each press accepts a wide variety of accessories and has a front-mounted safety switch. The smallest model (G7942), aimed at hobbyists, has five speeds. Spindle travel is 2", and it has an 8" swing. From there the number of speeds and options goes up along with the size of motor.

The eight Grizzly drill presses are available now and sell for from \$79 for the mini drill press (model G7942) to \$1,495 for the largest unit, G7108. Call Grizzly at 800/523-4777, or visit the web site at www.grizzlyindustrial.com.



MLCS Launches Katana Line of Premium Router Bits ▶

The lifetime guarantee on the new Katana line of router bits speaks for itself. And the company says its micro-grain carbide cutters will provide a long cutting life and multiple resharpenings. High hook and shear angles promise clean, splinter-free cuts. The bits have an antikickback design and a non-stick coating that envelops the solid bar stock steel construction.

The Katana line of router bits will be available from MLCS in September. A ¾" round-over with ½" shank sells for \$37. Call MLCS at 800/533-9298 for information, or visit the web site at www.mlcswoodworking.com.



General's New Division ▶ Focusing on Lower-Cost Machinery

You may already know about General Machinery, a producer of high-quality woodworking machinery in Quebec. Now, General has a new division, called General International, that imports woodworking machinery from the Far East. The line includes drill presses, tablesaws, jointers, planer/molders, planers, bandsaws, dust collectors, power feeders, wood shapers, sanders, pneumatic cutoff saws, metal-cutting bandsaws, and accessories.

General International's line is available at about a dozen U.S. dealers and competes pricewise with other brands imported from Taiwan and sold through distributors. Call General International at 514/326-1161, or visit the General Machinery web site at www.general.ca.



MAKITA • BOSCH • PORTER-CABLE •

Receive
5% Off
our prices! *
Hurry! Offer ends
Nov. 2, 1999



TOOL CRIB

OF THE NORTH.COM

LOWEST PRICES ON TOOLS! GUARANTEED! *

- Check prices and order on-line.
Over 4,000 products!



e-business

www.toolcribofthenorth.com

To receive your 5% discount from our website,
please enter code 71-119 during the order process. (Step 3)

- Call for your Guaranteed* lowest price!

1-800-358-3096

Must mention code 71-119

- Call for your FREE 124 page catalog

1-800-582-6704

*We want your business! Compare our pricing to that in any other mail order catalog on products we stock. If you happen to find a lower price (including shipping charges and taxes, excluding closeouts) we will match that price, plus beat it by 10% of the difference.

Wood Code 71-119

*Some restrictions may apply. 5% not applicable on generators.



EMGLO • FREUD • BERGER • DAVID WHITE • PANASONIC

HITACHI • HONDA • SENCO • MILWAUKEE • POWERMATIC

DELTA • RYOBI • JET • BOSTITCH • DEWALT

www.woodmall.com

WOODMALL™

Your Woodworking Shopping Service

Many of you (more than 200,000 a month) visit our internet site at wood-magazine.com to take advantage of our numerous discussion groups, free classifieds, Idea Shop tours, wood profiles, and other online features. And from the feedback you've given us so far, you like what you see.

You've encouraged us so much by your participation at WOOD ONLINE and at our four virtual woodworking trade shows that we've created something we think you'll like just as much. It's called the WOOD MALL (found at www.woodmall.com). As the name implies it's a large number of woodworking tool and supply "stores" you can go to anytime day or

night for information about the companies' current product offerings. Heck, you can even securely buy items right online if you want. If some of the companies we have listed are new to you, check out our Product Index for a categorized listing of merchandise. Don't have time to look through each store for a particular tool or supply? Then try our Mall Search function to find just that special tool or router bit.

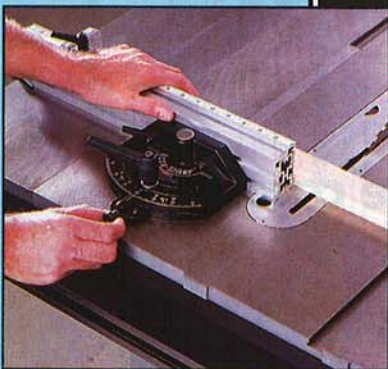
To help you make informed shopping decisions, we've added quite a list of tool-comparison charts, compiled from past issues of WOOD® magazine. We'll be updating the charts as manufacturers add new tools, so check back often.



Also, for the best deals on woodworking tools and supplies, don't forget to review all the items in the Specials Section. Before leaving the mall, please register for our monthly sweepstakes or FREE downloadable plan. It only takes a minute. 🌲

"All my tools should be this good!"

The Accu-Miter® is a professional miter gauge that makes perfect angles easily. Shot-pin action assures dead-on accuracy for common angles — plus a precise protractor scale for everything in between!



We do not recommend operating without the saw blade guard, as is shown here. US Patent #5,038,486

Optional accessories:
manual clamp—
pneumatic clamp—
3/8" x 3/4" miter bar—

JDS COMPANY

Call or write for our free brochure.

Precision Woodworking Equipment

800 Dutch Square Blvd., Suite 200, Columbia, SC 29210
1-800-382-2637 / SC 803-798-1600

\$149

NEW FROM MLCS INTRODUCING... KATANA™

The Cutting Edge Of Routing Technology

Safety, performance, and durability. NEW Katana™ router bits are manufactured using the highest quality materials on precision multi-axis CNC grinders. They feature: premium micro-grain carbide cutters, high hook and shear angles for clean cutting, anti-kick-back rounded shoulders, an anti-stick coating, a diamond honed 600 grit mirror finish, SAE 4140 solid steel bodies, plus our Safety Gauge Shank™ for easy set up. Katana™ brand bits come with a **lifetime guarantee**, backed by the MLCS reputation for customer service and product support.

FREE CATALOG!
1-800-533-9298



FREE SHIPPING

3 PC. ROUND OVER BEADING BIT SET
\$65 Order Set #12305
WOOD BOX INCLUDED

KATANA™ An MLCS Company
2381 Philmont Ave., Huntingdon Valley, PA 19006



FREE SHIPPING!

(On orders over \$75 in the Cont. U.S.)

To ORDER CALL TOLL FREE:

1-800-260-2647

**WE WILL NOT
BE UNDERSOLD
ON MOST ITEMS!**

VISA **MasterCard** **DISCOVER** **AMERICAN EXPRESS**
401 Radio City Dr. • N. Pekin, IL 61554
email: aisupply@mtco.com

24 Hr. Fax Orders: (309) 382-1420

Limited Quantities & Prices. Subject to Availability

Circle No. 1

BINKS

HVLP Spray Gun

Use with only 1-1/2 H.P. compressor! Now you don't have to rely on a limited turbine. Great for a wide range of materials. Includes gun & one quart cup, 25 ft. 3/8" air hose w/ connection & air regulator w/ gauge. #BKS 98-1121 List Price \$524.00 **SALE PRICE \$399.00**



PORTER-CABLE

Nailer/Air Compressor Kits

Choice of: BN125 or BN200 Brad Nailer -OR- FN250A or DA250A Finish Nailer. Kits include: 1HP comp., brad or fin nailer kit, 25 ft. air hose & M/F hose connections. #PCT CFBN125 \$258.90 #PCT CFBN200 \$296.00 #PCT CFDA250A \$405.00 #PCT CFFN250A \$359.00



DELTA

12-1/2" Planer

Features: •Quick change knife system •Exclusive cutterhead-snipe control lock •Easy-to-read English and Metric scale. #DEL 22-560P List \$568.00 **SALE** \$317.90

BONUS: Free Extra Set of Planer Knives & Dust Chute!



New! DELTA New!

NEW! 36-920 Grand Edition White Uni-Saw \$1599.00
NEW! 36-945 Platinum Unisaw \$1599.00*
NEW! 36-475 Platinum Cont.'s Saw \$785.00
NEW! 28-255 Platinum Edition Band Saw Includes Enclosed Stand, 18" Rip Fence, Mobile Base and high quality Blade. \$788.00
Uni-Saws With Biesemeyer or Uni-fence
36-830 3H.P. w/30" Uni-fence \$1399.00*
36-831 3H.P. w/30" Biesemeyer T-Square Fence \$1399.00*
36-820 3H.P. w/52" Uni-fence (Special Edition) \$1499.00
36-821 3H.P. w/50" Biesemeyer 52" T-Square Fence \$1499.00*
34-182 Tenoning Jig \$89.90
11-990 SPS Drill Press \$192.00
17-905 Mortising Attachment with case \$22.00

14-650P 1/2 H.P. Hollow Chisel Mortiser SUPER BONUS: with 2 Free Quality Delta Mortise Chisels and Bits, 1/4" and 1/2" (\$94.70 Value) \$257.90

50-840P 1 HP 650 CFM Dust Collector Includes Over \$27.00 Value Free •FREE 1-Delta 4' x 10' Dust Hose •FREE 1-Delta Alum. Blast Gates •FREE 2-Delta 4" Hose Clamps **TOTAL PACKAGE ONLY \$229.90**

50-850P 1-1/2 HP 1200 CFM Dust Collector Includes Over \$42.00 Value Free •FREE 1-Delta 4' x 10' Dust Hose •FREE 2-Delta Alum. Blast Gates •FREE 4-Delta 4" Hose Clamps **TOTAL PACKAGE ONLY \$298.90**

NEW! 50-820 Portable Dust Collector \$184.90
50-851 2HP 1200 CFM Dust Collector \$492.00
36-865 Versa-Feeder \$239.00
50-860 850 CFM Air Cleaner \$238.00
22-675Y 15" Planer with FREE 50-655 stand (a \$260.55 value) \$1058.00*
28-275 14" Open Band-Saw \$497.90*

31-780P Oscillating Spindle Sander Super Bonus Buy; FREE Delta 31-781 Sanding Spindle Set (a \$69.00 value) \$219.00

36-235 12" Compound Miter Saw \$299.90
40-650 Q-3 18" Scroll Saw \$398.90
37-190 6" Deluxe Jointer \$379.00*
NEW! 37-195-P Pro Jointer \$447.90*
NEW! 37-195-P 6" Pro Jointer w/extra set knives \$489.00*
37-350A 8" Jointer with stand \$1297.90*
NEW! 37-380 8" Pro Jointer with stand \$1085.00*
NEW! 43-420 Platinum Edition Shaper \$1399.00*
43-505 Router/Shaper \$297.90
31-280 Sanding Center \$728.00*

* Price After Delta Mail-In Rebate

DELTA

17-900P 16-1/2" Floor Drill Press BONUS BUY: Includes Delta 17-924 Mortising attachment & 4 chisels in case (a \$68.00 value) \$358.90
17-900 16-1/2" Floor Drill Press \$344.00
23-710 Sharpening Center \$148.90
31-460 4x6 Belt/Disc Sander \$117.90
31-695 6x9 Belt/Disc Sander \$293.90

BIESEMEYER

78-900 50" Right 12" Left Fence System.....\$339.00

6496-6 10" Slide Cmpd Miter Saw \$488.00
6537-75 75th Anniv. Super Sawzall \$179.90

WOODSTOCK INTERNATIONAL

W1099 12" Dovetail Jig includes 1/2" template \$57.90
W1096 7/16" Template \$11.15
W1098 9/16" Template \$11.15

JDS COMPANY NEW! JDS 750 750 CFM Filtration System \$255.00
JDS 8-12 1570 CFM Filtration System \$488.00

DEWALT

DW733 12-1/2" Planer w/ extra set of knives & dust chute \$397.90
DW788 Scroll Saw with FREE stand (a \$79 value) \$449.00
DW 708 12" Compound Sliding Miter Saw \$642.00
DW 744 10" Table Saw \$497.00
DW 682K Biscuit Joiner with FREE 100 Biscuits (8 value) \$157.90
DW421 Sander \$69.95
DW 423 5" EVS R/O Sander w/H&L & Dust Collector \$82.50

DW 991KS-2 14.4V Combo Drill & Saw Kit w/case. BONUS: Free Dewalt Leather Holster (\$29.00 value) \$132.95
DW 364 7-1/4 Circular Saw with Brake \$149.90

DW-4K 4 Piece Fat Boy Combo Kit Includes: Recp. Saw, circ. saw, hammer drill driver, flex flashlight, charger & case. \$529.95

DW625 VS Electronic 3HP Plunge Router BONUS: Free Fine Depth Adj. (a \$25.00 value) \$275.00
[DW621 2HP VS Plunge Router BONUS: Free Fine Depth Adj. (A \$20.00 value) \$188.90
DW995KS-2 18V Combo Drill & Saw Kit w/case \$359.00
DW321K 5.8A Jig Saw Kit \$162.00
DW972K-2 12V Cordless Drill, 2 Batteries \$174.95
DW991K-2 14V Cordless Drill, 2 Batteries \$194.90
DW995K-2 18V Cordless Drill, 2 Batteries \$257.90

QUICK-GRIP

AMT 53006 4-1/2" Micro \$7.50
AMT 00506 6" Bar Clamp \$12.95
AMT 00512 12" Bar Clamp \$15.45
AMT 00518 18" Bar Clamp \$16.70
AMT 00524 24" Bar Clamp \$17.95
AMT 00536 36" Bar Clamp \$20.55
AMT 550 50" Bar Clamp \$24.65

RYOBI

RYOBI NAIL AND STAPLE TOOLS

ARY 241-626 CONTRACTORS COMBO KIT #0241S 18 Ga Brad Nailer 3/8-1/9-18" capacity and #0626S 18 Ga Stapler 1/2-1" capacity INCLUDES: 200 brads, 200 staples, oil, wrenches & case **SALE PRICE** \$119.90

DAREX

DRILL DOCTOR
Sharpen drills almost as easily you sharpen pencils.
#DRX 500SP 1/2" Cap \$119.95
#DRX 750SP 3/4" Cap \$155.90

DeVilbiss

The top name in spray finishing is ready for your woodworking needs.
FLG-622-322 HVLP Suction Gun \$159.95
FLG-631-318 HVLP Gravity Gun \$169.95

STABILA

Guaranteed not to break, leak or fog for life or full replacement.
#STB 27060 24" Magnetic Level (2 magnets) \$53.85
#STB 27020 48" Magnetic Level (4 magnets) \$71.20
#STB 27040 78" Magnetic Level (6 magnets) \$164.85
#STB 24620 24" Journeyman Deluxe Level \$50.90
#STB 24670 48" Journeyman Deluxe Level \$67.15
#STB 24680 72" Journeyman Deluxe Level \$122.45

ADJUSTABLE CLAMP COMPANY

"Jorgensen" "Pony"
#ACC 50 Pony Clamp Fixture Style 50 \$8.85
STYLE "J" JORGENSEN ADJUSTABLE HANDSCREW

Item#	Overall	Jaw Length	Max Opening	Reach, middle	Spindle to Jaw	SALE
#ACC 3/0	6"	3"	3-1/2"	3-1/2"	3"	\$9.75
#ACC 2/0	7"	4"	4-1/2"	4-1/2"	4"	\$10.45
#ACC 0	8"	4-1/2"	4-1/2"	4-1/2"	4"	\$11.65
#ACC 1	10"	6"	6-1/2"	6-1/2"	5"	\$13.35
#ACC 2	12"	8"	8-1/2"	8-1/2"	6"	\$15.30
#ACC 3	14"	10"	10"	10"	7"	\$19.35

Item#	Max. Opening	Normal Load Limit	SALE
#ACC 7224	24"	7000 lbs.	\$20.45
#ACC 7236	30"	7000 lbs.	\$21.95
#ACC 7248	48"	7000 lbs.	\$24.10
#ACC 7260	60"	7000 lbs.	\$25.70

BOSCH

1613EVS 2HP Plunge Router \$194.00
1615EVS 3-1/4 HP Plunge Router \$297.00
NEW! 1617EVS 2HP EVS Router \$178.00
NEW! 1618 1-3/4 HP D-Handle Router \$169.00
1276DVS 4x24 Variable Speed Belt Sander \$225.00
3315K 12V Cordless Drill Kit w/ Case & 2 Batteries \$157.90
3615K 14.4V Cordless Drill Kit w/ 2 batteries, case & charger \$173.90
3107DVS 5" H.D. R/O Sander-Polisher \$94.60
3726DVS 5" H.D. R/O Sander-Polisher \$138.90
3915 10" Slide Compound Miter Saw \$497.00
NEW! 1295DH 5" Swift Sand R/O Palm Sander \$82.00
NEW! 1587AVSP Jigsaw Kit w/ 9 assorted blades & case \$158.90



PORTER-CABLE

NEW! 557 Plate Joiner Kit

•Does mini size biscuits & standard size 7-5 amp motor.
•Tilt-fence does not have to be removed for flush cuts. •7-position depth stop •Fence lets you position your cut from outside face •Includes case, dust bag, 2" & 4" blades & extra biscuits. **SUPER SALE** \$197.90



5554 1000 Pc. Asst. Biscuits \$22.50

Brad, Finish & Framing Nailer Kits All kits include case
NEW! CDA250 15G Cordless Angle Finish Nailer \$276.00
BN125 18G "1" Brad \$87.90
BN200 18G Brad Nailer Kit \$122.90
DA250A 15G 1"-2" Finish \$209.90
FN 250A 16G 3/2"-2" Finish \$181.50
NS150 18G 1 1/2" Crown Stapler \$136.90
FC350 Clipped Head 2"-3" Framing Nailer Kit \$287.00
FR350 Full Round Head 2"-3" Framing Nailer Kit \$287.00

6939P 1-1/2 HP Plunge Router Kit Includes 690 w/ fixed base & plunge base w/ case \$189.00
NEW! 7529 2 HP Plunge Router \$217.00
NEW! 97529 2 HP Plng Rtr & case \$247.90

690 1" HP Router \$138.00
691 1" HP D-HDL Router \$161.50
6931 Plunge Base Only \$82.00

6911 D-Handle Base Only \$72.00
7539 3-1/4 HP Plunge Router-Plus Free Fine Depth Adj. (\$26.50 Value) \$294.90
7518 3-1/4 HP 5SP FB Router \$277.00
42000 8 pc. Templet Guide Kit \$29.95
97310 Laminate Trim Kit \$183.00
697 Router Table w/ 1" H.P. Router \$238.00
698 Router Table w/out motor \$135.75
NEW! 9543 Jig Saw with case \$167.90

9862P 12V Cordless Drill Kit w/ Free Flashlight \$158.90
9872 14.4V Cordless Drill Kit w/2 batteries, case & charger \$178.90
9444 Sander Kit \$99.00
330 Speed Block Sander \$69.50
332 5" QS Palm Sander \$59.90
333 5" QS R/O Dst Sdr H&L \$63.90
333VS VS R/O Palm Sander. \$83.00
334 5" QS R/O Dustless Sdr \$64.90
352VS VS Belt Sander \$173.00
9352VS VS Belt Sander w/ case \$188.00
7335 5" VS R/O Sander \$139.00
97355 5" VS R/O Sander with Dust Collection & Case \$149.00
552 Prod. Pocket Cutter \$609.00
7800 Drywall Sander \$358.00
362 4x24 Belt Sander w/ Bag \$229.00
362VS 4 x 24 VS Belt Sander & Bag \$235.00
360 3x24 Belt Sander w/ Bag \$216.90
360VS 3x24 VS Belt Sander & Bag \$229.00
347K 7-1/4 Circular Saw w/Case \$128.90
743KLH 7-1/4 Circular Saw w/ case \$128.90

9872R 14.4V Cordless Kit \$147.90
9862R 12V Cordless Kit \$119.00
9737R 9.6A VS Tiger Saw Kit \$136.90
340R 1/4 Sheet Fin Sander \$38.90

FACTORY RECONDITION TOOLS Full One Year Warranty!

352VSR VS Belt Sander \$139.90
9444R Profile Sander Kit \$79.90
9872R 14.4V Cordless Kit \$147.90
9862R 12V Cordless Kit \$119.00
9737R 9.6A VS Tiger Saw Kit \$136.90
340R 1/4 Sheet Fin Sander \$38.90

SENCO

NEW! 910001N 58- 1 1/2" Brad Nailer w/case \$98.90
NEW! 920001N 58- 2" Brad Nailer w/case \$134.50
NEW! 900001N 1/2- 1" (1/4" crown) Stapler \$108.90
NEW! 950001N 1/2- 1" (1/4" crown) Stapler \$138.90
SLP20 Brad Nailer \$193.50
SFM1+ 1-2" Fin. Nailer w/case. \$269.00
SFM40 1-2" Finish Gun w/case. \$348.90
SKS Med. Duty Stapler \$247.00
NEW! PRO600 Framing Nailer. \$362.90
SCM40R Roofing Nailer \$387.90
SNE60 Full Round Hd Nailer w/case \$388.90
PC0701 A9 Palm Nailer \$159.00

Makita

LS1211 12" Cmpnd Miter Saw \$617.00
3901 Plate Joiner w/100Biscuits. \$166.00
3612C 3HP Plg. Router w/ Brake \$246.90
9820-2 Blade Sharpener \$229.90
GEO600 Die Grinder \$89.90
6213DVAE 12V Cordless Drill Kit \$158.90
6233DVAE 14.4 Cris Drill Kit \$172.00
DK1016 18V Drill/Saw Kit \$388.90

FEIN

FEIN Turbo II - Dust Free Vacuum Powered by 2-stage motor w/ bypass cooling to assure motor runs cool even if the hose or filter is blocked. Excellent Quality!
FIN 9-55-13 \$239.90
FIN MSXE-636-2 VS Triangle Sander w/ Case \$168.90



STOCK YOUR SHOP!™

Shop A&I Online at: ai-supply.com

• Shipping \$3.75 per order
 • Same-day shipping!!
 • All major credit cards

WOODLINE ARIZONA, Inc.
 P.O. Box 1530 • Payson, AZ 85547
 Great Router Bits and Shaper Cutters
 FEATURING: Euro carbide - Anti-Kickback - Super-slick finish

1-800-472-6950
 or www.woodbits.com

NEW TONGUE & GROOVE for FLOORING/PANELING, ETC.

1-piece Cutters. Easy to use, great fit. Just lower the cutter or shim the material for the matching pass.

Cuts round tongue for easy fit, with nail guide above the tongue for easy edge nailing.
 For up to 13/16" material.

only \$43
 1/2" shank Router Bit WL-1488-1

only \$65
 3/4" Bore Shaper Cutter WL-1584

For 3/8"-1/2" material (1/8" tongue)
 1/2" shank Router Bit WL-1488-2

2 bearings & 2 straight 1/4" cutters.
 1/2" shank Router Bit WL-1484

only \$30

only \$33

REVERSIBLE "V" FACE T&G provides 1/4" T&G, "V" groove on material face.
 For up to 1-1/8" material.
 1/2" shank Router Bit WL-1488

only \$33

CHECK OUR NEW CUTTERS—chairrail, base cap, crown mouldings, and more!
1-800-472-6950

FREE Catalog over 200 NEW Bits & Cutters

Circle No. 1395

PRODUCTS THAT PERFORM **SHOP TESTED**

A dovetailing jig as easy to set up as it is versatile

Dovetail joinery adds beauty and class to even the simplest projects, but jigs that do through dovetails can be perplexing and time-consuming to set up. That's why I was intrigued with the Katie Jig's "ready to use, out of the box" boast. Although I found that claim to be not entirely true, it is the simplest-to-set-up jig I've yet seen.

Other than having to add a scrapwood clamping arm (to secure the jig to your bench or vise), the extruded aluminum Katie Jig comes from the factory pretty much ready to go. Mine arrived with five guides and six spacers installed in the top channel, two edge stops in the bottom channel, and backer boards already attached.

Like other through-dovetailing systems, the Katie Jig uses tuning fork-shaped anodized-aluminum guides to guide top-bearing router bits through the cuts. But, unlike most other jigs, you clamp each side of the joint into the jig, essentially back-to-back. You cut the pin and tail using the same fork, but on opposite sides of the jig, virtually eliminating setup errors.

To make the most of the Katie Jig, I used two 1/2" routers with collet adapters—one each for the 3/8"-shank dovetail and straight bits that come with the jig—but you could get by with one router and adapter (and a lot of bit-changing). The shank-size struck me as odd, and the manufacturer told me a 1/4" version is in the works and should already be on the market by the time you read this.

With the basic package, you can cut dovetails in 1/2"-1" thick material up to 12" wide, but with accessories the possibilities are endless. For example, with two Katie Jigs joined end-to-end, I dovetailed stock 26 1/2" wide. Also, optional spacers and forks allowed me to vary the pin spacing and even mix box joints and dovetails on the same workpiece. And, by using the jig upside down with the optional router-table handles attached (shown in the photo below), I had better control over the dovetail-cutting process than I have had with any other jig.

—Tested by Dave Henderson

PRODUCT SCORECARD

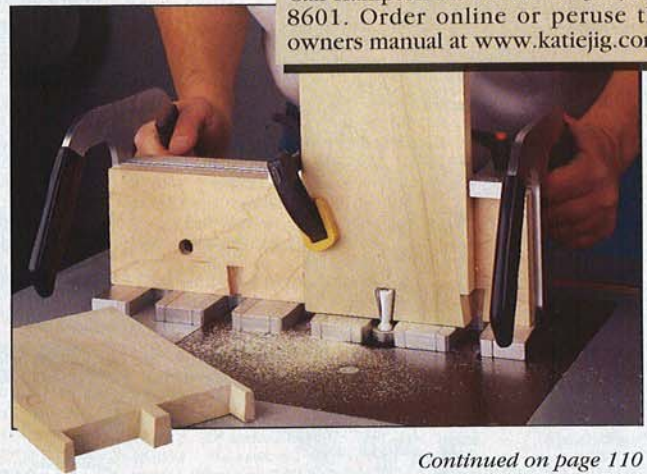
The Katie Jig System

Performance ★ ★ ★ ★ ☆

Price \$250; router table handles, \$40; additional guide forks, \$20 each

Value ★ ★ ★ ★ ☆

Call Hampton House Inc. at 317/881-8601. Order online or peruse the owners manual at www.katiejig.com.



Continued on page 110

Econ-Abrasives
 WE MAKE ABRASIVE BELTS ANY SIZE, ANY GRIT!

Standard Abrasive Sheets

CABINET PAPER		
	50/pk	100/pk
60D	\$16.70	\$30.00C
80D	15.60	27.80C
100 thru 150C	14.50	25.60C
FINISHING PAPER		
80A	\$ 11.15	\$18.90C
100 thru 280A	10.00	16.70C
NO LOAD PAPER(white)		
100 thru 400A	\$12.25	\$21.25C

"C" = 100 SHEETS

Velcro® Vacuum Discs
 8 Hole pattern for Bosch sanders

Dia.	Grit	Price
5"	60	\$.48ea
5"	80	.46
5"	100 thru 320	.45

* Available in 5 hole pattern *

*Wide Belts*Rolls*Flap Wheels
 *Pump Sleeves*PSA Discs
 *Router & Wood Bits*Wood Glue

*MasterCard, VISA, C.O.D. or Check
 *SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!!!
 *CALL FOR FREE CATALOG
 - TX & NV add appropriate sales tax
 - Continental U. S. shipping add \$5.50

ABRASIVE BELTS

Belts are resin bond cloth with a bi-directional splice, specify grits.

1X30	\$.81 ea	3X24	\$.93 ea
1X42	.81 ea	3X27	.96 ea
1X44	.81 ea	4X21 3/4	1.06 ea
2 1/2X16	.85 ea	4X24	1.10 ea
3X18	.86 ea	4X36	1.35 ea
3X21	.90 ea	6X48	3.50 ea
3X23 3/4	.93 ea	6x89	6.24 ea

OTHER SIZES ON REQUEST

HEAVY DUTY SPRING CLAMPS

Clamps come w/PVC tips and grips.

Size	Price
4"	\$1.75 ea
6"	2.25
8"	3.50

JUMBO ROUTER PAD(24" x 36")

It will not allow small blocks of wood to slip out under router or sanding applications. ROUTER PAD ONLY \$8.95ea.

JUMBO BELT CLEANING STICK
 ONLY \$8.80

Econ-Abrasives

P. O. Box W1628
 Frisco, TX 75034
 (972)377-9779

TOLL-FREE ORDERING LINE (800)367-4101

Circle No. 1229

PORTER+CABLE

- BN125 18 ga. bradnailer kit 5/8" - 1 1/4" 86
- BN200 18 ga. brad nailer kit 3/4" - 2" 124
- CF1400 1 hp pancake compressor 192
- CF2400 2 hp side stack compressor 308
- CFN250 bummer cdis 16 ga 1-2 1/2" fin nailer 277
- DA250A 15 ga. ang fin nailer kit 1 1/4" - 2 1/2" 208
- FN250A 16 ga. finish nailer kit 3/4" - 2 1/2" 169
- NS100 narrow crown stapler kit 1/2" - 1" 89
- NS150 narrow crown stapler kit 1/2" - 1 1/2" 129
- NSS150 18 ga 1/4" narrow crown stapler kit 178
- 330 speed block finishing sander 69
- 333 Quiksand w/hook & loop, dustls 64
- 333VSK 5" Quiksand vs, dstls w/pad, paper clear 84
- 9352VS 352VS with carrying case 188
- 360 3" x 24" belt sander w/dust bag 222
- 362 4" x 24" belt sander w/bag & case 222
- 557 deluxe plate joiner kit w/1000 bisc. 204
- 690 1 1/2 hp router 138
- 9690K 690 w/case, deluxe edge guide, and template guide set 199
- 691 1 1/2 hp "d" handle router 168
- 691RS Ultimate router workshop 298
- 698 router table only 139
- 7336 6" random orbit var. speed sander 145
- 7518 3 1/4 hp fixed base router-5 sp 292
- 7539 3 1/4 hp plunge router-5 speed 299
- 7810 Wet/dry vacuum, 20 gal. capacity 266
- 9444VS Var. speed profile sander kit 114
- 9543 Quik-Change bayonet saw kit 156

DELTA

- 11-990 12" drill press 188
- 14-650 hollow chisel mortiser 244
- 22-560 new 12" portable planer 334
- 28-255 14" platinum band saw 859
- 31-780 b.o.s.s. oscillating spindle sandr 193
- 36-475 10" platinum contractors saw 869
- 36-945 10" platinum unisaw package 1699
- 37-190 deluxe 6" jointer 439
- 37-070 6" variable speed bench jointer 249
- 40-540 16" vs scroll saw 168
- 50-840 1 hp dust collector, 650 cfm 228
- 50-850 1 1/2 hp dust collector, 1200cfm 319
- 50-860 room air cleaner, 850 cfm 234

MSXE-636-2 Multimaster sander .. 172



visit our web site at <http://www.internationaltool.com>

INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION

"The Power Tool Specialists"

WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTERCARD, DISCOVER, & AMERICAN EXPRESS

2590 Davie Rd., Davie Florida 33317
BUSINESS HOURS: MON-FRI 8-5 PM SATURDAY: 8-12 EST

ALL CHECKS WILL BE HELD 10 BUSINESS DAYS

BOSCH

- 1274DVS 3" x 21" VS belt sander 169
- 1276DVS 4" x 24" vs dustless belt sander 228
- 1278VSK compact belt sander kit 128
- 1295DH 5" random orbit sander 82
- 1584AVSK clic barrel handle jig saw, vs w/case 149
- 1587AVSK-50 50th anniv. jig saw kit 156
- 1587AVSK top handle jig saw, var sp w/case 149
- 1613EVS 2 hp var sp plunge router 196
- 1617 1 3/4 hp router 158
- 1617EVS2 hp electronic var. speed router 179
- 1618 1 3/4 hp D-handle router 169
- 1640VSK Fine Cut Power handsaw kit 208
- 3615K 14.4v cdis drill kit w/2 batteries 178
- 3725DVS 5" dustless vs random orbit sander 144
- 3850K 18V cdis kit w/2 NMH batteries 274
- 3915 10" slide compound miter saw 498

Makita

- 5007NBK 7 1/4" circ saw w/cs & blade 128
- 6095DWE 9.6v cdis drill kit w/2 batt 129
- LS1013 10" slide dual comp miter saw 558
- N1900B 3 1/4" planer 146

POWERMATIC

- 14 Oscillating spindle sander 295
- 15 15" planer w/enclosed stand 1249
- 54 6" jointer w/enclsd stand 559
- 64A 1 1/2 hp tbl saw w/acu fence 795
- 66 3 hp, 1 ph 10" l.a. saw w/50" fence 2025
- 471 1 hp dust collector 199

JET

- DC-1100W 2 hp white dust collector 299
- JJ-6CSXW 6" enclosed stand white jointer 499
- JWP-15CSW 15" white enc. stand planer 1199
- JWBS-14CSW 14" white enc. bandsaw 569
- JTAS-10XW 3 hp white cabinet saw 1399
- JWTS-10CW2LF 1 1/2 hp contractors saw 649
- JWS18H0 1 1/2" hp shaper 1/2" & 3/4" spindls 524

Panasonic

- EY6407NQKW 1/2" cdis kit w/2 NMH bat, 12V .. 184
- EY6431NQKW 1/2" cdis kit w/2 NMH bat, 15.6V 199

HITACHI

- C8FB2 8 1/2" slide compound miter saw 458
- C10FC2 10" compound miter saw 198
- C10FS 10" slide compound miter saw 558
- M12V 3 hp var speed plunge router 179

Milwaukee

- 0236-75 anniv. 1/2" drill w/case 138
- 6490-6 10" miter saw 279
- 6497-6 10" slide compound saw w/accs 619
- 6537-75 anniv. super sawzall 178

AIRC

- 0232SP 18 ga brad kit 3/8"-1 1/4" with case 68
- 0350NK 16 ga. nailer kit 2 1/2" capacity 159
- ITM/ART 0241 & 0626 in one case 119

DEWALT

- DW4PAK 18v kit circ saw, recip saw, hammr drill and light 559
- DW321K top handle jig saw kit 158
- DW421 5" dstls rndm orb sander, velcro 67
- DW423 5" vs dstls random orbit sander 79
- DW431 3" x 21" dstls belt sander var sp 185
- DW621 2 hp vs dstls plunge router 198
- DW682K biscuit joiner kit 159
- DW708 new sliding comp. miter saw 644
- DW733 new 12 1/2" portable planer 435
- DW744 10" portable table saw 499
- DW788 new 20" var. speed scrollsaw 448
- DW972K212v cdis kit/w battery & cs 179
- DW991K2 DW991K with two batteries 199
- DW995K218V 1/2" drill w/2 batt, chgr & cs 269

BOSTITCH

- BT35B 18 ga. brad tackler, 5/8"-1 3/8" 124
- BT50B 18 ga. brad tackler, 1 3/16"-2" cap. 169
- N60FNK 15 ga. finish nailer, 1 1/4"-2 1/2" cap. 268
- S32SX 18 ga. finish stapler, 1/2"-1 3/8" cap. 132
- N59RH Framing stick nailer, 2"-3 1/2" cap 369
- N80C Utility coil nailer, 1 1/2"-3 1/4" 329

freud

- JS100 biscuit joiner 96
- JS102 biscuit joiner w/var. angle fence 118
- FT2000E 3 hp plunge router w/guide 184
- LM72M010 10" x 24t flat top rip blade 36
- LU82M010 10" x 60t crosscut/rip blade 34
- LU84M010 10" x 50T combo blade 40
- LU85R010 10" x 80T red crosscut blade 68
- SD208 8" safety dado 85
- SD308 8" safety dado with case 116
- SD508 new 8" super dado set 167
- TK206 10" x 24 teeth thin kerf blade 28
- TK306 10" x 40 teeth thin kerf blade 32
- TK806 10" x 80 teeth thin kerf blade 47
- TK906 10" x 50 teeth thin kerf blade 34
- TR215 8 1/2" compound saw 278

SENCO

- SKS narrow crown stapler 247
- SLP20 brad nailer w/cse 5/8"-1 5/8" cap 198
- SFN40 finish nailer 1 1/4"-2 1/2" cap 338

PORTER+CABLE HOT DEALS!

Circle No. 49

Model 9866S
12V Cordless Drill/Driver with Screwdriver Kit

3/8" keyless chuck, variable speed & reversing, 330 in/lbs torque. Includes two 2.2 amp/hr high cap. batteries, charger, case & 3.6V in-line screwdriver!

OUR PRICE \$154.00



Model 9876
14.4V Cordless Drill/Driver Kit

3/8" keyless chuck, variable speed and reversing, 360 in/lbs torque. Includes two 2.2 amp/hr high cap. batteries, charger & case

OUR PRICE \$164.00



Model CFBN200
Brad Nailer & Compressor Combo Kit

includes BN200 18 gauge brad nailer, CF1400 1 hp air compressor, 25' vinyl air hose, male & female couplers

OUR PRICE \$309.00




Model 97549
Electronic Bayonet Saw with Case

*4.8 amp, VS from 500-3200 spm, 1" stroke, orbital action; dust blower. Accepts universal & hook shank blades. Case included!

OUR PRICE \$89.00

Let's see our competition top this one!



Model 9884CS
19.2V Cordless Drill/Circular Saw Combo Kit

1/2" keyless chuck, 390 in/lbs torque drill; 6" SawBoss cordless circular saw with 18T carbide tipped blade. Includes two 2.2 amp/hr high cap. batteries, charger & case

OUR PRICE \$354.00



Model CFNS150
Staple Gun & Compressor Combo Kit

includes NS150 18 gauge narrow crown stapler, CF1400 1 hp air compressor, 25' vinyl air hose, male & female couplers

OUR PRICE \$314.00



Model 691RS
The Ultimate Router Workshop

Includes 691 D-handle router, 6931 plunge base, 698 router table, and motor mounting bracket.

OUR PRICE \$298.00



Model 693PK
1 1/2 hp Router Kit

1 1/2 hp motor with both fixed & plunge bases, 1/4" & 1/2" collets, all in one case!

OUR PRICE \$194.00
Includes FREE DELUXE edge guide!



Model 97529
2 Hp Plunge Router Kit

* 12 amp, AC/DC • Variable speed • 1/4" & 1/2" collets • Includes tool, wrench, edge guide, dust cup, carrying case with bit storage, and operating manual.

OUR PRICE \$242.00
Includes a FREE template guide set



ALL CHECKS WILL BE HELD 10 BUSINESS DAYS

1-800-338-3384

FREE FREIGHT & SAME DAY SHIPPING ON MOST UPS ORDERS OVER \$50 MINIMUM PURCHASE WITHIN THE CONTIGUOUS U.S.A.

FAX US YOUR ORDER AT 1-954-792-3560

GIFT CERTIFICATES AVAILABLE • QUANTITIES LIMITED • NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS • PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

WOOD® CLASSIFIED MART

For rates: 1-800/424-3090 Fax 312/464-0512

FINANCIAL SERVICES

FREE MONEY! IT'S TRUE. Never repay. Grants guaranteed for business start-up, expansion, equipment, personal needs, education. Free information. 1-818-377-4384.

FINISHING/RESTORATION

SPRAY-ON SUEDE. New mini flocker. Free brochure. (sample included). DonJer Products, 13142 Murphy Rd., Winnebago, IL 61088.

HELP WANTED

EASY WORK! EXCELLENT PAY! Assemble Products at Home. Call Toll Free 1-800-467-5566 EXT. 11856.

PLANS/KITS/PATTERNS

WOODWORKING VICE. LARGE CAPACITY. Build your own, only \$12.95 for plans. Send check/MO to: RMC, PO Box 2325, Welcome, NC 27374-2325.

TOOLS/EQUIPMENT

BAND SAW BLADES: Low tension Swedish Silicon Steel "TIMBERWOLF" bands. 1/16" thru 1 1/4". **FREE CATALOG** 1-800/234-7297. Email: timberwolf2@worldnet.att.net **HOME PAGE:** timberwolf1.com

VIDEOS

TRICKS OF THE TRADE VIDEO MAGAZINE. Call toll-free 1-877-WoodGuy (877-966-3489) for free sample tape. \$4.95 S&H credited on first order. Or visit www.woodguy.com

FREE 1998-99 Edition of THE WOODTURNERS CATALOG



- Artisan® pen kits & supplies
- Henry Taylor tools
- Robert Sorby tools
- Woodfast lathes
- Vicmarc lathes
- Oneway lathes
- Project/craft show supplies
- Signature tools by Richard Raffan, Ray Key, and David Ellsworth
- Jet mini lathe
- Glaser tools

CRAFT SUPPLIES USA

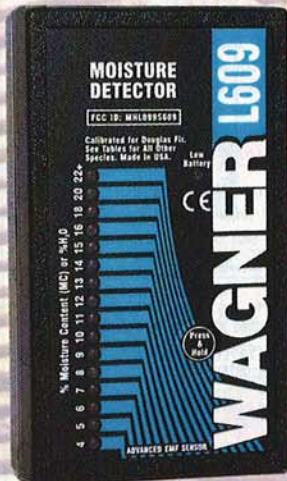
Phone: 1 800 551 8876

visit our website at: www.craftusa.com

Circle No. 830

"75% of Wood Quality Problems are Moisture Related*"

Model L609
(Shipline)
***\$148.00**



"The most important tool in your shop"

Unknown moisture content can ruin your wood products.

Moisture content changes in all wood, even after it is kiln dried. Know what you are buying and maintain proper moisture content during each step of your work. Prevent splitting and chipping, cupped or curved panels, fuzzy grain, gluing and joint problems, which can all be moisture related.

Wagner: the most accurate, affordable, wood friendly and easiest to use moisture content measurement technology available*!

*Visit our website www.wagner.com to learn how important proper moisture content is in woodworking and to take advantage of a special online only price on the L609.

WAGNER
ELECTRONICS

"The Moisture Meter People"

*Call for a free industry study:
Eliminating Wood Problems
By Prof. Eugene Wengert

Order toll free:
1-800-944-7078
Visa, MC, Amex Accepted!

© 1998 Wagner Electronic Products, Inc.

Circle No. 1285

PRODUCTS THAT PERFORM



Continued from page 108

Tool-triggered outlets at a price that won't shock you
Recently, I stumbled across the Craftsman Automatic Power Switch in the Sears catalog, and I did a double-take when I saw the low price. Now that I've tested it, I'm convinced that anyone who uses a shop vacuum to grab tool-generated dust should have at least one.

The Automatic Power Switch works like the tool-triggered outlets built into some shop vacuums: Plug the box into the wall, a tool into the top outlet, and your vacuum or task light into one of the two accessory outlets. When you turn on the tool, the switch immediately turns on your vac or light. Turn off the tool, and the accessory outlet stays "hot" for about 5 seconds to allow your vacuum to clear dust from its hose.

With two triggered receptacles, I hooked my vacuum to one and the task light on my bandsaw to the other, crowding the Automatic Power Switch's 20-amp. rating nearly to its limit. Although I had no problems, it's better designed for dust collection on benchtop tools (such as your random-orbit or belt sander) or lighting alone on stationary tools.

—Tested by Randy Zimmerman



PRODUCT SCORECARD

Craftsman Automatic Power Switch

Performance ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

Price \$20

Value ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

Available at Sears stores.

Continued on page 112

DON'T SIT THERE GATHERING DUST!

- Take advantage of our award winning dust collectors, 14 years of proven performance, excellent warranty and superior customer service
- Get cleaner air with our standard 5 micron dust collection bags
- View the dust level in your bag with our new "Vu-Thru" window
- Select from a huge selection of innovative accessories
- Save \$25 on a "Long Ranger" remote switch
- Get FREE dust collection hose with most models
- Buy Direct and Save!!



"TEMPEST" CYCLONE SYSTEM

- Low noise • Small footprint • Easy to clean
- 2-1/2hp, 220V, 1350 CFM blower
- 140lbs • 94" ht. (as shown)

The most efficient dust collection system available. Captures over 99% of dust into the container—the filter bag stays nearly dust free. System includes motor blower, cyclone, drum connection and filter bag.



NEW!

Container & Stand not included

With 5 Micron Super High Filtration Bag!

ITEM# TEMPEST
FOR ONLY \$599⁹⁵ FOB PHILA.
Optional Stand "TEMPSTAND" **ONLY \$89⁹⁵** UPS \$15

THESE MODELS INCLUDE:

5 MICRON COLLECTION BAGS
Captures the finest sawdust. Six times better filtration than the bags sold with our competitor's collectors.

DC3-5 PORTABLE DUST COLLECTOR-AIR HANDLER

FREE!
8' HOSE
\$12 Value



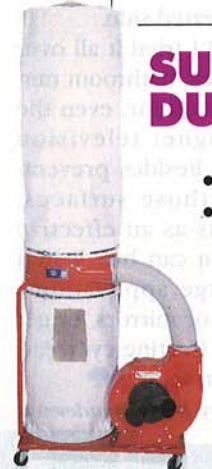
Penn State Industries

Includes 5 Micron Super High Filtration Bag!

- 1-1/2 hp motor • 750 CFM
- 110/220V

Award Winner!* Compact, powerful, and portable, this lightweight 50 lb. unit can be moved to the job or mounted as an air handler!

ITEM# DC3-5
Was \$214.95 • Save \$10
NOW ONLY \$204⁹⁵ UPS \$21



SUPER DC250 DUST COLLECTOR

New Vu-Thru Windows at no extra cost!

- Powerful 2-1/2 hp motor
- 1350 CFM capacity • 220V

Award Winner!* Our most powerful system is perfect for multiple machine and long runs. It's great for any home or commercial shop!

Includes 5 Micron Super High Filtration "Vu-thru" Bags!

ITEM# DC250
Was \$354.95 • Save \$20
NOW ONLY \$334⁹⁵ FOB PHILA.

FREE!
50' HOSE
\$40 Value

DC1B-XL DUST COLLECTOR

- Now with 850 CFM capacity
- Efficient 1hp motor
- 110/220V

Award Winner!

Our most popular system connects to almost any machine! Improved higher air capacity because of a larger 10" impeller.

FREE!
8' HOSE
\$12 Value

Includes 5 Micron Super High Filtration "Vu-thru" Bags!

ITEM# DC1BXL
Was \$219.95 • Save \$10
NOW ONLY \$209⁹⁵ UPS \$29

Introducing...

THE NEW "DUST PICKER"™ POSITIONING SYSTEM



This versatile device can be configured for a huge variety of dust collection applications. Attach it to a floor base, clamp it to a table or mount it to a wall or ceiling. The Dust Picker consists of two funnels and three modular arm segments that extend from 22" to 32" each, providing a total available reach of over 8ft! (Hose not included)

ITEM# DPICKER
INTRO PRICE \$79⁰⁰ UPS \$7



"LONG RANGER II" DUST COLLECTOR SWITCH

Turn on your dust collector from anywhere in your shop... Save yourself the inconvenience of walking to turn on your dust collector when you're in the middle of a project. Just press a button to switch your dust collector on or off.

ITEM# LR110
110V System
FOR ONLY \$59⁹⁵ UPS \$5.95

ITEM# LR220
220V System
FOR ONLY \$69⁹⁵ UPS \$5.95

Special Offer
Save \$25⁰⁰

off the price of a Long Ranger remote switch with purchase of any dust collection system



CALL, WRITE, OR VISIT OUR WEB SITE FOR A FREE CATALOG!

Penn State Industries
Order Toll Free
1-800-377-7297



VISIT US ON THE WEB!

Join our "EDIRECT" e-mail program and save up to 75% on woodworking products



2850 Comly Road, Philadelphia, PA 19154 • www.pennstateind.com

Quality Pen Kits and Other Turning Kits



- Designers & Manufacturers
- Wholesale & Retail

The Berea Hard Woods CO. Inc.

Manufacturer of quality writing instruments, components and kits.

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG

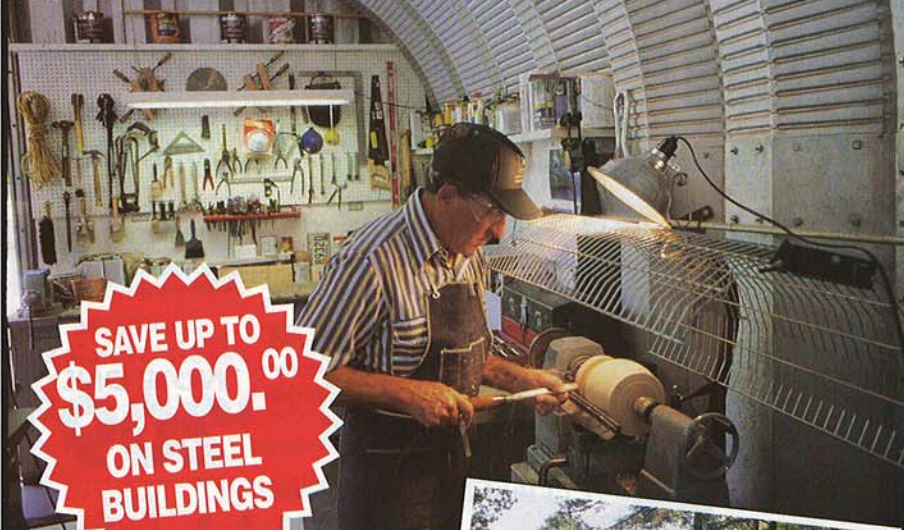
6367 Eastland Rd. • Brookpark, Ohio 44142 U.S.A.
Ph: 440-234-7949 • Fax: 440-234-7958 • bereahard@aol.com

Circle No. 510

• STEEL BUILDINGS FACTORY DIRECT •

FACTORY DISCOUNTS

WOODWORKING SHOPS • GARAGES • STORAGE & MORE!



SAVE UP TO
\$5,000.00
ON STEEL
BUILDINGS

- 25 Year Guarantee
- Build it yourself
- Maintenance Free
- 100% Useable Space

Made in the U.S.A.



SAVE THOUSANDS
ON SELECT SIZES

25x34 • 30x46 • 40x56 • 50x116
Additional sizes available.

CALL TODAY

1-800-463-6062

For your FREE PRODUCT GUIDE
AND FACTORY PRICE LIST

www.ussteelbuildings.com



**U.S. Steel
Buildings**

Circle No. 2030

PRODUCTS THAT PERFORM



Continued from page 110

Clearly a better solution for fighting fog-up

If you've used a full-face mask in the shop, you know it doesn't take long for your breath to make the lens look like a London morning. And wiping away the fog leaves streaks that are almost as hazardous as the fog itself. You can treat that problem with a spritz or two of Parker's Perfect.

Before testing this product, I was skeptical because I've tried so-called "anti-fog" products without much success. So, to challenge it, I treated one half of the shield shown *below* with Parker's Perfect solution, then held it over a commercial clothing steamer to see how it handles a heavy dose of steam. I couldn't believe my eyes: The Parker's-treated side (right in *inset*) stayed clear, while the haze lingered on the untreated side.

I was so impressed I tried it all over the house—eyeglasses, bathroom mirrors, the computer monitor, even the filthy old dust-magnet television screen in my shop. Besides preventing fog-up on all those surfaces, Parker's Perfect acts as an effective anti-static spray. You can buy it in a spray bottle for large applications, such as windshields or mirrors, or get a dropper bottle for treating eyewear, camera lenses, or gun scopes.

—Tested by Dave Henderson



PRODUCT SCORECARD

Parker's Perfect	
Performance	★★★★★
Price	\$8.50 (2 oz. dropper), \$11.50 (4 oz. spray) ppd.
Value	★★★★☆

For more information, call ParBur Labs, Inc. at 800/884-8005, or visit www.parkersperfect.com.

No Splintering, No Tearout, Life-Long Performance. Now That's Precious Metal.

**Made &
Serviced in
AMERICA**

**FREE
SHIPPING**
on orders over \$200
1-800-733-7111
through 12-31-99

A quarter of a million satisfied woodworkers agree: the Forrest Woodworker II blade is worth its weight in gold. Maybe more. And it doesn't take a jeweler to see why. It rips through thick hardwoods with no scratches or tearouts. Miterers and cross-cuts with flawless precision. It makes short work of one-sided laminates and splintery oak plywoods... flawlessly. In short there are sawblades... and there are Forrest blades.



Here's why. The hardness of C-4 carbide, combined with the low breaking point, of C-2 carbide, creates a tooth that's as permanently tough as it is sharp. Once that tooth is hand-brazed to the plate, the blade is hand-straightened to a perfect flatness—and an astonishing ±.001" runout for peak performance.

Sawing is believing. Prove it to yourself—completely without risk! Call (800) 733-7111 today for your chance to try a premium Woodworker II blade or any other Forrest blade in your own shop.

FORREST WOODWORKER II: 6"-14" dia. avail.

All-purpose—table saws and portable circular saws.

Special 10% Discount! Take 20% off second blade of your choice.

Size	Sale Price	10% Off		20% Off
		First Blade	Second Blade	
14" x 40T x 1"	\$149	\$134	\$119	
14" x 30T x 1"	\$139	\$125	\$111	
12" x 40T x 1"	\$129	\$116	\$103	
12" x 30T x 1"	\$119	\$107	\$95	
10" x 40T x 1/8" or 3/32"	\$119	\$107	\$95	
10" x 30T x 1/8" or 3/32"	\$99	\$89	\$79	
9" x 40T	\$109	\$98	\$87	
9" x 30T	\$99	\$89	\$79	
* 8 1/4" x 40T x 3/32"	\$99	\$89	\$79	
8" x 40T x 3/32"	\$99	\$89	\$79	
8" x 30T x 3/32"	\$89	\$80	\$71	
7 1/4" x 30T x 3/32"	\$69	\$62	\$55	
** 6" x 40T x 3/32"	\$69	\$60	\$51	



BLADE STIFFENER
Make all your blades cut better and quieter with a blade stiffener!

- 4"...\$21
- 5"...\$24
- 6"...\$25

* NEW for Sears & Makita Table Saws ** New For Saw Boss

FORREST DADO-KING: 6"-12"

Unmatched Precision on Every Dado Cut!

The Forrest Dado-King gives you flat-bottomed grooves and no splintering—even when crosscutting oak plys and melamine. This award-winning set comes with six 4-tooth chippers (including 3/32" chipper), two 24-tooth outside blades plus shims. Cuts 1/8" to 29/32" grooves.

Set	Sale Price	10% Off		15% Off
		First Dado	Second Dado	
6" set	\$269	\$242	\$229	
8" set	\$289	\$260	\$245	
10" set	\$349	\$314	\$297	



NEW "EASY-FEED" STANDARD DADO

For solid hard and soft woods only! (No plys, no melamine!) 8" D, with positive hook 24 tooth blades & 2 tooth chippers and shims, Cuts 1/4" to 1/16" wide

LIST	SALE	10%	15%
\$249	\$218	\$196	\$185

WOODWORKER I: 7 1/4"-14" dia. avail.

Designed for radial arm or table saws—fine crosscut.

Size	Sale Price	10% Off		20% Off
		First Blade	Second Blade	
8", 8 1/4", 7 1/4" x 60 Tooth	\$109	\$98	\$87	
10" x 60 Tooth (1/8" hole)	\$129	\$116	\$103	
12" x 60 Tooth (1/8" or 1" hole)	\$139	\$125	\$111	

DURALINE HI A/T: 7 1/4"-16" dia. avail.

Cuts melamine PERFECTLY. 220 mm & 300 mm available.

Size	Sale Price	10% Off		20% Off
		First Blade	Second Blade	
8", 7 1/4" & others available				
10" x 80 T (1/8" or 3/32" K)	\$159	\$143	\$127	
12" x 80 T (3/8" or 1" hole, 1/8" K)	\$181	\$163	\$145	
14" x 80 T (1" hole)	\$197	\$177	\$158	
14" x 100 T (1" hole)	\$226	\$203	\$181	
16" x 100 T (1" hole)	\$243	\$219	\$194	

CHOP MASTER BLADE: 6 1/2"-15" dia. avail.

Specially designed for sliding compound miter, miter-chop, and radial saws.

New specs, 5° neg pts. & flat, runs out less than .002 for perfect, smooth, splinter-free miter joints.

Size	Sale Price	10% Off		20% Off
		First Blade	Second Blade	
6 1/2" x 40 T - Delta, Sidekick, & Others	\$99	\$89	\$79	
8 1/4" x 60 T - Sears, Delta, Ryobi	\$109	\$98	\$87	
8 1/2" x 60 T - Hitachi, Dewalt, Ryobi, FreudTR125	\$119	\$107	\$95	
9" x 80 T - Delta & Others	\$129	\$116	\$103	
10" x 80 T - Delta, Bosch, Mitachi, Makita, Ryobi, AEG, & All	\$139	\$125	\$111	
12" x 80 T - Dewalt, Hitachi, Makita, B+D, Sears, & All	\$149	\$134	\$119	
14" x 100 T - Makita, Ryobi	\$189	\$170	\$151	
15" x 100 T - Hitachi, Ryobi	\$199	\$179	\$159	

EXTRA BONUS! 9 AT \$5 EACH! (use 1 coupon per blade or dado)
Buy a blade or dado and get \$45 worth of sharpening discount coupons from Forrest, good on any make blade or dado set you own. The first 100 customers will receive a **FREE Picnic Table Plan and Router poster!**

For Info, Tech Help, or to Order, Call:

1-800-733-7111

973-473-5236 • Fax 973-471-3333

All Major Credit Cards Accepted

FL, NJ, NY residents please add sales tax.

SHIPPING and HANDLING Charges with each:

Saw Blade—\$6 • Dado—\$8 • Stiffener—\$2

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED BY 100% CASH REFUND

EXCLUSIVE OFFER

Select one of these items **FREE** when placing an order for any saw blade or dado purchase from this ad in *Wood* magazine.

Hurry! This special offer is limited while supplies last on orders placed by 12-31-99.



16oz can spray blade cleaner!

YOURS FREE
Up to \$29.95 Value

Unconditional Money-Back Guarantee

Use any of these blades for a month. If you are not completely satisfied, return the blade for a complete refund. No other blade company will make that kind of guarantee—because there's no other blade like a Forrest blade!

CANADA SALES:
OMR RON COLLIER
3244 SCHUMANN RD.
BAY CITY, MI 48709
800-229-4814
517-684-0402 FAX

2-4 Days Sharpening
ON ALL MAKES OF CARBIDE BLADES

WESTERN CANADA
CALL EUROPEAN
SHARPENING
403-267-0850
403-267-1822 FAX

FORREST MANUFACTURING COMPANY, INC.

457 River Road, Clifton, NJ 07014 • Phone 800/733-7111 • In NJ, call 973/473-5236 • Fax 973/471-3333

SEE OUR INTERNET STORE AT woodmall.com OR stores.yahoo.com/forrestman

Woodworker's Marketplace

This section features advertisers offering products by mail. Additional information can be found in the Woodworker's Resource section. Please contact the advertiser directly or use the Circle No. to the right of each ad to request information through the Woodworker's Resource envelope.

FALL CLEARANCE **SAVE NOW**
on Select Models & Sizes
FACTORY DIRECT STEEL BUILDINGS
"EASY Do-It-Yourself Construction"

WORKSHOP SPECIALS
20' x 24'
25' x 28'
30' x 42'
50' x 68'
Other sizes available
FINANCING AVAILABLE
30 YEAR GUARANTEE

CALL 1-800-341-7007 FOR FREE BROCHURE
STEELMASTER®
Visit us at www.steelmasterusa.com

ROUSSEAU COMPANY
Router Accessories

BEST SELLING ROUTER PLATE ON THE MARKET!



800-635-3416
Call for FREE Catalog
www.rousseauco.com

HUT
Products, Inc.

FREE!
Pen Catalog

1-800-684-9371
HUTpfw@aol.com • Fax 573-443-6747
• www.hutproducts.com •

- High-quality pen & project kits
- Large selection of pen blanks
- HUT wood finishes & polishes
- Sherline lathe systems
- Wholesale & retail

HARDWOODS
Over 100 Quality Hardwoods from Around the World
LUMBER • VENEER • TURNING STOCK

- Timbers from Protected Forests •
- Quantity Discounts •
- Prompt Shipping Arranged Worldwide •
- Custom Milling—Lumber Cut to Size •
- All Inquiries Welcome •
- Call or Write for a Free Catalog
- Satisfaction Guaranteed •

Visit us on the World Wide Web
www.woodworkerssource.com
for Specials, Current Prices and Complete Wood Descriptions
e-mail: wood@woodworkerssource.com

1-800-423-2450
WOODWORKERS Source
5402 S. 40th St. • Phoenix, AZ 85040

The Cutting Edge
Turner's & Carver's Supply

Lathes by JET, OneWay, & Sherline
Henry Taylor Turning/Carving Tools
• Power Carving & Wood Burning •

Turning Tools by Glaser, Sorby, Stewart, Kelton, Jamieson, OneWay & More!
Bowl Chucks, Live Centers, Grinding Jigs
Project Supplies • Books • Videos
NEW: Escoulen Eccentric Chuck

Call for Free Catalog 7123 SouthWest Fwy
Houston TX 77074
713/ 981-9228
fax 713/ 981-6104
www.cuttingedgetools.com

Cars • Trucks • Trains • Construction Equipment

Get the latest Catalog for making Wood Toys!



...for the Advanced Toymaker...

Send \$1.00 For your 36 Page Catalog

Toys and Joys
Box 628W
Lynden, WA 98264

Executive Toys • Patterns • Parts • Wheels • Pegs, Etc.

GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES

BUILD A BETTER BUILDING

- Easy to Assemble
- Quick Delivery
- Built to Last
- Straight Sides
- Trussless
- All Steel
- 20 Year Guarantee

HUGE SAVINGS

FACTORY DIRECT
1-800-668-5422
Sizes 500-20,000 sq. ft.

Strongest for Wind & Snow
Heavy 22, 20 & 18 ga. steel
Maintenance Free

SALE PRICE
FOR EXAMPLE-25' X 40'
\$3,844
FRONT ENDORSEMENT NOT INCLUDED

STEEL BUILDINGS <http://www.pioneersteel.com>

FREE SANDING BELTS
BUY A DOZEN GET A DOZEN FREE

FULL MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!!

1x30	.....	17.95/doz	+ 12 free
1x42	.....	18.50/doz	+ 12 free
3x18	.....	18.95/doz	+ 12 free
3x21	.....	19.95/doz	+ 12 free
3x24	.....	21.25/doz	+ 12 free
4x21	.....	24.95/doz	+ 12 free
4x24	.....	25.95/doz	+ 12 free
4x36	.....	35.95/doz	+ 12 free
6x48	.....	40.95/1/2doz	+ 6 free
6x89	.....	66.95/1/2doz	+ 6 free

Grits available: 36X to 320X
All belts A/O Resin Bond Cloth w/bi-directional butt splice

Full Line of 9x11 Sheets

ALSO AVAILABLE: Stroke Sanding Belts; Belt Cleaning Sticks; Inflatable Drums and Sleeves; Cloth/Paper Discs (PSA/Hook & Loop) Drum Sanding Rolls; Wide Cloth and Paper Belts or any size belt you may require and MUCH MUCH MORE!!

Call For Price Quotes • Orders • Free Catalog

Please add \$6.00 S & H / PA Residents add 6% Sales Tax

• Money Orders • Checks

1-800-428-2222
Mon. - Fri. 8am - 4:30pm EST
Fax: 1-610-378-4868
Anytime

INDUSTRIAL ABRASIVES CO.
642 N. 8th St. Dept. W
P.O. Box 14955
Reading, PA 19612

Circle No. 1272

Circle No. 2197

Circle No. 2180

Circle No. 465

Circle No. 1238

Circle No. 598, 2090

Circle No. 1986

WOODWORKERS!

FREE Catalog!

The world's finest selection of:
Woods • Veneers • Inlays • Carvings
Finishes, Glues, Hardware and MORE!

FREE Wood Chart with first order!

CONSTANTINE

Dept. 35911, 2050 Eastchester Rd., Bronx, NY 10461

Toll-free 1-800-223-8087

Circle No. 820

The Woodworker's Dream

QUIKWOOD®



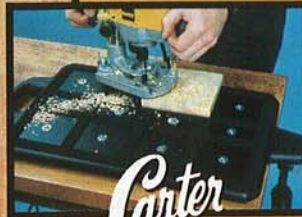
Repair,
Rebuild,
Restore All
Types of
Wood

Quikwood® Epoxy...when fillers, putty, or glue won't do:
■ Shapes like modeling clay; sets like wood in 1/2 hour
■ Easy to sand/carve, drill/tap, paint/finish
■ Solvent-free; won't stink or shrink!
■ Bonds to wood, metal, masonry, ceramics and most rigid plastics.

FREE BROCHURE AVAILABLE
www.polymeric.com 888-4-FIX WOOD (ext. 2209)
(434-9966)
Polymeric Systems, Inc.

Circle No. 690

MINI MACH™



THE PORTABLE
VACUUM
CLAMPING BED

POWERED BY
YOUR OWN SHOP
VACUUM. IDEAL
FOR ROUTING,
SANDING, HAND
PLANING AND
SAWING.

Carter
PRODUCTS COMPANY

EMAIL: SALES@CARTERPRODUCTS.COM
WEBSITE: WWW.CARTERPRODUCTS.COM

TOLL-FREE 1-888-622-7837 FOR FREE BROCHURE

Circle No. 1209

NORTHEAST SHELTERS



WE HAVE A SUPERIOR SHELTER
THAT NO OTHER COMPANY OFFERS
We also manufacture screen houses, greenhouses and canopies
AFFORDABLE! PORTABLE BUILDINGS
1-800-932-9844

*EXCLUDES ANCHORS & FREIGHT

Commercial - Industrial - Home & Farm

Circle No. 1983

AMAZING SCROLLSAW PATTERNS

Clocks • Photo frames
Jewelry boxes • Candle holders
Furniture
Clock movements
Plywood • Hardwoods
Silhouettes on
Christmas, religion,
farming, western,
nature & more.
Books • Saw blades



FREE CATALOG

1-800-470-9090

www.wildwooddesigns.com

WILDWOOD DESIGNS

P.O. Box 676-WOOD, Richland Center WI 53581

Circle No. 475

CONSTRUCTION AND HOME REPAIR TECHNIQUES SIMPLY EXPLAINED

by the Naval Education and Training Command

Superb U. S. Navy manual offers step-by-step illustrated instructions on every facet of home building—from minor repairs to building a house. 576pp. 6½ x 9½. 40481-1 Pa. \$18.95



To Order: List title, author, and code number. Add \$5.00 postage & handling. NY residents, add sales tax. Send to: Dover Publications, Dept. WM99, 31 E. 2nd St., Mineola, NY 11501.

FREE Dover Crafts and Woodworking Catalog (59111-5) upon request.

Circle No. 1118



Handcrafted
Clocks Tell
More Than
Just Time!

Handcrafted clocks don't just tell time, they tell a thousand stories of families and friendships, now and for years to come. Your handcrafted clock is destined to become a treasured family heirloom. Klockit would like to share those special moments by being your complete source for clockmaking supplies. We have clock components, accessories and classic designs in kits or easy-to-follow plans for woodcrafters of every skill level. For most kits, just sand, assemble and stain. It's that easy!

Klockit is your source for:

- A Variety of Clock Inserts
- Clock Movements including the Radio Controlled Movement!
- Metal, Ceramic, & Styrene Dials
- Much, Much More!

Call for a FREE Catalog

1-800-556-2548 Dept. WD119

KLOCKIT® P.O. Box 636, Lake Geneva, WI 53147

Visit our website: http://www.klockit.com

Circle No. 2335

FREE WOODWORKING CATALOG!

The only place to find a huge selection of NEW and EXCLUSIVE Products for all your Woodworking projects!



Dept. 10801

www.rockler.com

or call 1-800-403-9736

1954 45 YEARS 1999

ROCKLER®
WOODWORKING AND HARDWARE

The NEW name for
The Woodworker's Store

Circle No. 965



Kreg Jig®



HAVE YOU DISCOVERED THE POCKET HOLE ADVANTAGE?

WE OFFER A COMPLETE LINE OF POCKET HOLE TOOLS RANGING FROM \$20-\$1685.

"Cuts project time in half, eliminates the need for an expensive arsenal of clamps." WOOD magazine

"A pocket hole jig that changed my mind about pocket hole joinery." FINE HOMEBUILDING magazine

YOU OWE IT TO YOURSELF TO GIVE IT A TRY — NOT ONLY FOR FACE FRAMES BUT FOR ANY TIME YOU WANT TO JOIN TWO PIECES OF WOOD TOGETHER. LET US SHOW YOU HOW! CALL FOR A FREE CATALOG AND THE DEALER NEAREST YOU.



800-447-8638
WWW.KREGTOOL.COM

Circle No. 877



Add that **Distinctive Look** to your wood-working projects. Quality handcrafted yet reasonably priced panels. Many finishes & designs. Do-it-yourself materials & kits, too! Large colorful catalog \$5.00 or catalog with 14-pc. sample pack \$22.95 ppd.

MasterCard/Visa accepted.

Visit us on the web!
www.piercedtin.com

pierced tin

Country Accents®, P O Box 437, Dept. WD-99, Montoursville, PA 17754 • Ph. 570-478-4127 • M-F 9-5
email: caccents@webtv.net

Circle No. 1910

Call or Write to receive **YOUR FREE** full color catalog chocked full of clock movements, dials, plans, fitups and other great stuff for building your very own clock!
Be sure to ask for Catalog #BHW2!

S. LaRose, Inc.
Worldwide Distributors to Horologists

3223 Yanceyville St. • P.O.Box 21208
Greensboro, N.C. 27420 USA
Tech., price, account info: (336) 621-1936
Orders only 1-888-752-7673
Toll Free Fax: 1-800-537-4513
E-Mail: SLAROSE@worldnet.att.net
www.slarose.com

Circle No. 2375

JAMESTOWN DISTRIBUTORS **Free Catalog**

Construction and woodworking supplies to the trade and craftsmen.

5,000 Fasteners Online!

800-423-0030

www.jamestowndistributors.com

Circle No. 872

BUCKBOARD BENCH KIT & BUCKBOARD WAGON KIT

40" X 22" 42" X 22"

BENCH KIT includes authentically designed steel springs, steel arms & backrails. \$49.00 (Oak cut to size & drilled \$70.00 additional)

WAGON KIT includes 5th wheel hitch, steel axles, bolster brace & angle braces. Also includes springs for miniature buckboard bench. \$49.00 (High impact rubber tread wheels \$30.00 additional).

Both kits include complete hardware, full size plans with detailed instruction. Quantity discounts available.

The Roudebush Company
PO Box 348A, Star City, IN 46985
800-847-4947
Visa, MC accepted. Price includes shipping UPS

Circle No. 1895

STEEL BUILDINGS

\$\$\$ SAVE \$\$\$ THOUSANDS **FACTORY DIRECT**

- Now Available with Colors!
- Guaranteed FASTEST Delivery
- 20 Year Mill-Backed Guarantee
- Easy Do-It-Yourself Construction

UNITED STRUCTURES
1-800-332-6430 EXT. 110

400,000RPM Air/CO2 Hand Inlay, Engraving & Fine Relief Carving.
simple as tracing lines

TURBO CARVER

ULTRA SPEED PRODUCTS, INC.
18500 E. ASCHOFF, ZIGZAG OR 97049
Toll free 800-373-0707 FAX 503-622-3252
503-622-4387 www.turbocarver.com

\$171(delivered) includes handpiece, foot control, air filter, video, 2 burs, lubrication system, stencil sample, operators manual and bur catalog.
Video is available for a refundable \$14 + \$3 S&H

Circle No. 2185

WOODCRAFTERS OF OKLAHOMA

FREE CATALOG!

LARGEST & BEST SELECTION ANYWHERE:
TURNING TOOLS & SUPPLIES
PENS & PENCILS • PEN BLANKS
TURNING BLOCKS & SQUARES

116 S.E. 74th • Oklahoma City, OK 73149
TOLL FREE: 888-333-7513

Circle No. 2195

WIN A DELTA TABLE SAW

Introducing the finest plan on the market today! Pages of directions and 36 by 48 CAD generated plan. This comfortable chair has a 4 position back.

MORRIS CHAIR #182

AMERICAN FURNITURE DESIGN
P.O. BOX 300100 ESCONDIDO, CA 92030
CHAIR PLAN \$19.95 +\$3.50 S&H
CATALOG \$3.00
760 743-6923
www.americanfurnituredsgn.com

Circle No. 314

WIRELESS DRIVEWAY ALARM

A bell rings in your house anytime someone walks or drives into your place.

- Free Literature -
A complete line of wireless security equipment.

DAKOTA ALERT, INC.
BOX 130, ELK POINT, SD 57025
Ph: 605-356-2772

Circle No. 1914

For All Your Woodcarving & Sign Carving Needs

Terrco, Inc.
222 1st Ave. NW
Watertown, SD 57201
USA
(605) 882-3888
Fax (605) 882-0778

Model T-110 Dupli-Carver

Model CM614 Sign Carver

Multi-Spindle Carving Machine

Website: www.terrco.com
E-mail: info@terrco.com

Circle No. 2175

The Japan Woodworker's Catalog is . . .

loaded with the best tools you can get your hands on. In our catalog you will find a huge selection of Japanese saws, waterstones, chisels, planes, carving tools, cutlery and books. Send \$2.00 for our catalog and supplements during the next two years.

THE JAPAN WOODWORKER
1731 Clement E-32, Alameda, CA 94501
Phone 1-800-537-7820

Circle No. 190

Futon Frame Plans

Style A \$12.95 Style B \$12.95
Twin, Full & Queen Size. Twin, Full & Queen Size.

\$3.00 S&H per order

NO SPECIAL HARDWARE NEEDED (Please indicate Style A or B)

Specialty Furniture Designs

797 W. Remus Road, Dept. W-58
Mt. Pleasant, MI 48858 • 1-800-892-4026
MI Sales Tax 6%
www.galaxymail.com/home/plans
Visa / MC / Discover Accepted
Color Catalog \$3.00 FREE with order.

Circle No. 445

STEVE WALL LUMBER CO.

Quality Hardwoods and Woodworking machinery For The Craftsman and Educational Institutions

Ash	4/4	Select	2.25	\$75.00
Basswood	4/4	Select	1.95	\$61.00
Birch	4/4	Select	2.40	\$79.00
Butternut	4/4	1C	2.00	\$67.00
Cherry	4/4	Select	4.00	\$96.00
Hickory - Pecan	4/4	Select	2.00	\$69.00
Mahogany (Genuine)	4/4	Select	3.70	\$96.00
Maple (Hard)	4/4	Select	2.80	\$83.00
Maple (Soft)	4/4	Select	2.20	\$70.00
Poplar	4/4	Select	1.55	\$62.00
Red Oak	4/4	Select	2.40	\$78.00
Walnut	4/4	Select	3.35	\$93.00
White Oak	4/4	Select	2.40	\$77.00
Cedar (Aromatic Red)	4/4	1C+Btr.	1.65	\$64.00
Cypress	4/4	Select	2.25	\$72.00
White Pine	4/4	F.G.	1.15	\$53.00
Yellow Pine	4/4	Clear	1.80	\$63.00

UPS Specials

Above prices are for 100' quantities of kilndried rough lumber sold by the Bd. Ft.
FOB Mayodan, NC.
Call for quantity discounts. Other sizes and grades available.

Above prices are 20 bd. ft. bundles of clear kilndried lumber 3"-10" wide • 3'-7" long (Random widths & lengths) Surfaced 2 sides or rough. Delivered UPS prepaid in the Continental U.S.

NOW AVAILABLE

Thin Craft Wood

1/4" • 3/8" • 1/2"
Sizes Available

4/4 Log Run Walnut 100 bd. ft. \$145

Also Available Exotic Lumber

STEVE H. WALL LUMBER CO.

BOX 287
MAYODAN, N.C. 27027
336-427-0637
1-800-633-4062
FAX 336-427-7588

Email: wallwood@netmcr.com
Website: www.walllumber.com

Send \$1.00 For Lumber Catalog
Prices Subject to Change Without Notice

Circle No. 592

WOOD MOISTURE METERS

- For the Woodworker -
Moisture problems such as shrinking or warping can ruin the best piece ever built. Measure the moisture with a moisture meter to be sure the wood is dry. Call for new color brochure.

- Lignomat USA -
Po Box 30145
Portland, OR
97294 -- USA

Lignomat :: 800-227-2105

Circle No. 1250

COMPLETE WOOD SHOP!

Do the work of ten tools with one compact, affordable machine

Don't fill your workspace with expensive tools. You can do all your projects on one machine.

- Easy and fun to use
Free training video
- Best value
Quality built to last
- Versatile
Change functions quickly

10-in-1 tool
Visit us at www.smithy.com!

FREE Info Pak
CALL TODAY!
1-800-345-6342

or write: SUPER SHOP! Dept. WDW PO Box 1517
Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1517

Circle No. 100

FREE TOOL CATALOG

Helping You Become a Better Woodworker

highland hardware

Our giant tool catalog gives more than just manufacturer's specs. We provide detailed tool descriptions, useful techniques, as well as a schedule of educational seminars.

Call toll free for FREE catalog
1-888-500-4466

Visit us on the Internet at <http://www.highland-hardware.com>

Circle No. 870

IT'S YOUR TURN TO EXPERIENCE THE NEW WOODWRITE, LTD. AUTOMAGIC MINI-LATHE

The WoodWrite, Ltd. AutoMagic Mini-Lathe Model 360 (shown) comes assembled, mounted, aligned and ready to run. Complete with: 1/3hp AC induction motor; 450-5700 rpm; 16-1/2 inches between centers; and 5-1/2 inch swing over bed. The carbide tipped cutting tool is mounted on a motorized saddle drive and is controlled by automatic stop switches on head and tail stocks. The exclusive high efficiency dust collection manifold is included in this and all other mini-lathe models. The Model 260 is the same as the 360 minus the stop switches. The Model 160 is basically the same as the other models, but is not motorized. The saddle drive is moved by the operator turning the E-Z Glide™ crank shown on the 360 pictured above. Call, write, E-Mail, Fax or check our WEB site for details.

2121 Abell Lane, Sparks, MD 21152 USA
Tel: 1-888-966-3974 or 410-771-4444
Fax: 410-771-4879
e-mail: info@WoodWriteLtd.com

WoodWrite Ltd.

www.WoodWriteLtd.com

Circle No. 2098

SQUARE DRIVE SCREWS

Simply the Best

Square Drive Beats Driver Slippage
Deep Thread for Super Grip
Hardened Steel for Superior Strength
Made in the US or Canada!

Send \$5 for Samples, Catalog, & \$5 Off Coupon

McFEELY'S PO Box 11169 • Dept WD
SQUARE DRIVE SCREWS Lynchburg • VA • 24506-1169
Call Toll Free: 1-800-443-7937

Circle No. 2450

Save Money—saw your own lumber

With a Wood-Mizer!
LT15 Personal Sawmill

- Cut logs up to 28" D. x 9' L.
- Extra bed sections permit longer lengths.
- Easily transportable.

\$4795 (Shown with optional loading ramps)

Free \$2 Catalog*

Wood-Mizer®
8180 West 10th Street Dept. QQ132
Indianapolis, IN 46214-2400
www.woodmizer.com

*With purchase of All Products Video @ \$10

1-800-553-0219

Circle No. 94

SUPER TOUGH

STEEL BUILDINGS

20 Year Warranty

AT SUPER DISCOUNTS UP TO \$4,000 OFF

Woodworkers take an extra \$1,000!

IDEAL FOR:

- A small business location
- A workshop for the do-it-yourselfer
- Storage of sporting equipment, home improvement supplies, boats and autos

Models Included
20 x 30 30 x 60 51 x 100
25 x 40 45 x 75 55 x 125
other sizes available

MADE IN THE USA
800/891-6733 ask for ext. 1118
visit our website - www.steelspan.com

Circle No. 1855

OVER 1500 PATTERNS
Huge variety of FULL SIZE woodcraft patterns!

Fun • Profitable • Fast Service • Guaranteed

Pick from our most popular pattern sets & order today!

EACH SET INCLUDES:

- 125 Pattern **BEGINNER'S BONANZA** plus "Shop Secrets".
- SHOW STOPPERS II-22** Craft Show best-sellers!
- 25 fun & profitable "wind-action" **WHIRLIGIGS**.
- YARD CHARACTERS**-Amish, Dutch, bending lady, more!
- Eye-catching **DUTCH WINDMILL** - 5 feet tall.
- COUNTRY CRITTERS**- 100 Patterns, decorative projects.
- Over 30 **CHRISTMAS** decorations & centerpieces!
- 200 CREATIVE CUT** patterns for scroll, band or jigsaw.
- Decorative country **SHELF ASSORTMENT**, many options!
- COUNTRY CLASSICS**- 25 top-selling country designs.
- Create over 20 "Quick & Easy" **BIRD HOUSES**.
- 100 YARD ORNAMENTS**- Animals, bird, signs & more!

Send \$9.00 per set or...**SAVE!**
Pick 3 for \$22.50 • 6 for \$39.00
or All 12 for only \$66.00!!!

FREE S&H!

ACCENTS
Dept. MA119
P.O. Box 7387
Gonic, NH 03839

CALL TODAY!
24 Hr. Fax-Voice Mail
(603) 332-4579
Mention offer # MA119

ILLUSTR. CATALOG \$2.00 (Free worder)

Circle No. 310

ONE-MAN SAWMILL
Turns Timber Into **CASH!**

Models as low as **\$4699.00**

Call NOW for FREE Facts:
1-800-942-4406 ext. SW63
TimberKing, Inc. 1431 N. Topping Ave. Dept SW63
Kansas City, Missouri 64120
www.timberking.com

A Complete Home Woodworking Shop

Shopsmith's MARK V
The **ONLY** alternative to a shop full of expensive single tools. It's a...

600,000 Sold!

- Table Saw
- Disc Sander
- Lathe
- Drill Press
- Boring Machine

Call For FREE Kit
1-800-543-7586
6530 Poe-WMN • Dayton, OH 45414

Circle No. 650

FUTURE STEEL
FACTORY-DIRECT WHOLESALE PRICES!!

Call for your FREE Catalog!

Many Models & Sizes Available
Ideal Multi-Purpose Structures
All-Steel 100% Clear-Span Interior
Easy Self-Assembly for the "Do-it-Yourselfer"

1-800-668-5111 ext.1333

Circle No. 1945

1/2 SCALE CARVING KIT

Kit includes:
Mallard 1/2 scale carving pattern, black & white paint pattern, glass eyes and basswood cutout. Includes Free carvers supply catalog. Cat. # CO-MA-HK
\$13.95 plus \$3.90 shipping & handling.
Check/Visa/ Mastercard/Discover

Jennings Decoy Co.
601 Franklin Ave. NE • St. Cloud, MN 56304
1-800-331-5613 • Fax 320-253-9537

Circle No. 2125

NOT ENOUGH FUN?

The Largest Selection of Hobby Products at the Lowest Prices Anywhere

Historic Wooden Ship Kits • Highest Quality Trains
Airplane Kits • Poacher Cars • Die-Cast Collectibles
Celebrating Our 25th Year In Business

www.modelexpoinc.com

Put in **CODE WDC9** for a free gift! (with order only)

MODEL EXPO, INC. 3850 North 29th Terrace, Hollywood, FL 33020

GET A HOBBY!

Circle No. 1075

Be a Furniture Restoration Specialist

Discover Minuteman

Complete Shop Concept Strip • Repair Resilver • Refinish Duplicate Parts • Frames • Veneers

Why Minuteman?

- ◆ Proven, Low-Risk, Cash Return
- ◆ Low Start-Up Costs; Expert Training
- ◆ Financing or Leasing Available
- ◆ Environmentally Friendly
- ◆ Wholesale Supplies
- ◆ Sample Kits Available
- ◆ Systems from \$1,500-\$11,000
- ◆ 3,000+ Shops

No Experience Necessary
◆ Part-Time, Full-Time ◆
Ideal for Men & Women

FREE 2-Day Business Exploration Workshop
No Obligation to buy!
Register Now — Limited Seating!

Call for FREE Catalog
MINUTEMAN, INC.
Ste. 17, P.O. Box 8, Waterloo, WI 53594
1-800-733-1776

Circle No. 1661

Full-Size Professional Plan
ADIRONDACK CHAIR

Make this classic American design. Our special version may be folded for storage by using ordinary hardware available at your local store. Be ready for summer and get your plan now!

Plan #700 \$18.50
(catalog free with order)

CATALOG 200 full-size professional furniture plans — \$3.00

Since 1968, the best plans available
FURNITURE DESIGNS, INC., Dept. BA-119
1827 Elmdale Ave., Glenview, IL 60025 — 800-657-7692
www.furnituredesigns.com

Circle No. 345

4-WAY MONEY MAKER!

- Planes • Molds
- Sands • Saws

Now, turn a \$2 rough board into \$25 worth of finished molding! Make over 350 standard patterns, picture frame stock, any custom design.

Free 30-Day Trial!

Variable Feed!
Adjusts planer from 70 to over 1,000 cuts-per-inch! Handles tricky grain patterns no other planer can match!

Free Facts
1-800-821-6651 ext. PW40
Woodmaster Tools, Inc., 1431 N. Topping Ave.
Dept. PW40, Kansas City, MO 64120
www.woodmastertools.com

Circle No. 102

Free Workshops • Prizes • Hundreds of Products • Seminars by Mastercraftsmen

See the Widest Variety of Woodworking Products All Under One Roof!

★ THE WOODWORKING SHOWS ★
tools • supplies • education

THE NATION'S PREMIER WOODWORKING TOUR

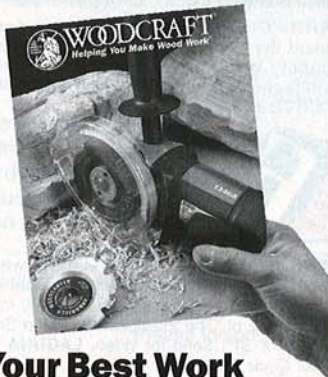
VISIT THE SHOW NEAR YOU!

- Atlanta
- Baltimore
- Boston
- Charlotte
- Chicago
- Cleveland
- Columbus
- Dallas/Ft. Worth
- Denver
- Detroit
- Houston
- Indianapolis
- Kansas City
- Massachusetts
- Milwaukee
- New Orleans
- No. California
- North Jersey
- No. Virginia
- Pittsburgh
- Oregon
- Seattle
- So. California
- St. Louis
- Tampa
- Twin Cities
- Western New York
- plus others!

Call for free brochure Monday - Friday 8:30 am - 5 pm Pacific Time
1-800-826-8257 E-Mail: info@thewoodshows.com Web Site: www.thewoodshows.com

Circle No. 2900

FREE TOOL CATALOG!



Your Best Work Starts With Us!

With over 8,000 of the finest woodworking tools in the world, Woodcraft can help you work more efficiently and skillfully than ever.

Call for your Free copy today.

1-800-542-9115

WOODCRAFT
Helping You Make Wood Work®

www.woodcraft.com

560 Airport Industrial Park Dept. 99W111S
PO Box 1686, Parkersburg, WV 26102-1686

Circle No. 955

FIND CENTER FAST

SIMPLE • ACCURATE • GUARANTEED

CenterPoint™ measuring tools have all standard markings, plus the new center-finding scale.

Available from CenterPoint™

- 25 and 16 foot tape measures
- Stainless steel flat rules
- 12 foot adhesive-back Bench Tapes™

800.540.6604

HOW IT WORKS

FIRST MEASURE THE DISTANCE

THEN FIND THE SAME NUMBER HERE— THAT'S THE CENTER



BAKLUND-HELLAR, INC. • RT 1 BOX 623 • EASTSOUND WA 98245 • www.center-point.com

Circle No. 103

Wood Workers...

Secure your tools & equipment with the Roll-Top-Cover™



The Roll-Top retractable hard tonneau rolls up automatically to allow full access to your truck bed. The PowerBolt™ electric tailgate lock protects your tailgate from theft and secures the bed of your truck like the trunk of your car.

Pace Edwards... products for today's trucks!

1-800-413-8378 www.pace-edwards.com

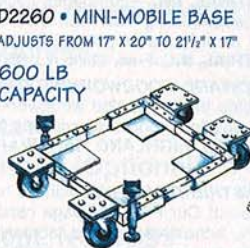
Circle No. 1985

SHOP FOX® MOBILE BASES

D2260 • MINI-MOBILE BASE

ADJUSTS FROM 17" X 20" TO 21 1/2" X 17"

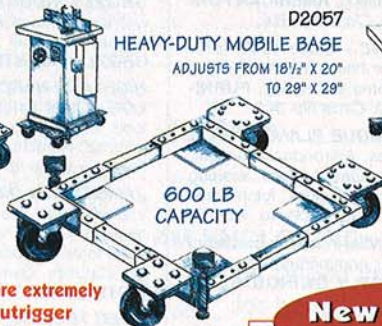
600 LB CAPACITY



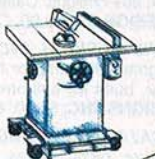
HEAVY-DUTY MOBILE BASE

ADJUSTS FROM 18 1/2" X 20" TO 29" X 29"

600 LB CAPACITY



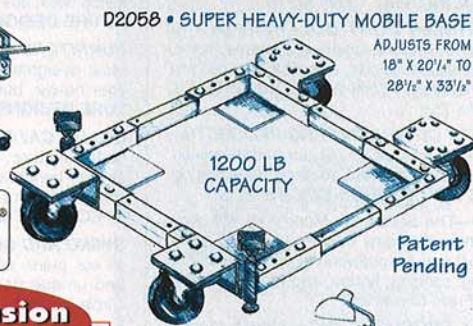
D2057



D2058 • SUPER HEAVY-DUTY MOBILE BASE

ADJUSTS FROM 18" X 20 1/2" TO 28 1/2" X 33 1/2"

1200 LB CAPACITY

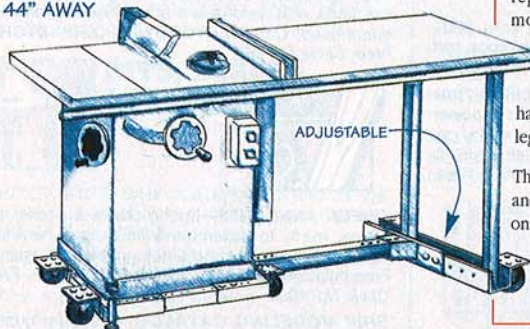


Patent Pending

Our Shop Fox® mobile bases are extremely strong, very stable, have outrigger supports and are fully adjustable!

D2259 • EXTENSION KIT

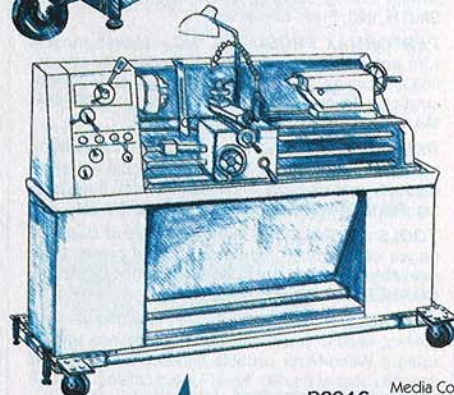
FITS D2057 AND SUPPORTS TABLE FEET UP TO 44" AWAY



New Extension Kits!

The D2259 Extension Kit includes a replacement cross bar to fit the D2057 mobile base (sold separately), an extension bar and an adjustable leg support which can be shifted forward or backward. This kit will handle table saw extension tables with legs that are up to 44" away from the base.

The D2246 Extension Bars are 36" long and replace the standard length side rails on the D2058. This allows the base to be assembled with a maximum capacity of 44", suitable for heavier and longer machines such as lathes.



36" EXTENSION BARS

D2246 EXTENSION BARS FIT D2058

Media Code

WA131

932899958R

WOODSTOCK INTERNATIONAL INC.
WOODWORKING TOOLS AND ACCESSORIES

CALL US TODAY FOR A DEALER NEAR YOU!

1(800)840-8420 woodstockinternational.com

WOODWORKER'S RESOURCE

You can get useful ideas and product information by mail. Use the envelope in this section to order your choice of literature listed below. Each company mails the catalogs or information directly to you.



POWER TOOLS

A & I SUPPLY—Large selection, very modest pricing, superb service. All UPS orders over \$75 freight-free in Continental USA. Free catalog in USA. **A & I SUPPLY**. Free. Circle No. 1.

FREE WOODWORKING TOOL CATALOG—Tool Crib of the North's catalog features the finest and most requested woodworking and construction tools available. **TOOL CRIB (ACME ELECTRIC)**. Free. Circle No. 6.

HARBOR FREIGHT TOOLS CATALOG—Carries over 4,000 tool and machinery items, all orders over \$50 are shipped free, lowest prices guaranteed. Free catalog subscription. **HARBOR FREIGHT TOOLS**. Free. Circle No. 46.

INTERNATIONAL TOOL CORPORATION CATALOG—Features the finest tools and accessories at the guaranteed lowest prices. Free freight and same day shipping on most orders. **INTERNATIONAL TOOL CORP.** \$2.00. Circle No. 49.

MAKITA U.S.A. INC.—offers all new 152-page mini-catalog on its professional line of electric power tools, with special emphasis on the entire cordless line. Catalog provides complete information along with available accessories and practical applications. **MAKITA U.S.A. INC.** Free. Circle No. 61.

AWARD-WINNING DUST COLLECTION—Air cleaners, dust collectors, cyclone systems, hose, connectors, adaptors, hoods, remote switches, etc. 40-page free catalog. **PENN STATE INDUSTRIES**. Free. Circle No. 75.

HUGE VARIETY OF PENCRAFTING PRODUCTS—Including: 24 kt kits, lathes, duplicator and templates, wood and finishing supplies. 40-page free catalog. **PENN STATE INDUSTRIES**. Free. Circle No. 75.

SHOPSMITH—The Shopsmith Mark V kit will show you how to enjoy the many benefits of woodworking with the original 5-in-1 woodworking system featuring sawing, drilling, sanding, boring, and turning. **SHOPSMITH, INC.** Free. Circle No. 77.

PERFORMAX PRODUCTS, INC.—Eleven models with patented features. Abrasive plane dimension, fine finish sand. 200 dealers nationwide offer demonstrations. Reduce hand sanding today. **PERFORMAX PRODUCTS**. \$0.50. Circle No. 78.

RB INDUSTRIES—Hawk scroll saws, Universal wood planers, drum sanders, Panelmaster II, all American made, 5 year warranty. Buy factory direct. Free catalog. **RB INDUSTRIES, INC.** Free. Circle No. 84.

TOOLS ON SALE™—Offers a catalog of over 500 pages of the most popular brands of power tools available anywhere at discounted prices. **SEVEN CORNERS**. \$1.00. Circle No. 92.

PORTABLE SAWMILLS—Convert logs into valuable lumber, whether you're a novice or experience sawyer, using a Wood-Mizer portable bandsaw mill. Personal sawmills start at \$4,495. Send for our catalog. **WOOD-MIZER PRODUCTS**. \$2.00. Circle No. 94.

10 TOOLS IN 1—Ultimate Home Shop for woodworking or metalworking. Compact, easy to use, built to last. Free catalog. **SUPERSHOP**. Free. Circle No. 100.

NEW MULTI-DUTY PLANER MOLDS, SANDS & SAWS—Quickly turn low-cost rough lumber into

valuable finished stock... create high-profit moldings, tongue & groove, picture frame stock, any custom design. Choose from 12, 18 or 25 inch models... all with infinitely variable power feed. **WOODMASTER TOOLS**. Free. Circle No. 102.



HAND TOOLS

JAPAN WOODWORKER CATALOG—Woodworkers have discovered the secret of better quality work. 2 year subscription to 88 page catalog. **WOODLINE TOOL & SUPPLY**. \$2.00. Circle No. 190.



PLANS

PLANS! PATTERNS!—Huge assortment of popular, shop-tested designs... over 1,500 full-size patterns! Illustrated catalog plus sample pattern. **ACCENTS IN PINE**. \$2.00. Circle No. 310.

AMERICAN FURNITURE DESIGN CO.—Furniture plans by America's leading craftsmen. 36x48 CAD format and comprehensive instructions. Morris chairs, rollout desk, 80+ designs. Catalog. **AMERICAN FURNITURE DESIGN CO.** \$3.00. Circle No. 314.

FURNITURE DESIGNS, INC.—Since 1968, foremost designers of plans for fine furniture. Furnish your house, build for customers. Catalog. **FURNITURE DESIGNS, INC.** \$3.00. Circle No. 345.

COLOR CATALOG OF UNIQUE PLANS—Deck & patio furniture, picnic tables, Adirondack designs, garden benches, arbors, trellises, bridges, wishing wells, children's furniture, futon designs, futon bunk. **SPECIALTY FURNITURE**. \$3.00. Circle No. 445.

SWING AND GLIDER PLANS—In a color catalog of all our plans will reveal our commitment to quality and unique design. **STRICTLY SWINGS**. \$3.50. Circle No. 455.

TOYS AND JOYS, INC.—Executive wood toys, patterns, parts, wheels for making cars, trucks, trains, construction equipment. New 32-page catalog for the advanced toymaker. **TOYS AND JOYS, INC.** \$1.00. Circle No. 465.

SCROLLSAW PATTERNS—Up to 74" clocks, 300+ patterns, books, clock parts, saw blades, tools, wood, and more. **WILDWOOD DESIGNS**. Free. Circle No. 475.

WOOD-MET SERVICES CATALOG LISTS 700+ PLANS—To build a wide variety of hand & power tools & accessories for your wood and/or metal shop. Plans include 80+ attachments for the lathe, drill & router & 9 plans for power tools. **WOOD-MET**. Free. Circle No. 496.



LUMBER

QUALITY EXOTIC LUMBER—Turning wood, burls, figured wood. Hand selected for your needs. Also

manufacturer of pen kits. **BEREA HARDWOODS**. \$1.00. Circle No. 510.

STEVE H. WALL LUMBER CO.—Quality hardwoods, plywood, and exotic lumber. Will ship UPS or motor freight, wholesale prices. Catalog. **STEVE H. WALL LUMBER CO.** \$1.00. Circle No. 592.

HARDWOODS—Over 100 quality woods from around the world. Lumber veneer, turning stock. Quantity discounts. UPS or truck shipment. Satisfaction guaranteed. **WOODWORKERS SOURCE**. \$1.00. Circle No. 598.



VIDEOS

LAGUNA TOOLS VIDEO—Learn why most European workshops are using a central machine center rather than separate machines. 90 min. video presentation of "The Intelligent One Man Shop. The Robland X 31". Send for video. **LAGUNA TOOLS**. \$6.00. Circle No. 615.



EPOXIES/ GLUES

REPAIR, REBUILD WITH QUIKWOOD EPOXY PUTTY STICK—Hand-mix, apply, shape. Hardens in minutes. Drill, carve, sand, finish. **POLYMERIC SYSTEMS, INC.** Free. Circle No. 690.



GENERAL WOODWORKING CATALOGS

WOOD, VENEERS, INLAYS, CARVINGS—Plus hardware, glues, finishes, tools, books and more—all 100% guaranteed. Fast, friendly service, too. Where? Constantine's, of course! **CONSTANTINE'S**. Free. Circle No. 820.

THE WOODTURNERS CATALOG—Offers a complete line of pen and pencil kits along with the widest selection of turning tools and supplies anywhere—all at the best prices. **CRAFT SUPPLIES U.S.A.** \$2.00. Circle No. 830.

GRIZZLY INDUSTRIAL, INC.—208 pages packed with thousands of woodworking machines, tools, and accessories—all at unbeatable prices. Catalog. **GRIZZLY INDUSTRIAL, INC.** Free. Circle No. 860.

HIGHLAND HARDWARE WOODWORKING CATALOG—Giant catalog of hard-to-find woodworking tools loaded with detailed product descriptions and informative techniques. **HIGHLAND HARDWARE**. Free. Circle No. 870.

JAMESTOWN DISTRIBUTORS—We want to help you with your project! Our Free 150-page catalog contains fasteners, adhesives, finishes, abrasives, hand tools, drill bits, epoxies, fiberglasses, and building supplies. Over 9,000 products! **JAMESTOWN DISTRIBUTORS**. Free. Circle No. 872.

KREG TOOL CO.—If you thought biscuit joinery was great, you'll love pocket hole joinery. Stronger, faster, simpler, better! **KREG TOOL**. \$0.50. Circle No. 877.

THE WOODWORKERS' STORE—Our catalog helps woodworkers do it right! New products, innovative tools, and hard-to-find specialties. Satisfaction guaranteed! Catalog. **WOODWORKERS' STORE**. Free. Circle No. 965.



KITS

QUEEN ANNE KITS—Dining chairs & occasional tables, ready to assemble & finish, plus furniture components—solid cherry, oak, mahogany, walnut. Free catalogue. **ADAMS WOOD PRODUCTS**. Free. Circle No. 1002.

SHIP MODELING CATALOG—Museum quality replicas you build yourself. Laser cut wooden parts, metal fittings, easy instructions. 120-page color catalog. **MODEL EXPO**. \$1.00. Circle No. 1075.

BUCKBOARD BENCH KIT—Kit includes steel springs that give a little, metal arms and back rails, hardware, and full-size instructions. New matching trestle table kit. **THE ROUDEBUSH CO.** \$0.50. Circle No. 1085.



PUBLICATIONS

FREE CRAFTS AND WOODWORKING CATALOG—Over 800 books on woodcarving, furniture making, wooden toys, construction, more. Most \$2.95—\$6.00! **DOVER PUBLICATIONS.** Free. Circle No. 1118.



SHOP ACCESSORIES

MINI MACH PORTABLE VACUUM CLAMPING BED—Provides fast, simple obstruction free clamping of the workpiece. Using vacuum holding power from your shop vacuum, the Mini Mach is designed for routing, sanding, hand planing, and sawing applications. Brochure. **CARTER PRODUCTS CO.** Free. Circle No. 1209.

ECON-ABRASIVES—Complete line of sandpapers and woodworking-related accessories, custom-made abrasive belts, any size or grit. Catalog. **ECON ABRASIVES.** Free. Circle No. 1229.

INDUSTRIAL ABRASIVES CO.—Quality, low-priced sanding belts, discs and sleeves made to your specifications. Associated specialty woodworking items. Catalog. **INDUSTRIAL ABRASIVES.** Free. Circle No. 1238.

EASY DOES IT—with HTC'S power tool accessories. Discover many unique items, designed only with you, the dedicated woodworker, in mind. Make your machinery safer, increase the working area of your shop and accomplish nearly impossible tasks easily, quickly, accurately. Full-line catalog and price list. **HTC PRODUCTS, INC.** Free. Circle No. 1245.

THE ACCU-MITER—If you consider yourself a serious woodworker, this professional quality miter gauge is for you! The Accu-Miter is the perfect tool to create precise angles in a snap. The Accu-Miter's tapered shot pin assures dead-on accuracy year after year. The maximum margin of error is one minute, 43 seconds. That's less than 1/30th of a degree. That's guaranteed! Brochure. **JDS COMPANY.** Free. Circle No. 1246.

MOISTURE METERS FOR WOOD—Pin-type meters that measure moisture in veneer to logs. Send for free catalog. **LIGNOMAT USA, LTD.** Free. Circle No. 1250.

ALWAYS AT YOUR FINGERTIPS—Pencil-Pal® is simple to use and always within reach. Great for woodworkers. **ODDO INDUSTRIES, INC.** Free. Circle No. 1261.

ROUTER ACCESSORIES—Our catalog includes several router products for the home and professional woodworking shop. A new line of router components allow you to build a complete door shop capable of handling up to three routers. **ROUSSEAU CO.** Free. Circle No. 1272.

"WOOD-FRIENDLY"™ L606 MOISTURE METER—uses advanced electromagnetic wave technology to accurately measure wood moisture content from 6% to 30% to a depth of 3/4". No pins to "abuse" wood and leave ugly holes. The Wagner L606's convenient pocket size, easy-to-read analog meter, and low price make it a must for anyone working with wood. Literature. **LANPHIER/WAGNER ELEC. PRODS.** Free. Circle No. 1285.



BITS, BLADES, CUTTING TOOLS

ROUTER BITS & SAW BLADES—The only orange one. New products in free catalog—order yours. **CMT USA.** Free. Circle No. 1312.

FREUD—Premier carbide-tipped sawblades, router bits and shaper cutters. A full-line of anti-kickback carbide-tipped router bits. Catalog. **FREUD.** Free. Circle No. 1321.

SUPER-SMOOTH, EXTRA-DURABLE, CARBIDE-TIPPED CIRCULAR SAW BLADES—Get a smooth-sanded surface with our all-purpose 40-tooth

Woodworker Blade. You will be able to rip and cross-cut 1 - 2 in. rough hards and soft woods with an unbelievably smooth finish. You will also be able to cross-cut oak and birch ply-veneers with no bottom splinters. Send today for our information pack. **FORREST MFG. CO., INC.** \$1.00. Circle No. 1322.

JESADA TOOLS' FREE CATALOG—Packed with bits, blades, cutters, knives and more; plus accessories, project ideas and safety tips. **JESADA TOOLS.** Free. Circle No. 1335.

PRODUCTION QUALITY CARBIDE TIPPED ROUTER BITS—Large discounts. Also, raised panel door sets, shaper cutters, solid carbide bits, Forstner bits, the Merle Clamp and a variety of woodworking tools and supplies. **FREE shipping. MLCS LTD.** Free. Circle No. 1350.

SUPER CARBIDE TIPPED ROUTER BITS AND SHAPER CUTTERS—Offered at the lowest prices for items of such high quality. Catalog. **WOODLINE ARIZONA INC.** Free. Circle No. 1395.



HARDWARE/ WOOD PARTS

FREE WOODCRAFT CATALOG FROM CHERRY TREE!—68 full-color pages of plans, parts, kits and supplies for all skill levels. Clocks, whirligigs, doll-houses, door harps, banks and many more attractive items—plus wooden dowels, pegs, wheels, knobs, & more. Tools, paint supplies, stencils, stamps and much more! Wholesale prices available. Catalog. **CHERRY TREE TOYS.** Free. Circle No. 1420.



MISCELLANEOUS

AMERICAN STEEL SPAN BUILDINGS—Designed with the do-it-yourselfer in mind. Our buildings are made in a heavy gauge steel with a 20-year warranty. Everything is pre-cut and pre-drilled, and just bolts together. A quality pre-engineered building with style and structural integrity at a price that everyone can afford. 3 models to choose from! **AZTEC STEEL CORP.** Free. Circle No. 1855.

HANDMADE PIERCED TIN—80+ page colorful catalog. 100's of designs & sizes, 18 types of metal, do-it-yourself materials, tools, & kits, too! **COUNTRY ACCENTS.** \$5.00. Circle No. 1910.

WIRELESS DRIVEWAY ALARM—An alert sounds in the house when someone enters the drive. Be sure to order our free literature. **DAKOTA ALERT, INC.** Free. Circle No. 1914.

FUTURE STEEL BUILDINGS—Multi-purpose, arch-type structures. Ideal backyard shops & garages. Many models & sizes. Complete kits for the do-it-yourselfer. Free information. **FUTURE STEEL BUILDINGS.** Free. Circle No. 1945.

NORTHEAST SHELTERS—We manufacture a superior shelter that no other company offers at the lowest possible price! Garages, canopies, screen-houses and greenhouses. Choice of 18 colors, customizing gladly done! **NORTHEAST SHELTERS.** Free. Circle No. 1983.

TRUCK OWNERS, THE ROLL-TOP COVER™ IS QUICK AND EASY!—Secure your truck bed with our retractable tonneau cover. **PACE-EDWARDS CO.** Free. Circle No. 1985.

PLANNING TO BUILD?—We manufacture a complete range of steel buildings, tested and built to withstand wind, snow, rain and seismic conditions. **PIONEER STEEL MFG., LTD.** Free. Circle No. 1986.

STEELMASTER BUILDINGS—The leader in arch-type steel buildings. Ideal for backyard shops, garages and much more. **STEELMASTER.** \$1.00. Circle No. 2030.

ALL STEEL BUILDINGS—For the do-it-yourselfer or the contractor. Buy factory direct. Available in colors. **UNITED STRUCTURES.** Free. Circle No. 2065.



CARVING SUPPLIES

JENNINGS CARVERS SUPPLY CATALOG—32 pages filled with all the supplies you need to carve and paint wildlife and figurines, kiln-dried basswood

and butternut, hand tools, power tools—plus resin reproductions to paint. **JENNINGS DECOY COMPANY.** \$1.00. Circle No. 2125.

FRANK MITTERMEIER, INC.—The largest selection of the highest quality woodcarving tools from Germany. Dastra Woodscrew carving tools really hold their edge. Free catalog. **FRANK MITTERMEIER, INC.** Free. Circle No. 2155.

WOOD CARVING & WOOD SIGN MAKING MACHINES—Make wood signs and wood carvings easy, quickly and accurately. Signs, gun stocks, decoys or furniture parts. **TERRCO, INC.** \$1.00. Circle No. 2175.

ULTRA SPEED PRODUCTS—The ultimate in precision carving, engraving & inlaying. As simple as tracing lines. Affordable, \$170.00 package, includes everything you need to get going. Video & catalog available. **ULTRA SPEED PRODUCTS, INC.** Free. Circle No. 2185.



WOODTURNING SUPPLIES

TURNERS AND CARVERS—Largest selection of Henry Taylor turning and carving tools in USA. Also Sorby, OneWay, ForeDom, Stewart, Glaser & Sherline. **THE CUTTING EDGE.** \$1.00. Circle No. 2194.

WOODTURNING TOOLS, PROJECTS, & SUPPLIES!—Best selection anywhere. Sorby, OneWay, Delta, Glaser. Complete line Sorby turning, carving, and woodworking tools. **WOODCRAFTERS OF OKLAHOMA.** Free. Circle No. 2195.

HUT PRODUCTS—New from HUT Products, "The Pen Turner's Manual" by Tom Hutchinson. 2nd Ed. More than 100 pages and 120 illustrations only \$14.95. **HUT PRODUCTS.** \$14.95. Circle No. 2197.

PEN AND PENCIL PRODUCTION SYSTEMS—State of the art mini-lathes, all components, including wood, at best prices. **WOODWRITE, LTD.** Free. Circle No. 2198.



CLOCKS

KLOCKIT—The leading supplier of clock-making supplies for over 25 years: Quartz and mechanical movements, clock inserts, dials, easy-to-follow plans and kits for all skill levels. **KLOCKIT.** Free. Circle No. 2335.

CLOCK PARTS CATALOG—Clock parts, kits, dials, hands, tools, hardware, quartz and mechanical movements, inserts, watches, gifts and novelty items. Your satisfaction guaranteed. **S. LA ROSE INC.** Free. Circle No. 2375.



FASTENING PRODUCTS

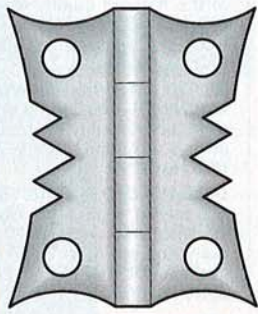
JAMESTOWN DISTRIBUTORS—We have the fasteners you need! The widest selection of wood screws, machine screws, nails, bolts, nuts, washers made of every conceivable material. Also included in our Free 150-page catalog is a wide variety of adhesives, drill bits, driver bits and other woodworking supplies. **JAMESTOWN DISTRIBUTORS.** Free. Circle No. 2438.

SQUARE DRIVE SCREWS—Can make your woodworking easier. Over 80 color pages of the best fasteners and other woodworking supplies. **MCFEELY'S.** \$1.00. Circle No. 2450.

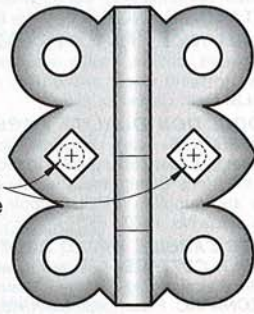


SHOWS & SEMINARS

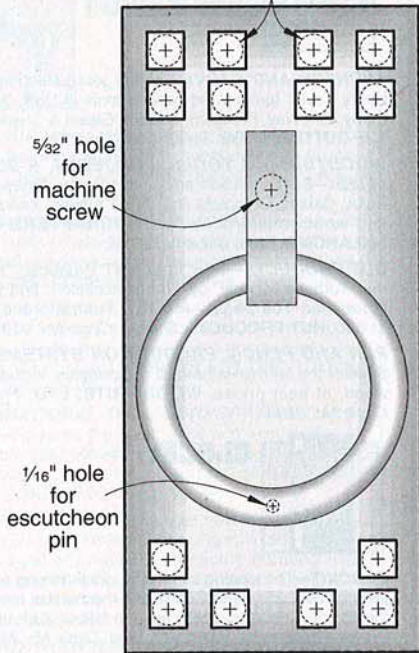
"THE WOODWORKING SHOWS" MACHINERY, TOOLS AND SUPPLIES—Hundreds of products for the woodworker demonstrated and sold at discount prices at every "Woodworking Show". In-depth seminars and free workshops on a variety of woodworking topics. Shows are scheduled in 27 cities. Send for free brochure. **WOODWORKING SHOWS.** Free. Circle No. 2900.



5/32" holes to start square cutouts



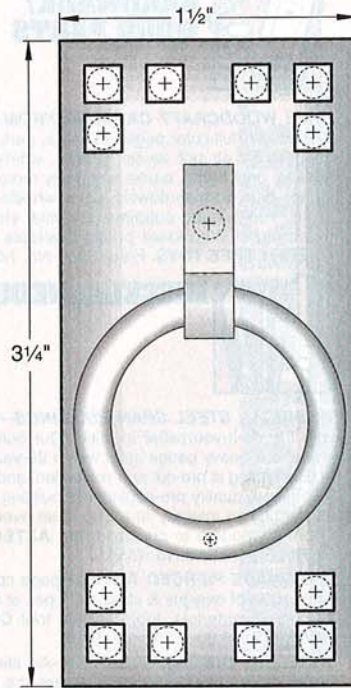
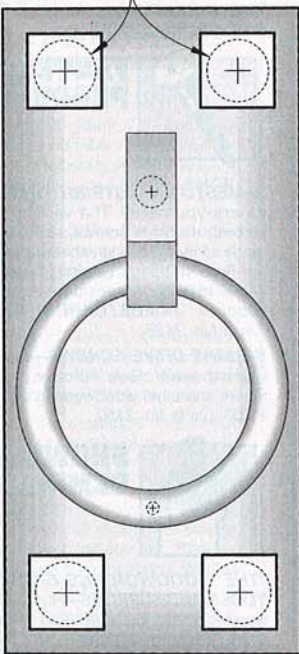
1/8" holes to start square cutouts



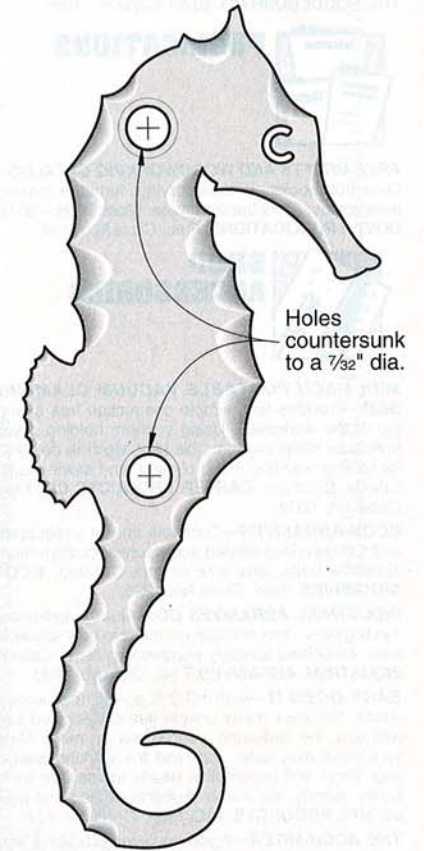
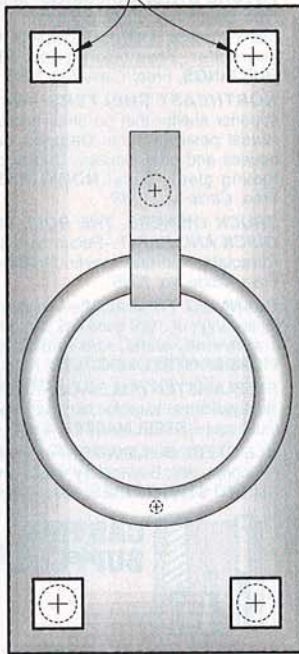
5/32" hole for machine screw

1/16" hole for escutcheon pin

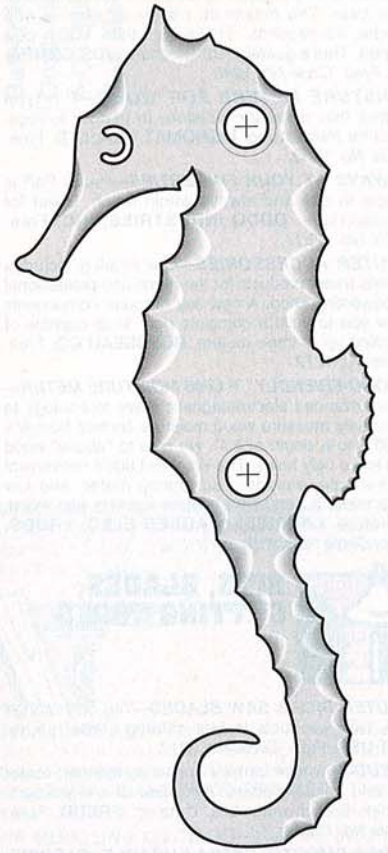
5/16" holes to start square cutouts



3/16" holes to start square cutouts



Holes countersunk to a 7/32" dia.



• ideal mobile bases for your shop

Are You Mobilized?

• the industry-standard in table saw guarding

• Mobile bases for all machines

Saw Extension Table

Motorized Mitre Saw

Central Vacuum Receptacles

Tool Storage

Drill Press

**MOBILIZE
MOBILIZE
MOBILIZE**

Now you can create more workshop space by mobilizing.

A mobile base from HTC Products makes it easier than ever to maneuver workshop tools and materials where and when you need them — creating an organized and efficient work area in the process. Our mobile bases are self-leveling and lift machines/tools only $\frac{1}{4}$ " off the floor; creating a solid, stable stance that won't throw off important machinery settings usually altered by repeated moving.

We design workshop solutions to help you get the most out of your equipment, your space, and your workshop projects.

The Benefits of a Mobilized Workshop:

1. **Move anywhere with ease.** A mobile base enables you to move machines of all sizes efficiently and effortlessly.
2. **Convenient cleanup.** An HTC mobile base lets you maneuver tools easily when doing workshop cleaning.
3. **Create room for more tools.** Adding mobility to your tools creates more space for additional tools you've been wanting.
4. **Open work space.** With a mobile base you can work with and around large machines, and move them out of the way when they're not in use — conserving valuable workshop space.
5. **Put tools where you need them, when you need them.** Adding mobility to your workshop equipment allows you to create an organized, accessible and safer workspace.
6. **HTC Lifetime Warranty**

Call toll-free, 1-800-624-2027 for your nearest dealer and your **FREE** 36 page, full color Shop Solutions Catalog.



The Hallmark of Quality...
HTC Products, Inc., Royal Oak, MI 48068-0839

Your innovative shop solution source.

100% SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!
*** FREE SHIPPING!**
FOR ALL ITEMS SHOWN BELOW!

HARBOR FREIGHT TOOLS



ORDER FROM OUR WEB SITE!
HARBOR FREIGHT TOOLS
<http://www.harborfreight.com>

10 PC. LARGE HOLE SAW SET

1/2 PRICE



Bores through 1" thick drywall, wood and plaster with ease. Includes cutting cup sizes 2-1/2", 3", 3-1/2", 4", and 5", plus 3/8" mandrel, 6.1mm drill bit, drive plate, hex wrench, and blow mold case.

~~\$11⁹⁹~~ **\$5⁹⁹**

ITEM 36222-6KDA

12 PC. HOLE SAW SET

Cut smooth, clean, accurate holes up to 1" thick! Set includes 8 tool steel cups sized 3/4", 1", 1-1/8", 1-1/4", 1-1/2", 1-3/4", 2", and 2-1/2" plus 1/4" and 3/8" mandrels, 1/4" bit (2" long), hex wrench and blow mold case.

~~\$11⁹⁹~~ **\$5⁹⁹**

ITEM 38425-1KDA

CENTRAL MACHINERY

BENCH TOP SHAPER/ROUTER



Expand your workspace with this handy wood shaper. Big machine features and compact enough to store under your bench. Very advanced - accepts both shaper cutters and router bits for the exact finish you want.

- Uses 2" diameter shaper cutters and router bits with 1/4" shank
- Individually adjustable fence halves
- 115V, 4.3 amps, 7/8 HP
- 10,200 RPM motor speed
- Cast iron work table and base
- Rear chip discharge

~~\$109⁹⁹~~ **\$89⁹⁹**

ITEM 32650-0KDA

CENTRAL PNEUMATIC

10 TO 11 GAUGE AIR FRAMING NAILER



- Magazine capacity: 100 nails
- Accepts 10 to 11 gauge stick nails 2" to 3-1/2" long
- Includes 3 hex wrenches
- Tool weight: 8-1/2 lbs.
- 70-115 operating PSI
- 1/4" NPT air inlet

~~\$199⁹⁹~~ **\$159⁹⁹**

ITEM 39868-1KDA

NAILS FOR BOSTITCH FRAMING NAILER (PACK OF 2000)

- 9 gauge

PLAIN COATED
 • Shank length: 2-1/2" **\$29⁹⁹**

GALVANIZED
 • Shank length: 2-1/2" **\$39⁹⁹**

PLAIN COATED
 • Shank length: 3-1/2" **\$39⁹⁹**

ITEM 04618-0KDA

DELTA 12" PORTABLE PLANER



- Motor: 15 amp, 120V
- Capacities: 12" width, 6" thick, 3/16" depth of cut
- 26.2 FPM feed rate • 68 lbs.
- Table size with extensions: 12-1/8" x 26"
- 8000 RPM, 16,000 CPM
- Long lasting high speed steel, reversible, double edged knives
- Precise thickness scale conveniently located for easy reference
- Includes removable table extensions, and fold away depth adjustment for easy transport

LIMITED QUANTITIES
~~\$339⁹⁹~~ **\$299⁹⁹**

ITEM 00258-6KDA

PLANER BLADES

ITEM 33075-3KDA \$29⁹⁹

DELTA 12-1/2" PORTABLE PLANER

- Factory reconditioned, factory perfect
- Capacities: 12-1/2" width, 6" thick, 1/8" maximum depth of cut; Table size with extensions: 12-1/2" x 23-5/8"
- Delta 22-560R

ITEM 51706-2KDA \$299⁹⁹

Pittsburgh

LIFETIME WARRANTY

HEAVY DUTY 2 PC. 3/4" PIPE CLAMP



Constructed from heat-treated cast iron, these durable clamps keep your work rock steady. Just screw the handle side onto a 3/4" threaded pipe and slide the spring loaded end on. You're ready to go! Pipe not included.

- Handle screw operating range: 2-1/8"
- 1-1/2" throat depth
- Weight: 2-7/16 lbs.

~~\$6⁹⁹~~ **\$3⁴⁹**

ITEM 31255-8KDA

1/2" PIPE CLAMP

- 1-1/2" throat depth
- Weight: 1-4/5 lbs.

~~\$5⁹⁹~~ **\$2⁹⁹**

ITEM 37056-2KDA

CHICAGO Electric Power Tools

4 SPEED ROTARY TOOL KIT



Versatile tool is ideal for shaping, sanding, deburring, grinding and polishing. Includes 30 pc. accessories packed neatly in a blow mold case.

Motor: 120V, 60Hz, direct drive; 4 step speeds: 6500, 10,700, 14,000 and 22,000 RPM; Collet sizes: 1/8" and 3/32" diameter

~~\$34⁹⁹~~ **\$29⁹⁹**

ITEM 40457-1KDA

99 PC. ROTARY TOOL RYOBI ACCESSORY KIT

~~\$12⁹⁹~~ **\$9⁹⁹**

ITEM 36197-5KDA

PRECISION MITER BOX SAW



Deluxe kit includes saw and miter box. Easily locks into position for accurate miter cuts. Includes hold down clamps and 5mm L hex wrench.

- 21-5/8" x 14 TPI blade
- 15-5/8" table length
- Maximum cutting capacity @ 45°: 6" high by 4" wide; @ 90°: 6" high x 6-1/2" wide
- Cut all angles between 45° and 90° with positive stops at 90°, 68°, 60°, 54°, & 45°
- 8 lbs. tool weight

~~\$29⁹⁹~~ **\$19⁹⁹**

ITEM 40548-1KDA

CENTRAL MACHINERY

COMBINATION 4" BELT & 6" DISC SANDER



Includes a tilting table that locks at any position from 0° to 45° for bevel sanding. Table (die cast aluminum): 7-1/2" x 5". Sanding belt: 4" x 36"; Sanding disc: 6" diameter (die cast aluminum); Disc speed: 1720 RPM; Belt speed: 2168 FPM; Motor: 1/3 HP, 115 volt, 60 Hz, single phase

~~\$89⁹⁹~~ **\$72⁹⁹**

ITEM 38123-3KDA

SANDING BELT CLEANER

Increase the life of your sanding belts and discs up to 500%.

• 8-1/2" x 1-1/2" x 1-1/2" **\$3⁹⁹**

ITEM 30766-0KDA

7-3/4" DIAMETER WHEEL

MOBILE/FOLDING POWER TOOL STAND



Extend the capacity of your benchtop saw, shaper or sander. Extension wings with rollers make stabilizing large pieces easy. Large table and rugged construction support virtually all shop tools no matter what the size. Folds away for easy storage. Enamel finish.

- Maximum extension length: 13 ft. 10"
- Overall: 22" x 52" x 37-3/4"
- Table top: 28" x 19-1/2"
- Wings extend to 57"

~~\$69⁹⁹~~ **\$59⁹⁹**

ITEM 40612-1KDA

CENTRAL MACHINERY

10" INDUSTRIAL TABLE SAW



Die cast aluminum table 26" x 16", has adjustable 17-7/8" x 2" rip fence and inch/metric scale for precise cutting.

- Maximum depth of cut at 90°: 3-1/8"; at 45°: 2-1/2"
- Motor: 2 HP, 115V, 60 Hz, 10 amp, 4500 RPM
- Blade capacity: 10" with 5/8" arbor
- Miter gauge adjusts 0° - 60° left and right
- Blade & stand sold separately
- Shipping wt.: 36 lbs.

~~\$119⁹⁹~~ **\$79⁹⁹**

ITEM 38533-1KDA

10" 40 TOOTH CARBIDE TIP SAW BLADE

Molybdenum carbide M2 tips, 5/8" arbor **\$9⁹⁹**

ITEM 00529-4KDA

CHICAGO Electric Power Tools

HEAVY DUTY 4-1/2" DISC GRINDER



1/2 OFF

- 5/8"-11 spindle with 7/8" arbor adapter
- Motor: 3/4 HP, 115V, 5.18 amps
- Spindle lock • 11-7/8" long
- High powered 10,000 RPM

~~\$39⁹⁹~~ **\$19⁹⁹**

ITEM 31135-6KDA

4-1/2" x 1/4" GRINDING WHEELS

	FOR	ITEM	10 PACK
	Metal	06674-0KDA	\$8⁹⁹
	Masonry	07422-2KDA	\$8⁹⁹

* Within the 48 States / \$3.95 handling on all orders
 No per item shipping and handling charge

Call To Order or Ask for Free Catalog:
 Order 24 Hours a Day/7 Days a Week
 Most Phone Orders Shipped in 48 Hours



FAX TOLL FREE: 1-800-905-5220

1-800-423-2567

CHARGE IT!



4185

Or Send Check or Money Order to: Harbor Freight Tools,
 3491 Mission Oaks Blvd. Box 6010, Camarillo, CA 93011

FREE SHIPPING!

FOR ALL ITEMS SHOWN ON THESE TWO PAGES!

LOW PRICE GUARANTEE! • PRICES EFFECTIVE THRU 5-1-2000

WE'LL BEAT ANY COMPETITOR'S PRICE ON ANY IDENTICAL ITEM - EVEN IF IT'S AN ADVERTISED SPECIAL

WE CARRY
OVER 4000 ITEMS!
CALL TODAY FOR
A FREE CATALOG
SUBSCRIPTION

OPCOM



SLASHED 50%

SONY® OPTICAL DIODES

LASER LEVELER

Compact high output leveler projects a round dot visible up to 600 feet away. Solid brass construction. Also includes a professional quality built-in spirit (bubble) level. Locking on/off switch.

- 4-1/4" long x 3/4" diameter

~~\$499~~ **\$2499**

ITEM 36535-0KDA

CHICAGO
Electric Power Tools

18V CORDLESS, VSR DRILL/DRIVER KIT WITH 3/8" KEYLESS CHUCK

- Variable speed, reversible
- 3/8" Jacobs® keyless chuck for sure grip
- Speed range: 0-900 RPM
- Heavy duty Johnson's motor
- 6 torque clutch settings
- Includes charger, 18V battery & carrying case, 6 pc. screwdriver bit set, 6 pc. drill bit set

~~\$72~~ **\$5999**

ITEM 37144-4KDA

18V REPLACEMENT BATTERY
~~\$37~~ **\$3799**

ITEM 37145-4KDA

CENTRAL MACHINERY

1/3 HP MOTOR

5 SPEED BENCH DRILL PRESS

- WITH 1/2" KEYLESS CHUCK
- Five speeds: 620, 1100, 1720, 2340 and 3100 RPM; 2" spindle stroke, 8-1/4" swing; Column diameter: 1-13/16"; Table dimensions: 6-1/2" x 6-5/8"; Tilts 45° left and right; Base dimensions: 11-1/2" L x 7-1/2" W x 1-5/8" H; Height: 22-1/2"

~~\$699~~ **\$4999**

ITEM 34231-6KDA

5 SPEED BENCH DRILL PRESS WITH KEYED CHUCK

- 620 to 3100 RPM • 1/2" chuck
- 1/3 HP, 2" spindle stroke, 8-1/4" swing
- 6-1/4" square table • 22-1/2" height
- 8-1/4" max. distance spindle to table

~~\$599~~ **\$4899**

ITEM 01844-2KDA

Delta
36-070R

10" LIMITED QUANTITIES MITER SAW

- 120V, 13 amps, 60 Hz, 5200 RPM
- Electric blade brake
- Direct drive
- Miter left/right: 50°
- Positive miter stops: 45°, 22-1/2°, and 0°
- Cutting capacity: 2 x 6 @ 90°; 4 x 4 @ 90°; 2 x 4 @ 45°
- Wide one-piece fence: 2-1/2" H x 17-5/8" L
- Factory reconditioned, factory perfect
- Includes: 104T blade

~~\$129~~ **\$11999**

ITEM 51839-2KDA

10", 80 TOOTH TRIPLE CHIP METAL CUT

Triple chip design for cutting aluminum, laminates, plastics and particle board.

~~\$299~~ **\$19999**

ITEM 38540-1KDA

CENTRAL PNEUMATIC

2 HP, 4 GALLON PANCAKE COMPRESSOR

Low profile stability on rooftops-your air nailer needs this compressor. Excellent for contractors and roofers. Includes regulator, pressure switch on @ 80 PSI and pressure switch unloader @ 115 PSI, and maximum pressure switch disconnect @ 170 PSI.

- 115V, 60 Hz • 3450 RPM
- 5.2 SCFM @ 40 PSI
- Oil lubrication • 4.2 SCFM @ 90 PSI
- Total weight: 51 lbs.

~~\$129~~ **\$10999**

ITEM 38898-4KDA

Many Closeout Items!

VISIT OUR WEB SITE!

www.harborfreight.com

Over 4000 Items Available!

NEW! TOOL AUCTION

Now Open!

New Offers Daily!

New Daily Specials!

Seasonal Specials!

Buy Now AND SAVE!

CENTRAL MACHINERY

10" INDUSTRIAL TABLE SAW

Features a large 20-1/8" x 27" cast iron table with two 10-1/8" x 27" extensions, a 25" rip capacity, and a self-aligning rack and pinion operated rip fence! The bevel scale reads between 0° and 45°, and the miter gauge has index stops at 45° and 90°. Blade sold separately.

- Free accessories: steel stand, 2 table extensions, rip fence, blade guard and miter gauge • Anti-kickback pawls
- No load speed: 3450 RPM
- Tool wt.: 225 lbs., ship wt.: 233 lbs.
- Depth of cut: 3-1/8" @ 90°, 2-1/8" @ 45°

~~\$329~~ **\$29999**

ITEM 36727-1KDA

CHICAGO
Electric Power Tools

3 HP PLUNGE ROUTER

Use to cut precision moldings, rabbets, dados, dovetails, recesses for inlays, and more. 19 amp, all ball bearing motor develops 23,000 RPM for unbelievably clean finishes. 2-1/2" plunge depth capacity allows easy penetration through work surfaces.

- Includes 1/4", 1/2", and 3/8" collets
- 115V, 19 amps, 8 ft. cord
- 3 adjustable plunge settings
- Electric brake

~~\$99~~ **\$8999**

ITEM 37793-4KDA

15 PC. ROUTER BIT SET

Includes 15 popular sizes of tungsten carbide tipped bits individually organized in a storage case. 1/4" shanks.

~~\$27~~ **\$2799**

ITEM 31164-6KDA

CENTRAL MACHINERY

BIG 12" DISC

HEAVY DUTY COMBINATION BELT/DISC SANDER

High-powered machine takes on big jobs at do-it-yourself prices. 12" disc and 6" x 48" belt for dry sanding. Belt tilts 0°-90° and operates in vertical and horizontal positions. Both tables tilt 0°-45°. Includes dust collection ports, safety switch with key, stand, 1/4" x 3/4" miter gauge, sanding belt and disc. 1-1/2 HP, 110 volts, 3450 RPM, belt table: 10-3/16" x 6"; disc table: 16-1/4" x 8-1/2"; weight 139 lbs.

~~\$249~~ **\$21999**

ITEM 40643-1KDA

CHICAGO
Electric Power Tools

4" PLATE JOINER

- Fence adjusts to a maximum depth of up to 1-1/8"
- Maximum angle of up to 45°
- Preset depth stops: 0, 10, and 20
- Includes 4" carbide tipped blade, dust bag, high impact base and fence, carbon brush set, 4mm hex wrench, arbor wrench, glue bottle, assorted biscuits (10 each of 0, 10, and 20 gauge)
- 4" blade diameter
- Tool weight: 6-1/2 lbs.
- 115V, 6.4 amps, 10,000 RPM, 60 Hz, single phase

~~\$59~~ **\$4999**

ITEM 38437-2KDA

CARBIDE TIP PLATE JOINER REPLACEMENT BLADE

- Blade teeth: 6 carbide tip teeth
- Blade diameter: 4"
- Maximum RPM: 12,000

~~\$7~~ **\$799**

ITEM 38840-0KDA

CENTRAL MACHINERY

12" DIRECT DRIVE BENCH TOP DISC SANDER

Get sharp, accurate finishes without burning or marring. Direct drive disc won't slip. Table tilts to 45°; 2" dust collection outlet; fan-cooled brushless motor; miter gauge; base pads prevent creeping; safety switch. Includes 60 grit, 12" sanding pad.

- 1 HP, 120V, 10.0 amps
- Wheel diameter: 12"
- No load speed: 1793 RPM
- Base: 13" x 10"
- Shipping weight: 92 lbs.

~~\$119~~ **\$8999**

ITEM 37297-3KDA

* Within the 48 States / \$3.95 handling on all orders
No per item shipping and handling charge

FAX TOLL FREE: 1-800-905-5220

Call To Order or Ask for Free Catalog:

Order 24 Hours a Day/7 Days a Week
Most Phone Orders Shipped in 48 Hours



1-800-423-2567

CHARGE IT!



4185

Or Send Check or Money Order to: Harbor Freight Tools,
3491 Mission Oaks Blvd. Box 6010, Camarillo, CA 93011

DELTA TOOLS		
Model	Description	List Sale
31-750	NEW Bench Random Orbit Sander	199
28-150	NEW 9" Bench Band Saw	155
50-860	850 CFM Air Cleaner	449
31-695	6" Belt/9" Disc Sander	241
23-710	Sharpening Center	127
31-460	4" Belt/Disc Sander	198
40-560	16" var/spd Scroll Saw	230
40-540	16" var/spd Scroll Saw	249
11-990	12" Bench Drill Press	255
11-990	32" Radial Bench Drill Press	405
43-505	1/2" Bench Router/Shaper	398
22-540	12" Bench Top Planer	259
22-560	12-1/2" Planer w/ extra knives	329
36-865	Versa Feeder Stock Feeder	249
36-220	10" Compound Miter Saw	294
37-070	6" var/spd Bench Joiner	351
14-650	Hollow Chisel Mortiser with chisels and bits	380
17-900	16-1/2" Floor Drill Press	490
17-924	Mortise Chisel Kit	65
36-285	8-1/4" Builders Saw w/ stand	275
34-555	Sliding Table	487
36-250	10" Slide Compound Saw	825
31-780	Oscillating Spindle Sander	253
46-700	12" Wood Lathe	575
40-650	Q3 18" Scroll Saw	348
36-905	30" Unifence	346
36-905	50" Unifence	444
36-444	10" Contractors Table Saw	589
33-830	10" Radial Arm Saw	851
37-285	NEW 6" Jointer w/ stand	424
37-380	NEW 8" Professional Jointer	1500
Single Stage Dust Collectors		
50-850	1-1/2 HP, 1200 CFM	295
50-851	2 HP, 1500 CFM	349

The following tools have a \$50.00 rebate! Price shown is before rebate.

36-475	10" Platinum Edition Contractors Table Saw w/ 30" unifence, cast iron wing, table board & carbide blade	849
22-675	DC380 15" Planer	1175
28-275	14" Band Saw 3/4 HP	595
28-280	14" Band Saw 1 HP motor with enclosed stand	739
28-255	14" Platinum Edition Band Saw - 1 HP w/ mobile base, 18" rip fence, & 3/8" blade	849
31-280	Sanding Center w/ stand	789
37-190	6" Deluxe Jointer	603
37-195	6" Professional Jointer	625

MILWAUKEE TOOLS		
Model	Description	List Sale
6527-6	Sawzall with case	343
6537-226527	w/quick lok blade change	224
0407-2212V	Drill w/klyks chuck&2 batt	380
0224-1	3/8" Drill 4.5 amp magnum	236
0234-6	1/2" Drill 4.5A mag 0-850 rpm	255
0235-6	1/2" Drill w/keyless chuck	255
0244-1	1/2" Drill 4.5A mag 0-600 rpm	255
0222-1	3/8" Drill 3.5 amp 0-1000 rpm	128
0228-6	3/8" Drill 3.5 amp 0-1000 rpm	207
0375-6	1/2" close quarter Drill	255
0379-1	3/8" close quarter Drill	288
6546-6	Screwdriver 200 & 400 rpm	150
6547-6	6546-6 w/bits, 1/4" chuck & cs185	112
5399	1/2" D-handle Hammer Drill	356
5397-6	3.8" w/ spd Hammer Drill Kit	275
5371-6	1/2" w/ spd Hammer Drill Kit	360
6145	4-1/2" Grinder 10,000 rpm	179
6494-6	10" Compound Miter Saw	585
6266-6	Top Handle Jig Saw	315

FREUD CARBIDE TIPPED SAW BLADES			
Item	Description	Teeth	List Sale
LU27M010	Gen Pur. A.T.B. 10"	40	69
LU72M010	Cut-off 10"	60	93
LU84M010	Comb 10"	50	78
LU85R010	Super Cut-off 10"	80	114
LU72M010	Ripping 10"	24	69
LU73M010	Cut off 10"	60	84
LU87R010	Thin Kerf 10"	24	72
LU88R010	Thin Kerf 10"	60	85
LU98R010	Ultimate 10"	80	128
LU91M010	Compound Miter 10"	60	84
FA10	Quiet Blade 10"	40	95
SD308	8" Dado - Carbide	230	119
SD508	8" carbide w/case & shims	344	172
FB100	16 piece Forstner Bit Set	338	194
94-100	5 pc. Router Bit Door System	320	169
FT2000E	Plunge Router		185

HITACHI TOOLS		
Model	Description	List Sale
CBF2	8-1/2" Slide Compound Saw	1169
CI0FS	10" Slide Compound Saw	1627
CI15F	15" Mitre Saw	1346
CI10CFD	NEW 10" dual bevel Compound Mitre Saw	550
NV45AB	Coil Roofing Nailer	935
NT50AE	NEW Pinner 3/4" - 2"	119

MAKITA TOOLS		
Model	Description	List Sale
50900D	3-3/8" Saw Kit 9.6 volt	280
DA391D	2.0 angle Drill 9.6V	166
DA391DW	3/8" angle Drill Kit 9.6V	341
6095DWE9	6 volt Drill Kit w/2 batt	125
6095DWE2	6095DWE w/flaflashlight	139
632007-4	2.0 volt Battery	47
632002-4	7.2 volt Battery	39

NEW 18 VOLT MAKITA TOOLS		
Model	Description	List Sale
6343DWA	E 1/2" Drill Kit	255
505DOWA	6-1/2" Circular Saw Kit	255
DK1016	1/2" Drill & 6-1/2" Saw combo kit	389

CORDLESS DRILLS		
Model	Description	List Sale
6213DWA	12V 3/8" Drill Kit	325
6233DWA	14.4V 3/8" Drill Kit	358

WITH 2.0 AMP HIGH CAPACITY BATTERIES		
Model	Description	List Sale
9900B	3"x21" Belt Sander w/bag	347
9924DB	3"x24" Belt Sander w/bag	360
N1900B	3-1/4" Planer with case	263
1912B	4-3/8" Planer	352
N9514B	4" Disc Grinder 4.6 amp	118
DA3000R3/8"	Angle Drill	355
2708W	8-1/4" Table Saw	637
6405	3/8" Drill Rev. 0-2100 rpm	115
6013BR	1/2" Drill Rev. 6 amp	270
9849	4" x 24" Belt Sander w/bag	458
5007NBK1-1/4"	Circ Saw w/ case	250
LS1011	10" Slide Compound Saw	995
LS1211	12" Slide Compound Saw	1620
3901	Plate Joiner Kit	376
3612C	3 HP Plunge Router	492
LS1040	10" Compound Miter Saw	460
LS1013	10" Dual Compound Slide Miter Saw	1088
BO5010	5" Random Orbit Sander	142
LS1220	12" Compound Miter Saw	379
9227C	7/8" Polisher	350
SJ401	16" Bench Scroll Saw	300
2702	8-1/4" Table Saw	299
2703	10" Table Saw	309

SENCO AIR NAILERS		
Model	Description	List Sale
SNF30	NEW Finishing Nailer w/ cse	459
SNS45	Stapler 7/16" crown, 1" - 2"	385
SLP20	Pinner w/cs 5/8 - 1-5/8"	422
SKS	Stapler 5/8 - 1-1/2"	390
SN70	Framing -Clip Hd 2 - 3-1/2", 725	448
SN65	Framing -Full Hd 2 - 3-1/2", 709	375
SN600	NEW Framing 2 - 3-1/2"	699
SNF40	Finish Nailer 1-1/4 - 2-1/2"	569

BOSTITCH AIR NAILERS		
Model	Description	List Sale
N805-1	Stick Nailer	294
NR445	Coil Roof Nailer 3/4 - 1-3/4"	845
N60FN-2K	Finishing Nailer w/ case	557
BT35-2K	Brad Tacker 5/8" - 1-3/8" with case, oil, & brads	279
MIIF5	Flooring Stapler 15 gauge	902
S32SX-1K	Finish Stapler 1/2" - 1-3/8" with case & oil	269

JORGENSEN ADJUSTABLE HANDSCREWS					
Item#	Length	Capacity	List Sale	Box of 6	
#0	8"	4-1/2"	20.35	12.50	69.95
#1	10"	6"	23.30	13.75	78.95
#2	12"	8-1/2"	26.75	15.95	88.95
#3	14"	10"	33.85	19.95	114.95

PONY CLAMP FIXTURES		
Model	Description	List Sale
50	3/4" Black Pipe	15.45
52	1/2" Black Pipe	12.85

PANASONIC CORDLESS		
Model	Description	List Sale
EY6431NQKW	NEW 1/2" 15.6V drill kit with 2 3 amp-hr Ni-Mh batteries, 45 minute charger, & case	369
EY6431FKW	NEW 1/2" 15.6V drill kit with 2 2 amp-hr Ni-Cad batteries, 30 minute charger, & case	339
EY6407NQKW	NEW 1/2" 12V drill kit with 2 3 amp-hr Ni-Mh batteries, 45 minute charger, & case	339
EY6406FKW	NEW 3/8" 12V drill kit with 2 2 amp-hr Ni-Cad batteries, 30 minute charger, & case	305
EY3503FQKW	5-3/8" 12V Wood Cutting Circular Saw Kit	500

BIESEMEYER FENCES		
Model	Description	List Sale
B-50	50" Commer. Saw	443
T-SQUARE 52	52" Homeshop	360
T-SQUARE 40	40" Homeshop	335
T-SQUARE 28	28" Homeshop	325

AIRY AIR NAILERS		
Model	Description	List Sale
0241SK	Brad Nailer 3/8" - 1-9/16"	180
0626SK	1/4" Crown Stapler 3/8" - 1-1/4"	89

Above nailers come w/case, fasteners, oil & wrenches

STABILA LEVELS		
Model	Description	List Sale
25010	10" die cast Torpedo Level	241.95
24640	24" Level w/ hand holes	547.95
24670	48" Level w/ hand holes	549
24632	NEW "Jambor Set" designed for setting door jambs. Includes 78" level and 32" level	549

1999 TOOL CATALOG AVAILABLE
 Call Toll-Free 1-800-328-0457 In Minn. Call (651)224-4859
 FAX: (651)224-8263 • www.7cornershdw.com
 CHECK • MONEY ORDER • VISA • MASTERCARD • DISCOVER
SEVEN CORNERS ACE HDW. Inc.
 216 West 7th St. • St. Paul, MN 55102 • Est. 1938

 We are one of the last mail order companies to provide
FREE FREIGHT!

Order with confidence from
Tools On Sale™
 There are no hidden charges.

TOOLS ON SALE™
 AMERICA'S LOWEST PRICED TOOLS
 FREE FREIGHT TO THE 48 CONTINENTAL STATES ON EVERY ITEM
 PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

DEWALT TOOLS		
Model	Description	List Sale
DW124K	1/2" right angle Drill	590
DW321K	Top Handle Jigsaw Kit	300
DW364	7-1/4" Circ. Saw w/brake	294
DW610	1-1/2 HP 2 handle Router	266
DW411K1/4	sheet Palm Sander w/ cse	88
DW682BK	Disc Sander w/ case	448
DW705	12" Compound Miter Saw	734
DW621	2 HP Plunge Router	400
DW677K	3-1/4" Planer with case	268
DW431	3 x 21 v/psd Belt Sander	338
DW421	6" Palm Ran. Orb Sander	144
DW423	Palmgrip Random Orbit Sander - variable speed	170
DW421 & DW423	come with Free DW4317 case!	
DW272	Drywall Gun, 0-4000, 6.3 amp	160
DW276	Drywall Gun, 0-2500, 6.5 amp	160

DEWALT CORDLESS DRILLS		
Model	Description	List Sale
DW927K	2-3/8" variable speed w/ 20V XR batteries	362
DW991K	2-3/8" variable speed w/ 20V XR batteries	415

Above drill kits come w/ charger & steel case!

DW991KS-2	DW991K drill, DW935 trim saw, 2 XR batteries & case	345
DW911	NEW jobsite Radio & Charger	149

DEWALT 18 VOLT CORDLESS TOOLS		
Model	Description	List Sale
DW933K	Jigsaw Kit	468
DW938K	Recipro Saw Kit	520
DW995K-2	1/2" Drill Kit w/ 2 batt.	259
DW997K-2	1/2" Drill/Hammer Drill Kit	249
DW936K	5-3/8" Saw Kit	458
DW995KS-2	DW995K Drill, DW936 Saw and case	399
DW995KC-2	DW995K 18V drill kit, DW938 18V recip saw, & case	399

DEWALT BENCH TOP TOOLS		
Model	Description	List Sale
DW708	12" Slide Miter Saw	649
DW788	20" Scroll Saw	469
DW733	12" Planer w/ extra blades	399
DW744	10" Portable Table Saw	549
DW756	6" Bench Grinder	164
DW758	8" Bench Grinder	184

DAVID WHITE INSTRUMENTS		
Model	Description	List Sale
LP6-20A	Sight Level package-20x	329
LP6-20XLA	LP6-20A with 9056 tripod and 7620 rod	409
LTB-300	Level Transit - 26x	739
LTB-300P	above Level with optical plumb	869
LTB-900	Level Transit - 20x	419
LTP6-900	Above Level with tripod and rod	615
AL76-900	Automatic Level - Transit - 18x	666
ALTP6-900	above Level with tripod & rod	799
AL8-22S	Automatic Level - 22x	583
ALP8-22	Above level with tripod & rod	539
AL8-26S	Automatic Level - 26x	854
ALP8-26	Above level with tripod & rod	369

BOSCH		
Model	Description	List Sale
1587VS	Top Handle "CLIC" Jig Saw	292

1587AVSC	1587VS Saw Kit with case and New Progressor blades	155
----------	--	-----

1584VS or 1587VS		
Model	Description	List Sale
1584VS	Barrel "CLIC" Jig Saw	288
Bosch	Metal Case for above Jig Saws	24
Bosch	30 blade assortment for Jig Saws	29.99

1295DH	5" Random Orb Palm Sndr.	145
1274DV5	3"x21" v/psd Belt Sander	301
1278VSK1-1/2"x12"	Belt Sander	218
1275DV5	3"x24" v/s Belt Sndr	379
1276DV5	3"x24" v/s Belt Sndr	400
1194VSRK	1/2" w/ spd Drill w/ case	303
1613EVS	2HP v/s Plunge Router	369
1634VSK	Recip Saw 10.5 amp	335
3315K	12V T-handle Drill Kit	

Cloning trees for commerce

Simpson Timber Company in Korbel, California, has been cloning redwood trees for years. Its research foresters find the best forest specimens, snip branches from them, then make cuttings to plant for sprouting in their laboratory. That way, they get superior trees for planting. And the company gets 100 or more clones from a single tree.

In Indonesia, ForBio, an Australian biotech company, is cloning trees, too, but with a slightly different twist. ForBio actually alters the genes of eucalyptus trees—used for paper pulp, millwork, and general construction—to suit its requirements. Using robotics, the company can plant 15,000 snippings a day into a growth medium. When the tiny trees are planted on ForBio's lands, they grow to 38' in 12 months—three times as fast as a “natural” eucalyptus tree in the tropics. By 2003, ForBio plans to produce 50 million cloned trees for a massive, genetically engineered commercial forest.

In a laboratory-like setting, forestry botanists clone trees much as you would house-plant cuttings.



One tree makes a forest

Growing principally in India and Burma, the peculiar banyon tree produces aerial root shoots from its branches. Eventually these roots anchor in the ground and grow into trunks. In this manner, the tree spreads over a large area. There's one on record with a 2,000' spread around its hundreds of trunks.

Although the banyon produces a lot of wood, the Hindus consider the tree sacred. That's why few banyon boards can be found commercially. 🌳

Photographs: Dan Sullivan; scrollsawn images courtesy of Bill Thurlow
Illustration: Jim Stevenson

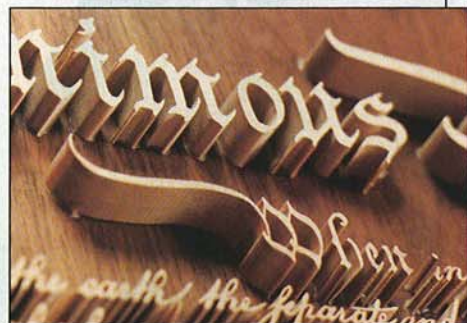
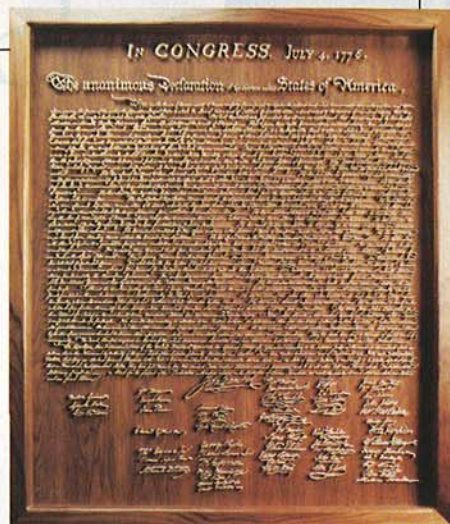
You won't believe this unless you see it—so here it is!

We introduced you to just a bit of Fontana, California, craftsman Bill Thurlow's scrollsawing in *WOOD*® magazine issue 104, page 104 “Forgery by scrollsaw.” We published two photos of feature editor Pete Stephano's signature that Bill had duplicated in wood. What we didn't show you then (because we couldn't photograph it at the time) was his all-time masterpiece—a scrollsawn copy of the original Declaration of Independence, shown in the photo and detail at *right*.

Cut from ½"-thick maple on a Hegner scrollsaw and mounted on a backing of walnut plywood, the 42×49½" wooden document took Bill about 580 hours over eight years to complete. Here's more:

- It ate up 763 #2 blades.
- The document contains 1,356 words, including the 56 signatures.
- There are 537 periods and dots, 122 commas, and 39 dashes.
- Inside cuts, such as for an “o,” number 4,316. Each required a start hole drilled with a #60 drill bit.

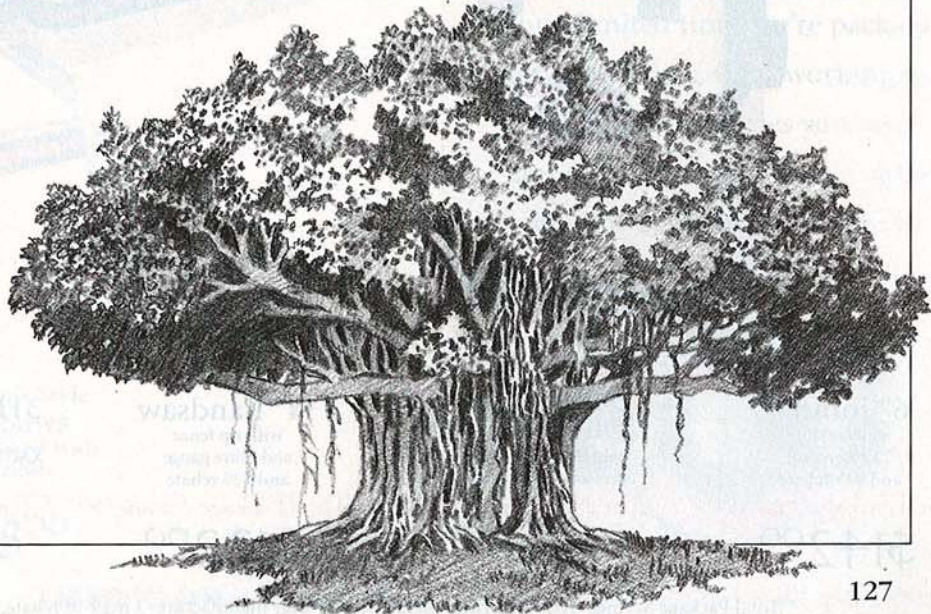
For a pattern, Bill made enlarged photocopies of each line in the document. Then, he cut them out, pasted them to the stock, and began sawing. In case you're wondering how Bill developed such a steady hand, he was a county law enforcement officer. And when he was working, his main assignment was to oversee the



Top. California scrollsawyer Bill Thurlow spent nearly 600 hours over eight years reproducing the Declaration of Independence in wood.

Detail. Letters such as an “O” require drilling a start hole to insert the blade. Bill drilled more than 4,000 of them in the 1,356 words and numbers of the lengthy historical document.

pistol range. Bill admits that he became a crack shot—able to place one bullet atop another in the target. In his retirement, though, he has redirected his aim to woodworking—and he's still right on target!



A special



6" Jointer
with two sets
of knives
and \$25 rebate
Total Package Savings*
\$142⁰⁰

1100 CFM
Dust Collector
with free 1-tool hook-up
accessory kit and \$20 rebate
Total Package Savings*
\$69⁰⁰

14" Bandsaw
with rip fence
and mitre gauge
and \$25 rebate
Total Package Savings*
\$122⁰⁰

3HP 10" Tablesaw
Both left- and right-tilt
XACTA SAW™ with table and legs
and \$100 rebate
Total Package Savings*
\$277⁰⁰

15" Planer
with enclosed stand,
rollers and extra knife set
and \$100 rebate
Total Package Savings*
\$209⁰⁰

*"Total Package Savings" reflects savings on accessories after manufacturer's mail-in rebate, effective October 1, 1999 to February 29, 2000.

accessories package ... and a rebate?

(Think of them as
whipped cream ...
and a cherry.)



JWTS-101F
\$499
MSRP after mfr. rebate

For a limited time, we're packaging
our best-selling woodworking tools
with the accessories you want,
along with the famous JET rebate,
at savings of up to 71 percent!

16½" Drill Press
with mortise attachment
and 3 chisel bits, sizes ¼", ⅜", ½"
and \$20 rebate

Total Package Savings*
\$145⁰⁰

Contractor's Style
Table Saws
with carbide tipped blade
and \$50 rebate

Total Package Savings*
\$138⁰⁰



Call 800-274-6848 or visit www.jettools.com for a catalog or the name of a JET dealer near you!



TOYOTA **TUNDRA**

How can a truck loaded down with so much technology outrun everything in its class?



***Have we gone too far?
Or have others not gone far enough?***



7 FORCE V8

- The only 32-valve, double overhead cam V8 available in a full-size truck.
- Best acceleration in its class: 0-60 mph in 7.8 seconds.¹
- Best acceleration in its class: 5-60 mph towing 6,500 lbs.¹
- Best acceleration in its class: 40-70 mph with 1,200-lb. payload.¹
- 245 horsepower and 315 lb.-ft. of torque.²

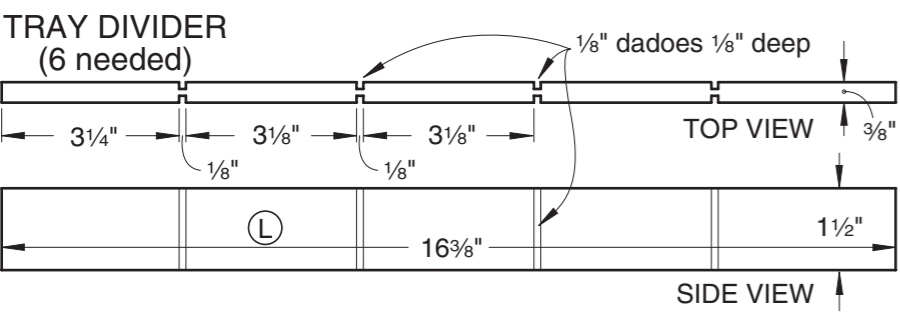
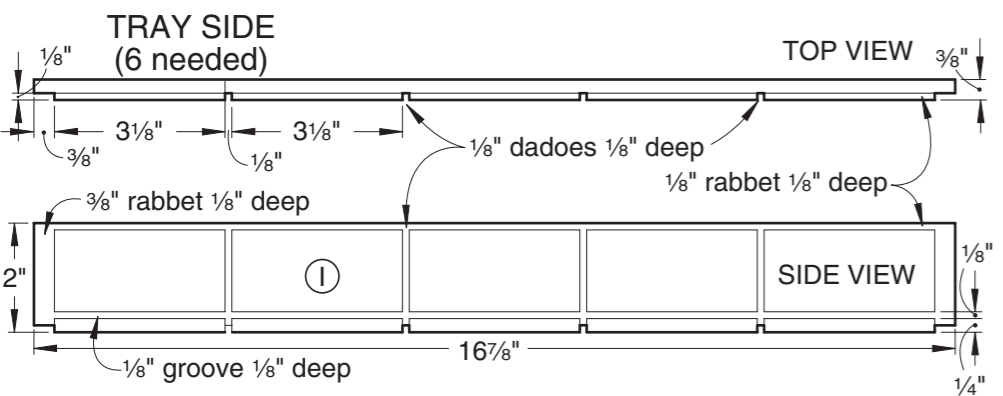
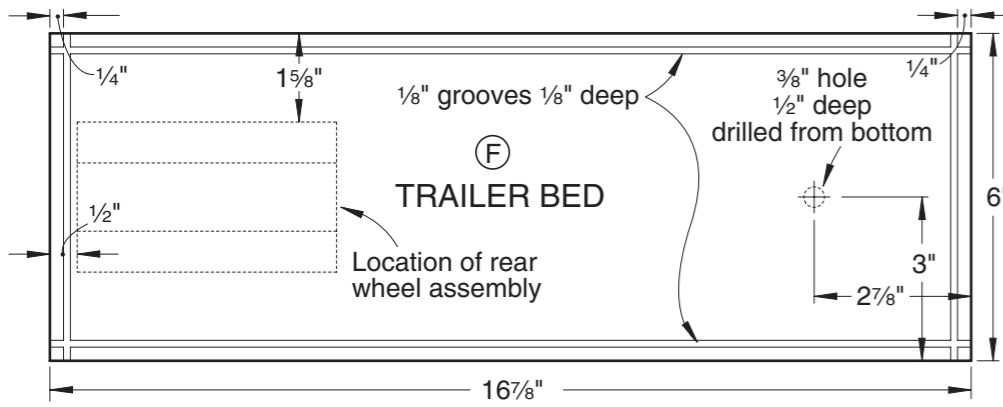
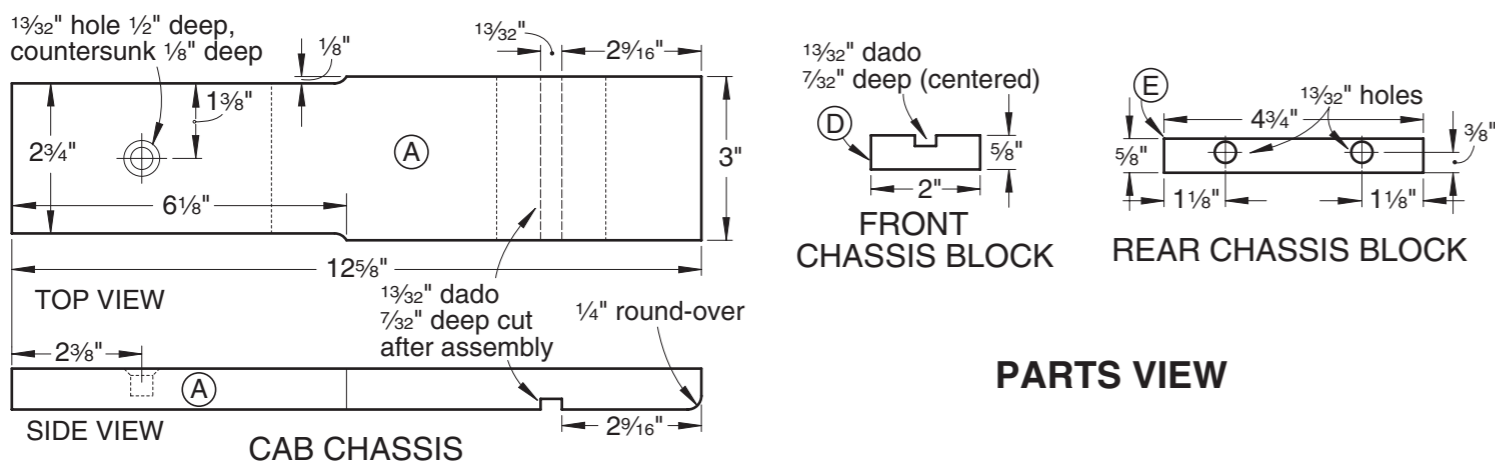
www.toyota.com ♦ 1-800-GO-TOYOTA

©1999 Toyota Motor Sales, U.S.A., Inc. Buckle Up! Do it for those who love you. Toyota reminds you to Tread Lightly!®

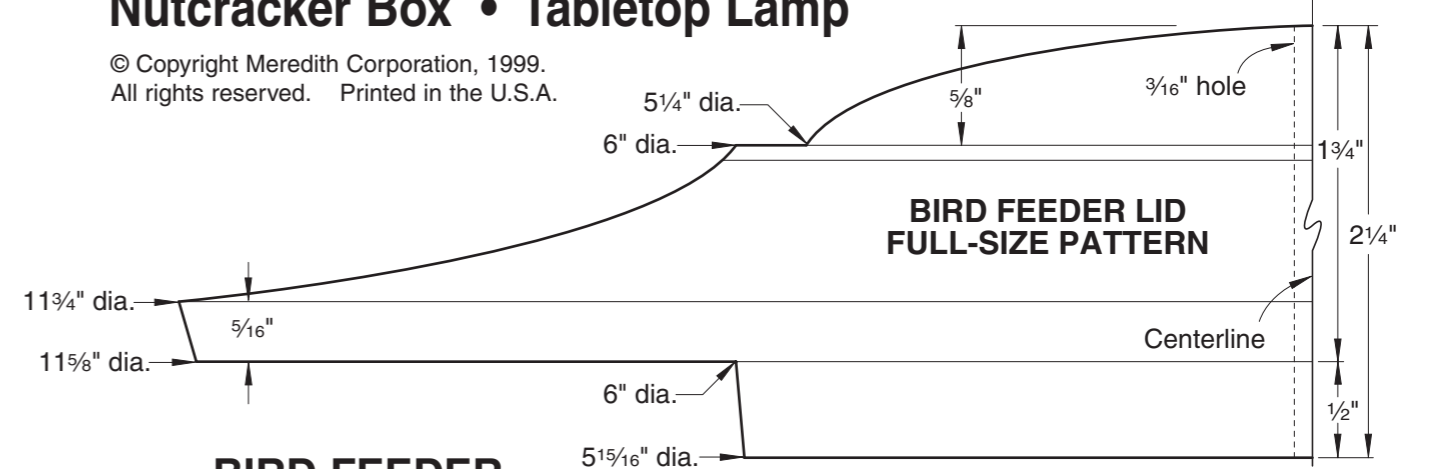
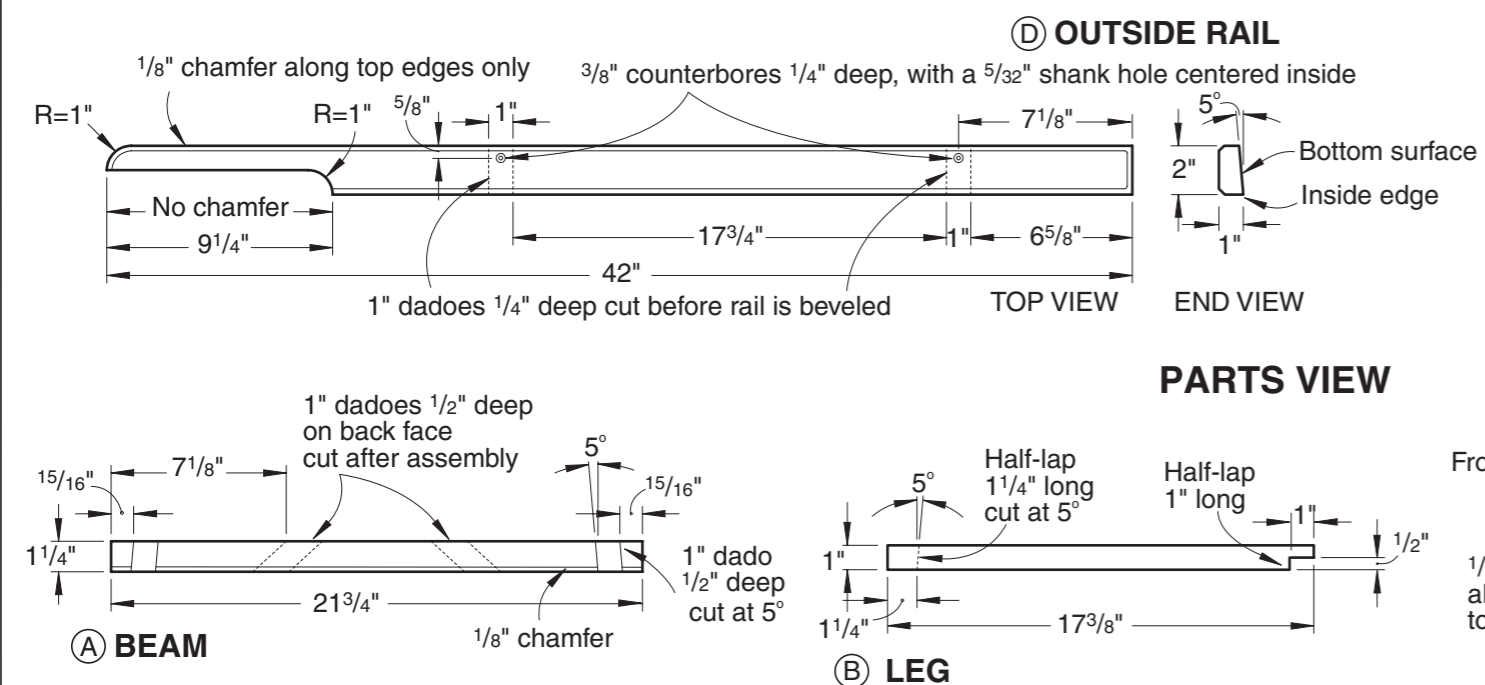
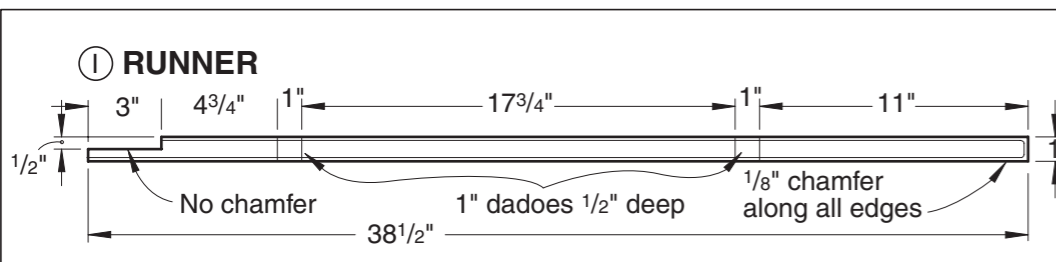
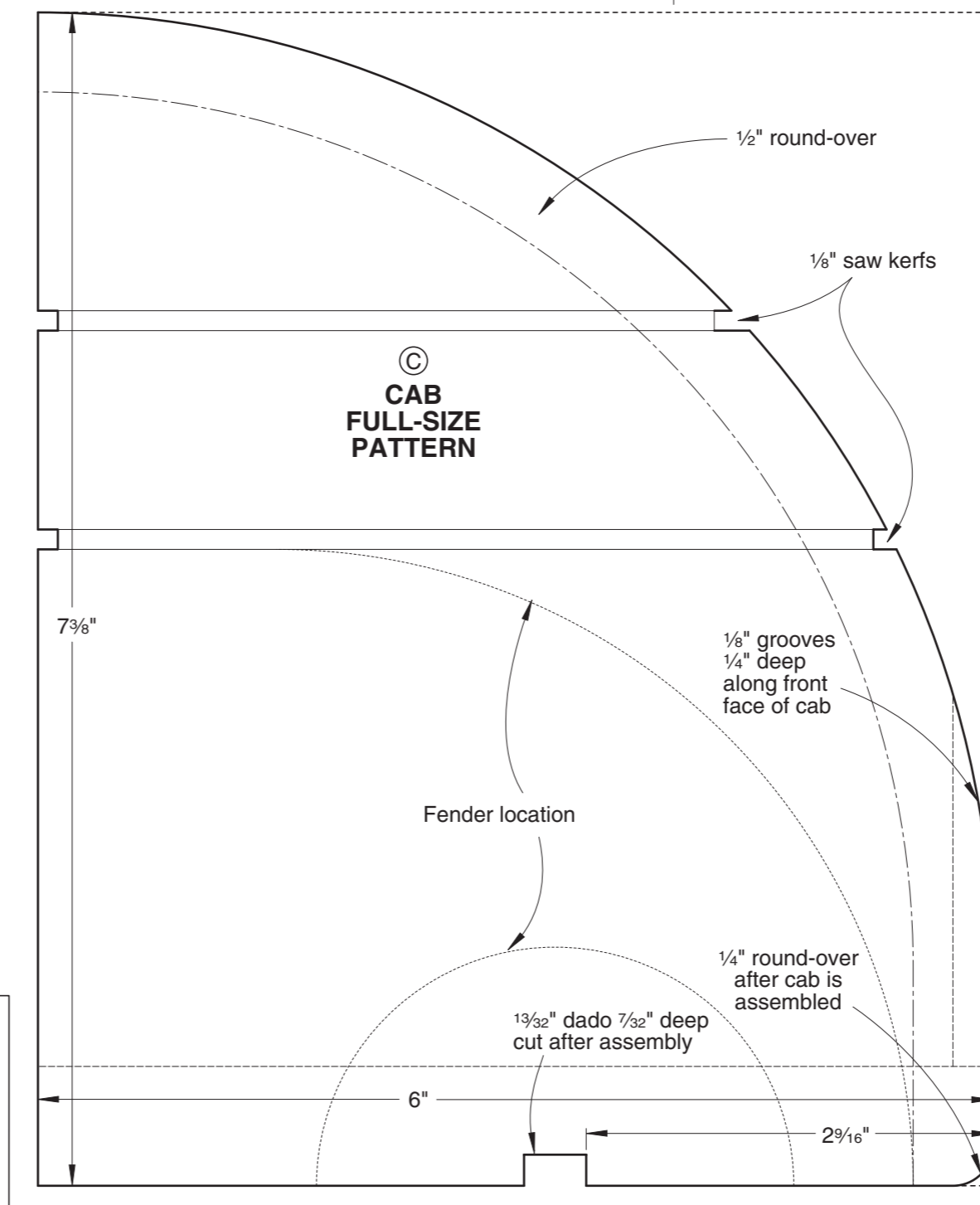
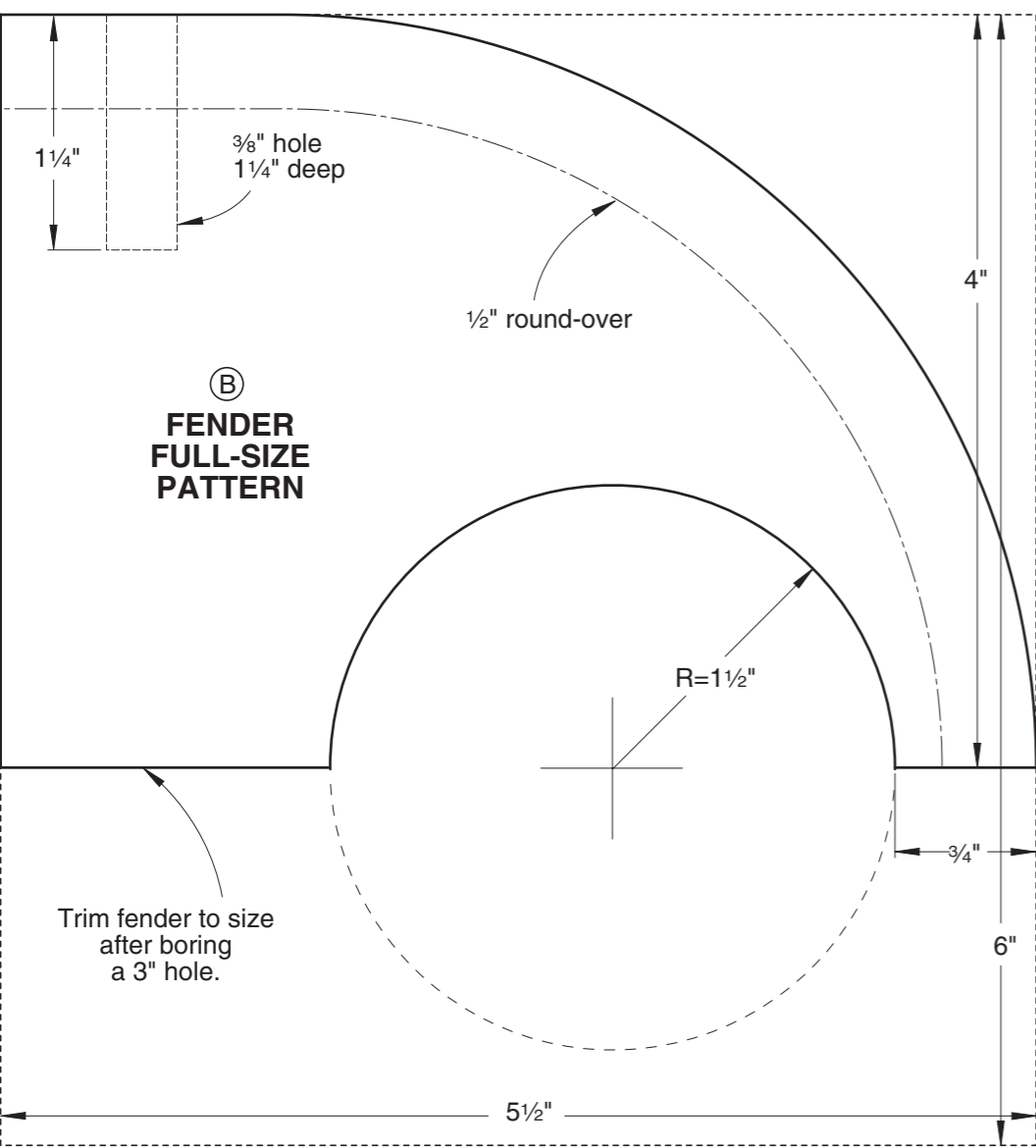
¹Based on AMCI-certified performance tests conducted using a model-year 2000 Toyota Tundra 4x2 V8 Access Cab SR5 against comparably equipped 1999 4.6-liter Ford F-150, 4.8-liter Chevrolet Silverado and 5.2-liter Dodge Ram half-ton full-size 4x2 V8 pickup trucks. ²240 hp when equipped with California emissions.

**Sleigh Coffee Table • Car/Truck Carrier
 Bird Feeder • Tablesaw Accessories Cabinet
 Nutcracker Box • Tabletop Lamp**

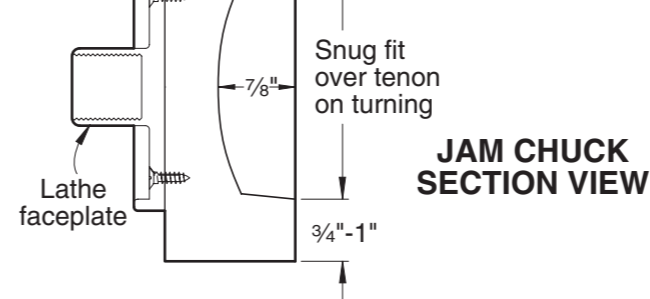
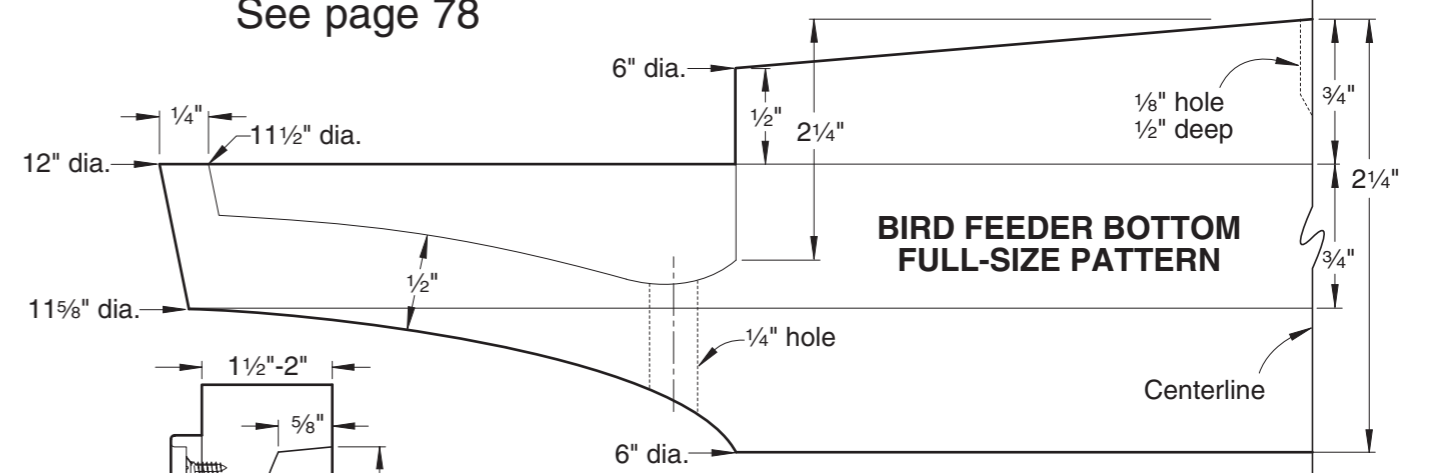
© Copyright Meredith Corporation, 1999.
 All rights reserved. Printed in the U.S.A.



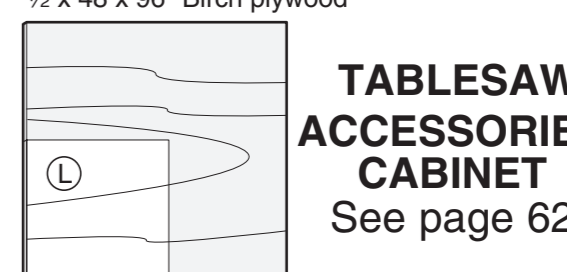
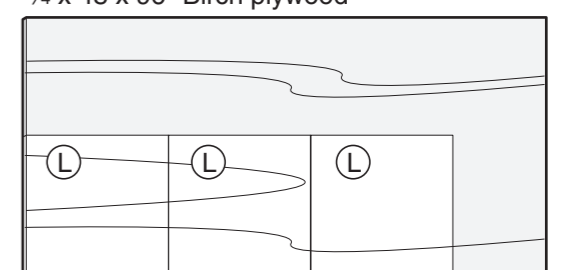
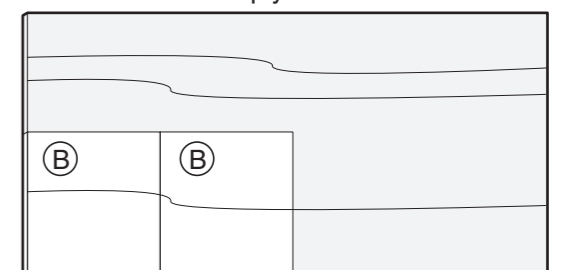
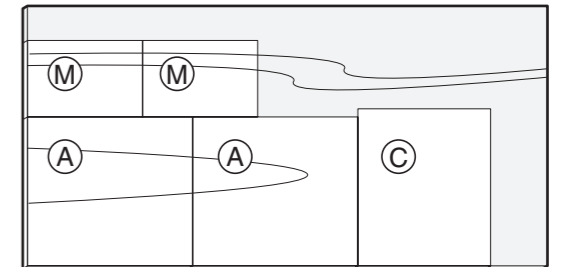
CAR/TRUCK CARRIER
 See page 80



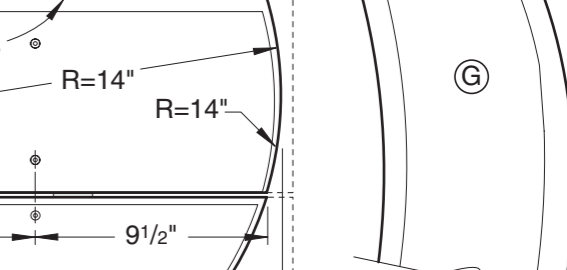
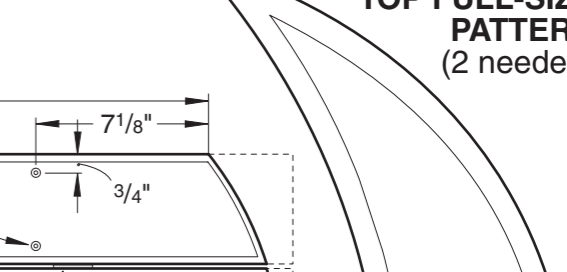
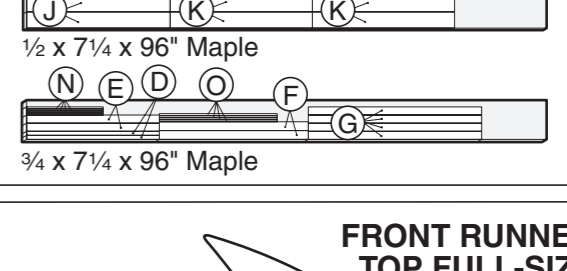
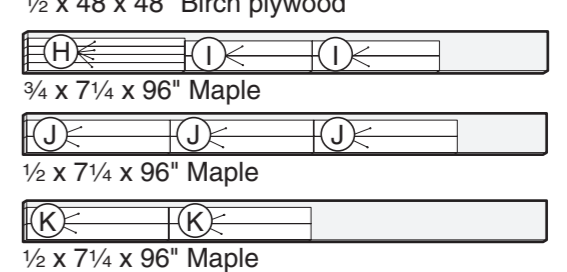
BIRD FEEDER
 See page 78



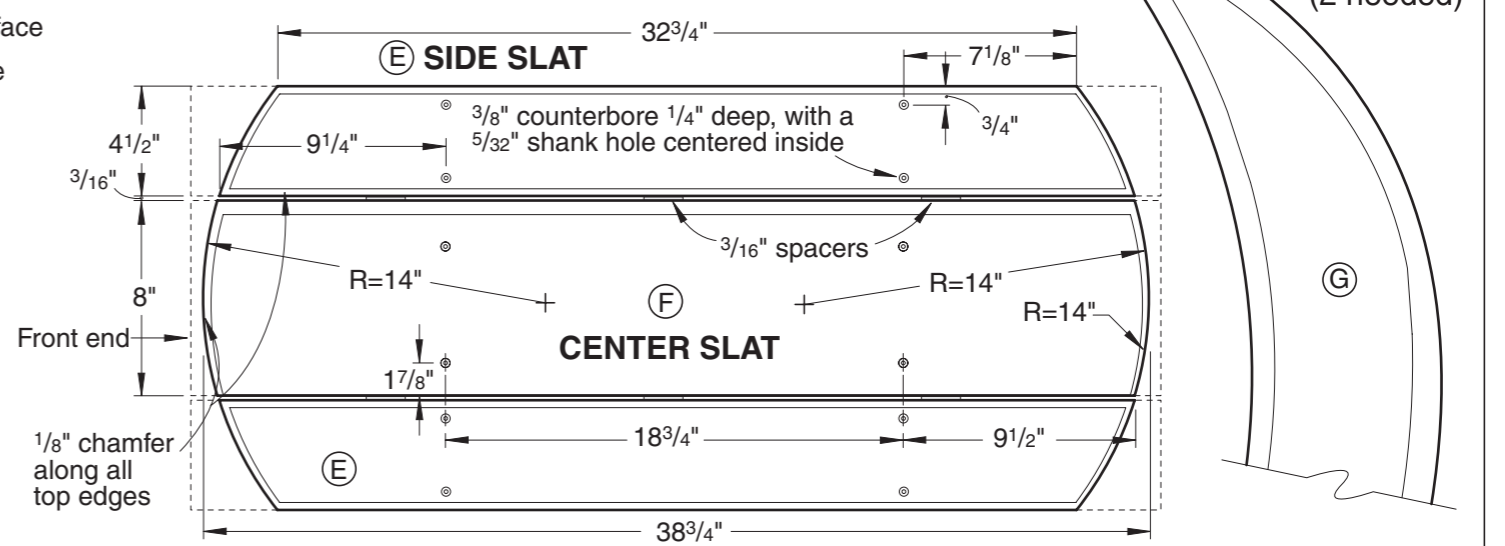
CUTTING DIAGRAM

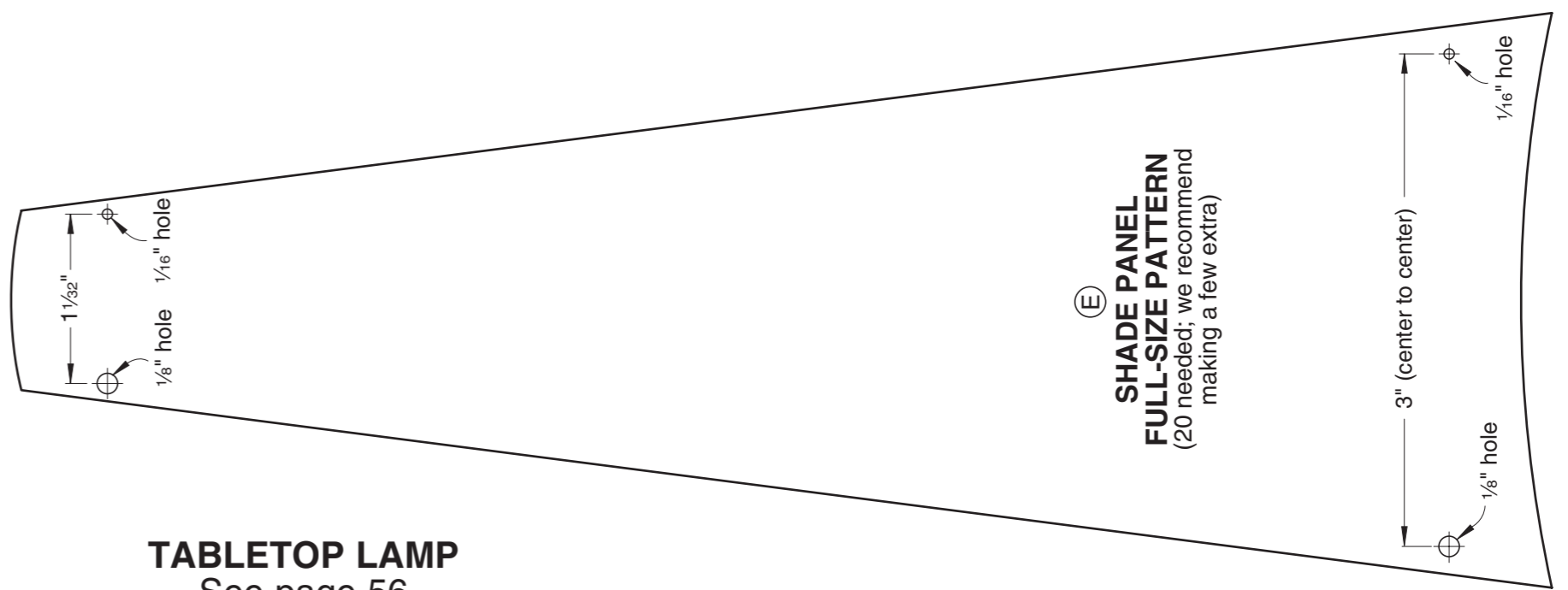
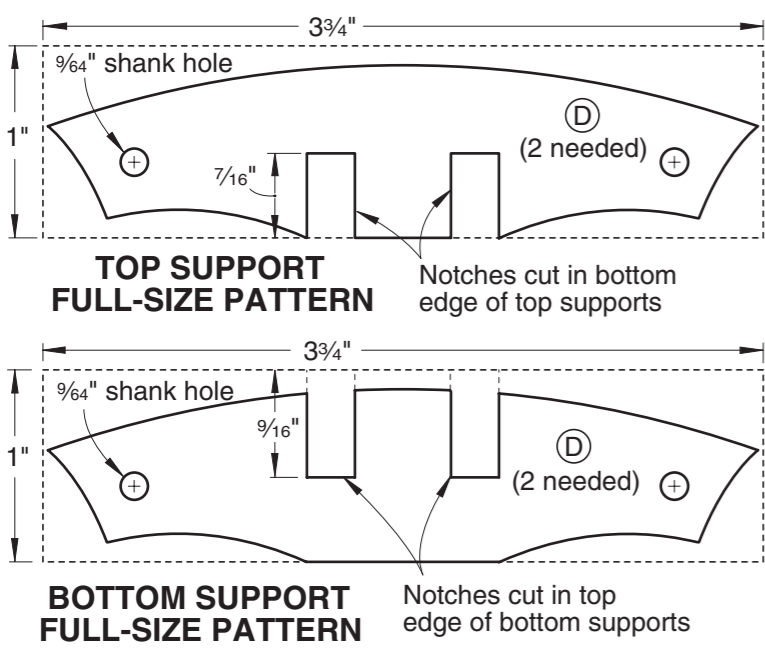


TABLESAW ACCESSORIES CABINET
 See page 62

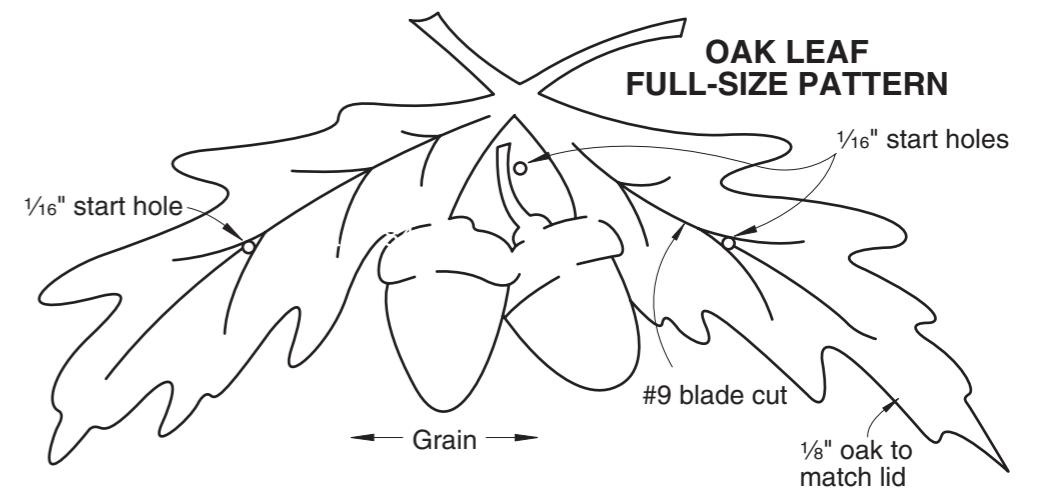
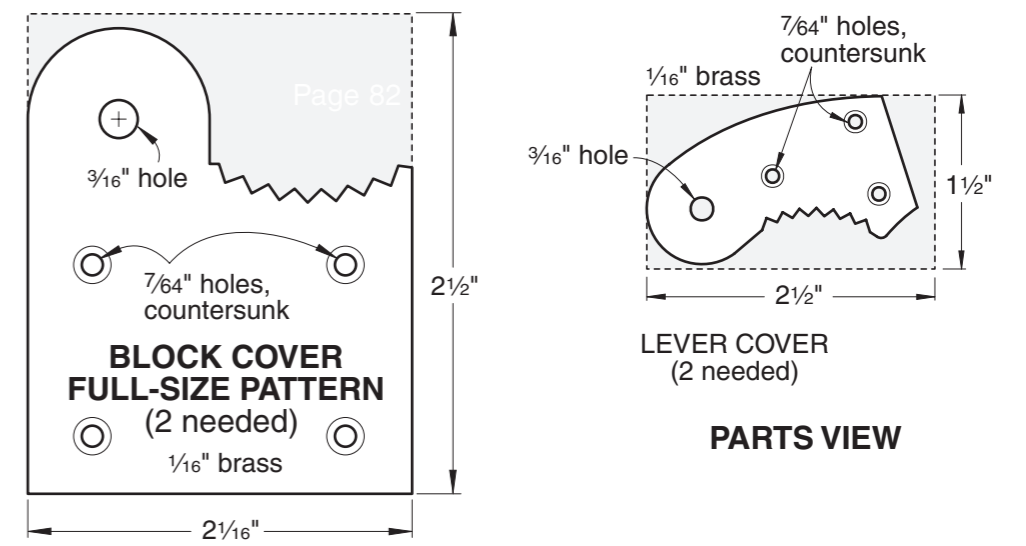
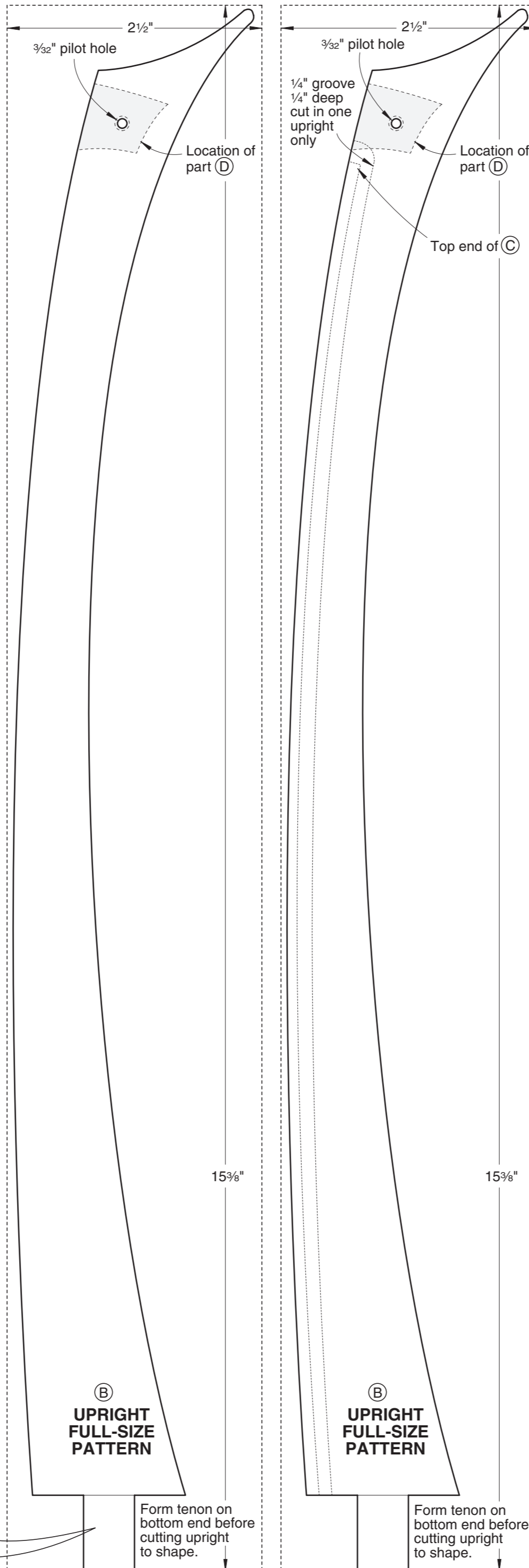
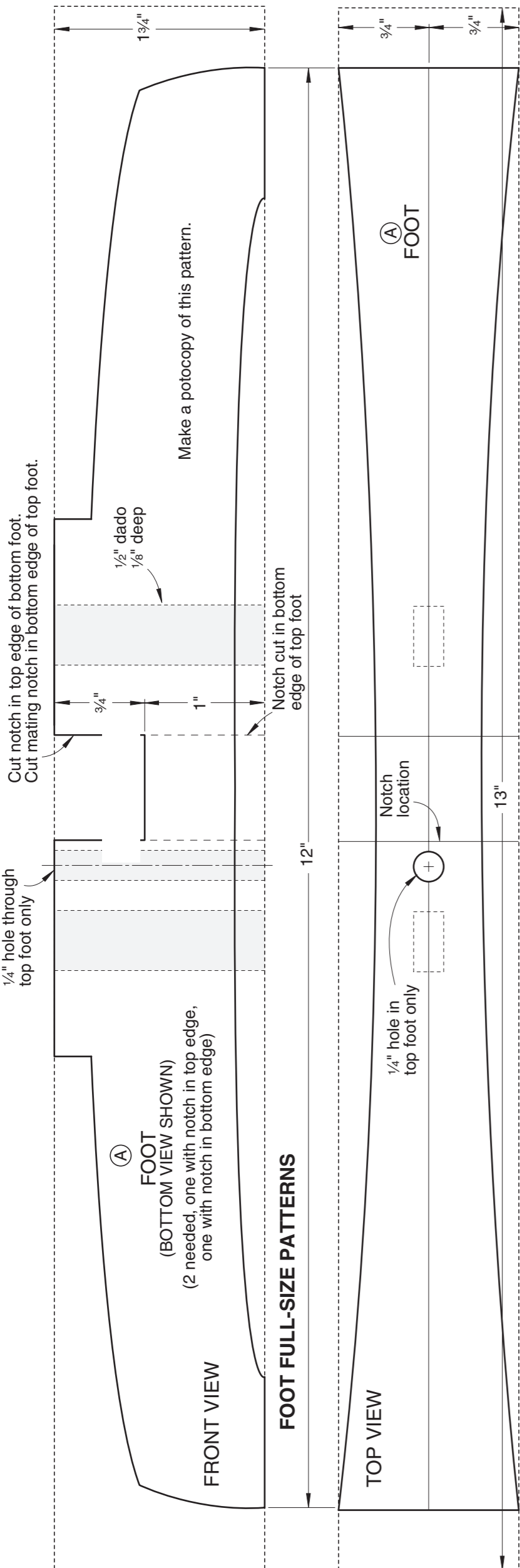


SLEIGH COFFEE TABLE
 See page 72





TABLETOP LAMP
See page 56



NUTCRACKER BOX
See page 84

